

### 10.1.2019 Ada County Horse Bowl Questions JUNIORS

(This list of questions is meant as a study GUIDE only. Questions will be updated and corrected throughout the year.)

Questions									
ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
80	Anatomy	Easy	HIH830-1; HSm350-2	What is the easiest way to tell if the cardiovascular system is working properly?	Circulatory	False	Yes	Check the pulse or listen to the heart (accept any reasonable wording)	5/17/2019
81	Anatomy	Easy	HIH830-1; HSm350-1; DET57; ADV325-2	Which body system of the horse consists of blood, blood vessels, and the heart?	Circulatory	False	Yes	Circulatory (cardiovascular)	5/17/2019
83	Anatomy	Intermediate	HIH830-1; HSm350-1; CAHA57; BEG119-1L	Which structures carry blood AWAY from the heart?	Circulatory, Arteries	False	Yes	Arteries	5/17/2019
84	Anatomy	Intermediate	HIH830-1; HSm350-1; CAHA57	Explain the DIRECTIONAL differences between arteries and veins.	Circulatory, Arteries and Veins	False	Yes	Arteries carry blood AWAY from the heart; veins carry blood to the heart.	5/17/2019
104	Anatomy	Intermediate	HIH830-1; HSm350-1; DET47	In what part of the vascular system does the majority of exchange of gases and nutrients occur?	Circulatory, Capillaries	False	Yes	Capillaries	5/17/2019
105	Anatomy	Intermediate	HIH830-1; HSm350-1; DET47	Which are the smallest blood vessels?	Circulatory, Capillaries	False	Yes	Capillaries	5/17/2019
106	Anatomy	Intermediate	HIH830-1; HSm350-1; DET47	2 part question: Which are the smallest blood vessels and what do they connect?	Circulatory, Capillaries	False	Yes	Capillaries; connect arteries with veins	5/17/2019
114	Anatomy	Intermediate	HIH830-1; HSm430-8; DET99; DET230	What is the main function of red blood cells?	Circulatory, Cells, RBC	False	Yes	Transport oxygen (to the tissues and organs)	1/29/2012
126	Anatomy	Easy	HSm350-1; HIH830-1	What is the largest muscular organ of the cardiovascular system?	Circulatory, Heart	False	Yes	Heart	1/29/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
128	Anatomy	Easy	HSm350-1; CAHA58; HIH830-1	How many chambers are in a horse's heart?	Circulatory, Heart, Chambers	False	Yes	4 (four) (FYI: Left and right atria and left and right ventricles)	1/29/2012
137	Anatomy	Intermediate	ES160	In regards to anatomy, why is it best to listen to the heartbeat from the left side of the horse's body?	Circulatory, Heart, Sounds	False	Yes	Heart is closer to the left side.	1/29/2014
146	Anatomy	Easy	DET81; HSc27	What is the term for the process of preparing food for absorption?	Digestive	False	Yes	Digestion	3/19/2012
147	Anatomy	Easy	HSm405; HIH705	The mouth, esophagus, stomach, and intestines are all parts of what system of the horse?	Digestive	False	Yes	Digestive system	3/19/2014
148	Anatomy	Easy	HIH705-1	Which system of the horse converts feed into forms that can be used by the body for energy?	Digestive	False	Yes	Digestive system	3/19/2012
149	Anatomy	Easy	HIH705-1	Give ONE reason why horse owners should have knowledge of the horse's digestive system.	Digestive	False	Yes	So you'll know how to feed them correctly or so you'll know how to look for signs of colic	3/19/2012
150	Anatomy	Intermediate	DET6,81,118	What is the name of the tract that consists of a musculomembranous tube that extends from the mouth to the anus?	Digestive	False	Yes	Digestive tract, gastrointestinal tract, or alimentary canal (accept any)	4/12/2012
159	Anatomy	Easy	HSm705; HSm405-1	The salivary glands, pancreas, and liver are accessory organs of what body system?	Digestive, Accessory Organs	False	Yes	Digestive system	4/12/2014
176	Anatomy	Easy	HIH705-1	In reference to digestion, give TWO functions of the	Digestive, Foregut, Mouth	False	Yes	Intake food (prehension), chew food (mastication),	3/19/2014

### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				horse's mouth.				wet food with saliva (salivation), and swallow food (deglutition)	
177	Anatomy	Novice	HSm405-1; HIH705-1	What is the FIRST part of the digestive tract?	Digestive, Foregut, Mouth	False	Yes	Mouth	3/19/2012
178	Anatomy	Intermediate	DET78; HSc28	What does deglutition mean?	Digestive, Foregut, Mouth, Deglutition	False	Yes	Swallowing	4/12/2012
180	Anatomy	Intermediate	DET78; HSc28	What is the medical term for swallowing?	Digestive, Foregut, Mouth, Deglutition	False	Yes	Deglutition	4/12/2012
182	Anatomy	Easy	HIH405-1,2	What type of movement is necessary for a horse to grind its food?	Digestive, Foregut, Mouth, Mastication	False	Yes	Lateral (side to side) movement	3/19/2014
183	Anatomy	Intermediate	HIH705-1; DET176	What is the medical term for chewing?	Digestive, Foregut, Mouth, Mastication	False	Yes	Mastication	3/19/2012
189	Anatomy	Intermediate	DET220; HSc27	What is the term for the grasping of food in order to get the food into the mouth?	Digestive, Foregut, Mouth, Prehension	False	Yes	Prehension	3/19/2012
190	Anatomy	Novice	HIH705-1	What is the horse's main structure for grasping food such as grain?	Digestive, Foregut, Mouth, Prehension	False	Yes	Lips (upper lip)	3/19/2012
192	Anatomy	Intermediate	DET220; HSc27	What does prehension mean?	Digestive, Foregut, Mouth, Prehension	False	Yes	Grasping of food	3/19/2012
196	Anatomy	Easy	HSm405-1; HIH705-1	In which organ does the majority of digestion and absorption occur?	Digestive, Foregut, Small Intestines	False	Yes	Small intestine	3/19/2012
201	Anatomy	Easy	HSm335-2; HIH635-2	Give ONE reason why the great length of the small intestine can cause problems.	Digestive, Foregut, Small Intestines, Length	False	Yes	Intestine can twist or telescope (FYI: Twisted intestine is called a volvulus; telescoped intestine is called intussusception.)	3/19/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
210	Anatomy	Easy	HIH705-1; HSc23	How many compartments are in a horse's stomach?	Digestive, Foregut, Stomach, Parts	False	Yes	1 (one) compartment	10/14/2013
218	Anatomy	Easy	HIH705-2; INT203-1	Of the following 3 organs, where does food stay the LEAST amount of time in the digestive system: stomach, small intestine, or large intestine?	Digestive, Foregut, Stomach, Rate	False	Yes	Stomach (FYI: stomach 15 - 45 minutes, small intestine 30 - 90 minutes, large intestine 24 - 72 hours)	3/19/2014
235	Anatomy	Easy	HIH705-2	What part of the digestive system is referred to as a "blind pouch"?	Digestive, Hindgut, Cecum	False	Yes	Cecum (FYI: It's called a blind pouch because feedstuffs both enter and exit at the top.)	3/19/2012
242	Anatomy	Easy	HSm405-3; HIH705-1	What is the FINAL part of the horse's digestive system?	Digestive, Hindgut, Rectum	False	Yes	Rectum	3/19/2012
247	Anatomy	Easy	HIH705-2	What is the MEDICAL TERM for the waste matter of digestion?	Digestive, Manure	False	Yes	Manure or feces (accept either)	3/19/2012
249	Anatomy	Intermediate	DET78	What does defecation mean? (pronounced deaf-ee-CAY-shun)	Digestive, Manure	False	Yes	Pooping (eliminating feces)	3/19/2012
248	Anatomy	Easy	HSm245-1; H360-2 305-2	The average 1000 pound horse can produce how much manure in one day?	Digestive, Manure, Quantity	False	Yes	28 - 50 pounds (accept any number within this range) [FYI: Horses produce about 31 pounds of feces and about 2.4 gallons of urine adding up to about 51 pounds of waste daily.]	3/19/2012
258	Anatomy	Easy	ES111	Which takes MORE time to pass from the horse's stomach into the small intestine, hay or water?	Digestive, Rate	False	Yes	Hay	3/19/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
259	Anatomy	Intermediate	ES114	How long does it take food to pass from the mouth to the anus?	Digestive, Rate	False	Yes	1½ - 3 days or 36 - 72 hours (accept any number within this range)	4/12/2012
266	Anatomy	Easy	HIH705-1	Saliva is produced by what glands?	Digestive, Saliva	False	Yes	Salivary glands (FYI: The parotid, sublingual, and submandibular or submaxillary are salivary glands.)	3/19/2012
267	Anatomy	Easy	HIH705-1	What stimulates the secretion of saliva in the horse?	Digestive, Saliva	False	Yes	Chewing (mastication)	3/19/2012
270	Anatomy	Easy	HIH705-1	What is produced by the salivary glands?	Digestive, Saliva	False	Yes	Saliva (spit)	3/19/2012
3	Anatomy	Easy	DET55; DET75	Give ONE other name for the chin area of a horse.	External, Head, Chin	False	Yes	Curb groove or chin groove	3/30/2019
4	Anatomy	Easy	DET55; DET75	Give ONE name for the area on a horse's head where the curb chain rests.	External, Head, Chin	False	Yes	Curb groove or chin groove	3/30/2019
5	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is located between the forehead and the muzzle?	External, Head, Face	False	Yes	Face	3/30/2019
6	Anatomy	Novice	CAHA4; DET112; HH39	What do you call the lock of hair falling forward over the horse's face?	External, Head, Forelock	False	Yes	Forelock	3/30/2019
7	Anatomy	Novice	CAHA4; DET112; HH39	What is the horse's forelock?	External, Head, Forelock	False	Yes	Lock of hair that falls forward over the horse's face	3/30/2019
8	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the name of the area at the end of the horse's head that includes the nose and lips?	External, Head, Muzzle	False	Yes	Muzzle	3/30/2019
9	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the horse's muzzle?	External, Head, Muzzle	False	Yes	Area at the end of the head that includes the	3/30/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								nose and lips (accept any reasonable wording)	
10	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the name for the top of a horse's head just back of the ears?	External, Head, Poll	False	Yes	Poll	3/30/2019
11	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's poll?	External, Head, Poll	False	Yes	Top of the horse's head just back of the ears	3/30/2019
12	Anatomy	Jr Bonus	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Name 3 PARTS of a horse's front leg below the knee.	External, Legs	False	Yes	Cannon, fetlock or ankle, pastern, coronet or coronary band, hoof (accept any correct answers)	3/30/2019
13	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's cannon?	External, Legs, Cannon	False	Yes	Lower leg (bone) between the knee or hock and the fetlock or ankle	3/30/2019
14	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What part of the horse lies between the knee and the fetlock?	External, Legs, Cannon	False	Yes	Cannon	3/30/2019
15	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8; DET69	Where is the coronet band located?	External, Legs, Coronet	False	Yes	Hairline above the hoof (accept any reasonable wording)	3/30/2019
16	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8; DET69	Give ONE name for the band that's directly above the horse's hoof.	External, Legs, Coronet	False	Yes	Coronet, coronet band, or coronary band	3/30/2019
18	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the name of the joint above the pastern?	External, Legs, Fetlock	False	Yes	Fetlock or ankle (accept either)	3/30/2019
19	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is another name for the fetlock joint?	External, Legs, Fetlock	False	Yes	Ankle	3/30/2019
20	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's fetlock?	External, Legs, Fetlock	False	Yes	Between the cannon and the pastern (on the front legs and hind legs)	3/30/2019
22	Anatomy	Jr Bonus	HIH220-3;	Name 3 joints on the front	External, Legs, Front	False	Yes	Shoulder, elbow, knee,	3/30/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HSm385-8	leg.	Legs			fetlock, pastern, coffin	
23	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	The elbow, knee, and fetlock are all joints on which leg?	External, Legs, Front Legs	False	Yes	Front leg (FYI: The 6 joints on the front leg are shoulder, elbow, knee, fetlock, pastern, and coffin joint.)	3/30/2019
25	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What joint is located between the shoulder and the knee?	External, Legs, Front Legs, Elbow	False	Yes	Elbow	3/30/2019
26	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's elbow?	External, Legs, Front Legs, Elbow	False	Yes	Between the horse's arm and forearm (also accept between the horse's shoulder and knee) [FYI: The elbow is on the horse's front leg.]	3/30/2019
27	Anatomy	Easy	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	The forearm of the horse lies between what TWO parts of the horse?	External, Legs, Front Legs, Forearm	False	Yes	Elbow and knee (accept any correct answer) [FYI: The horse's knee is like our wrist.]	3/30/2019
28	Anatomy	Easy	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What part of the horse is located between the elbow and the knee?	External, Legs, Front Legs, Forearm	False	Yes	Forearm	3/30/2019
29	Anatomy	Easy	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What joint is located between the elbow and the fetlock?	External, Legs, Front Legs, Knee	False	Yes	Knee (carpus) [FYI: The horse's knee is like our wrist.]	3/30/2019
30	Anatomy	Easy	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's knee?	External, Legs, Front Legs, Knee	False	Yes	On the front leg between the forearm and the cannon (or between the elbow and the fetlock)	3/30/2019
31	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	The stifle, hock, and fetlock are all joints on which leg?	External, Legs, Hind Legs	False	Yes	Hind leg (FYI: The 7 joints of the hind leg are sacroiliac, hip, stifle, hock, fetlock, pastern, and	3/30/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								coffin joint.)	
32	Anatomy	Easy	HSc11	What is the main role or purpose of the hindquarters?	External, Legs, Hind Legs	False	Yes	Propulsion	3/30/2019
33	Anatomy	Novice	HSm345-2	Do the front or the hind legs have the most joints?	External, Legs, Hind Legs	False	Yes	Hind legs (FYI: Hind legs have 7 joints; front legs have 6 joints.)	3/30/2019
36	Anatomy	Jr Bonus	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Name 3 joints on the hind leg.	External, Legs, Hind Legs	False	Yes	Sacroiliac, hip, stifle, hock, fetlock, pastern, coffin	3/30/2019
38	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the horse's gaskin?	External, Legs, Hind Legs, Gaskin	False	Yes	Muscular part of the hind leg between the stifle and the hock	3/30/2019
39	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the name of the muscular part of the hind leg above the hock?	External, Legs, Hind Legs, Gaskin	False	Yes	Gaskin	3/30/2019
40	Anatomy	Easy	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What JOINT is located between the stifle and the fetlock?	External, Legs, Hind Legs, Hock	False	Yes	Hock	3/30/2019
41	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's hock?	External, Legs, Hind Legs, Hock	False	Yes	On the hind leg between the gaskin and the cannon	3/30/2019
42	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the name of the pointed area on the hind leg between the gaskin and the cannon?	External, Legs, Hind Legs, Hock	False	Yes	Hock (FYI: The hock is like our ankle.)	3/30/2019
43	Anatomy	Easy	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What JOINT is located between the hip and the hock?	External, Legs, Hind Legs, Stifle	False	Yes	Stifle	3/30/2019
44	Anatomy	Easy	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's stifle?	External, Legs, Hind Legs, Stifle	False	Yes	On the hind leg between the thigh and the gaskin (accept any reasonable wording)	3/30/2019
45	Anatomy	Easy	CAHA1	What part of the horse is	External, Legs, Hind	False	Yes	Thigh (FYI: The horse's	3/30/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				located directly above the stifle?	Legs, Thigh			stifle is like our knee.)	
46	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What part of the horse is located between the coronet and the ground?	External, Legs, Hoof	False	Yes	Hoof	3/30/2019
47	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the name of the curved covering of horn over the foot?	External, Legs, Hoof	False	Yes	Hoof	3/30/2019
48	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's pastern?	External, Legs, Pastern	False	Yes	Between the coronet band and the fetlock (accept any reasonable wording)	3/30/2019
49	Anatomy	Novice	HSm385-5	2 part question: How many pasterns does a horse have and what is the best angle?	External, Legs, Pastern	False	Yes	4 pasterns; 45 - 50 degree angle (accept any number within this range)	3/30/2019
50	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What part of the horse is between the fetlock and the coronet band?	External, Legs, Pastern	False	Yes	Pastern	3/30/2019
51	Anatomy	Novice	CAHA1	What is the name for the curved, upper part of the horse's neck?	External, Neck, Crest	False	Yes	Crest	3/30/2019
52	Anatomy	Novice	CAHA1	On a horse, what is the crest?	External, Neck, Crest	False	Yes	Part of the neck under the mane, the top line of the neck, or the curved upper part of the neck (accept any)	3/30/2019
53	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the throatlatch on a horse located?	External, Neck, Throatlatch	False	Yes	Between the jawbone and the neck (accept any reasonable wording)	3/30/2019
54	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	On a horse, what is the distinct space between the jawbone and the neck?	External, Neck, Throatlatch	False	Yes	Throatlatch	3/30/2019
56	Anatomy	Novice	HSm385-5	Together, the withers, back,	External, Top Line	False	Yes	Top line	3/30/2019

### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				loin, and croup make up what?					
57	Anatomy	Novice	HSm385-5	What part of the horse's top line is between the withers and the loin?	External, Top Line, Back	False	Yes	Back	3/30/2019
58	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's back?	External, Top Line, Back	False	Yes	Between the withers and the loin or coupling	3/30/2019
59	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Give ONE name for the part of the horse's top line that is just in front of the tail.	External, Top Line, Croup	False	Yes	Croup or rump	3/30/2019
60	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the croup of the horse?	External, Top Line, Croup	False	Yes	Part of the top line just in front of the tail; the area between the loin or coupling and the dock of the tail (accept any)	3/30/2019
61	Anatomy	Easy	HH9	Give TWO names for the area of the horse between the loin and the buttock.	External, Top Line, Croup	False	Yes	Croup and rump	3/30/2019
62	Anatomy	Novice	DET83; DET262	What is the base or the bony part of the horse's tail called?	External, Top Line, Dock	False	Yes	Dock or tail head (accept either)	3/30/2019
63	Anatomy	Novice	DET83; DET262	What is the dock of the horse's tail?	External, Top Line, Dock	False	Yes	Bony part or base of the tail	3/30/2019
65	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-6; HSm385-8	What part of the horse is located between the back and the croup?	External, Top Line, Loin	False	Yes	Loin or coupling (accept either)	3/30/2019
66	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-6; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's loin or coupling?	External, Top Line, Loin	False	Yes	Between the back and the croup or rump	3/30/2019
68	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3,6; HSm385-8	What part of the horse lies between the neck and the back?	External, Top Line, Withers	False	Yes	Withers	3/30/2019
69	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3,6;	What part of the horse is	External, Top Line,	False	Yes	Withers	3/30/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HSm385-8	important in keeping the saddle in place?	Withers				
70	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3,6; HSm385-8	What are the horse's withers?	External, Top Line, Withers	False	Yes	Pointy area between the neck and the back	3/30/2019
71	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the name for the rounded trunk area of the horse?	External, Trunk, Barrel	False	Yes	Barrel	3/30/2019
72	Anatomy	Novice	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the horse's barrel?	External, Trunk, Barrel	False	Yes	Rounded trunk or belly area	3/30/2019
74	Anatomy	Easy	ADV323	What is the depth of heart?	External, Trunk, Depth of Heart	False	Yes	Measurement from the top of the withers to the chest floor	3/30/2019
75	Anatomy	Easy	ADV323	What is measured from the chest floor to the top of the withers?	External, Trunk, Depth of Heart	False	Yes	Depth of heart	3/30/2019
76	Anatomy	Novice	DET109	Where is the horse known for being ticklish?	External, Trunk, Flank	False	Yes	Flank	3/30/2019
77	Anatomy	Easy	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	Where is the horse's heart girth?	External, Trunk, Heart Girth	False	Yes	Belly area directly behind the front legs; measurement around the body just back of the withers (accept any reasonable wording)	3/30/2019
78	Anatomy	Easy	HIH220-3; HSm385-8	What is the term for the measurement around the horse's body just back of the withers?	External, Trunk, Heart Girth	False	Yes	Girth or heart girth (accept either)	3/30/2019
302	Anatomy	Easy	HIH465-1	The cornea, sclera, lens, iris, and retina are all parts of what?	Eyes	False	Yes	Eye	1/29/2014
305	Anatomy	Novice	HIH465-1; HH7; TH82	What color are MOST horses' eyes?	Eyes, Color, Brown	False	Yes	Brown	1/29/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
307	Anatomy	Easy	HH140-2; CAHA4; HH7	In horses, what does the term "glass eye" mean?	Eyes, Color, Glass	False	Yes	Iris of the eye is clear, white, or blue.	3/2/2012
308	Anatomy	Easy	HH7; TH82	What term is used for a horse's eye that has a blue or light-colored iris?	Eyes, Color, Glass	False	Yes	Glass eye (also accept wall eye)	2/23/2019
313	Anatomy	Easy	HH140-2; CAHA4; HH7	Describe a "glass eye" in a horse.	Eyes, Color, Glass	False	Yes	Eye (iris) is clear, white or blue.	3/2/2012
320	Anatomy	Easy	HH465-1	What structure is the FIRST protection for the horse's eye?	Eyes, Eyelids	False	Yes	Eyelid (also accept eyelashes)	1/29/2012
321	Anatomy	Easy	HH465-1; HSc4; TH126;	This membrane in front of the eye removes foreign bodies. Give ONE other term for the horse's third eyelid.	Eyes, Eyelids, Third	False	Yes	Haw or nictitating membrane	1/29/2012
322	Anatomy	Easy	DET167; TH126; HSc4	Give ONE function of a horse's third eyelid.	Eyes, Eyelids, Third	False	Yes	Cleans the eye, removes foreign bodies, prevents foreign bodies from getting into the eye, protects the eye from trauma, keeps the eye moist (by spreading the tear film over the eye)	1/29/2014
324	Anatomy	Easy	DET130; HSc4; TH126	In connection with the eye, what does the term "haw" mean?	Eyes, Eyelids, Third	False	Yes	Third eyelid or nictitating membrane	1/29/2012
326	Anatomy	Easy	HH465-2; CAHA4-5	The horse's eye is lubricated or moistened by what fluid?	Eyes, Lacrimal	False	Yes	Tears (FYI: Medical term is lacrimal fluid.)	1/29/2012
335	Anatomy	Easy	HH465-1	What is the term for the opening in the iris of a horse's eye?	Eyes, Pupil	False	Yes	Pupil	1/29/2012
343	Anatomy	Easy	DET55; CAHA4; HH4,8; TH80	What is the name for a horny growth on the inside of the horse's leg? This term	Integumentary, Chestnuts	False	Yes	Chestnut	1/29/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				is also used to describe a coat color.					
344	Anatomy	Easy	CAHA4; HH8	Night eyes are another name for what structures on the horse?	Integumentary, Chestnuts	False	Yes	Chestnuts	1/29/2012
346	Anatomy	Easy	CAHA4; HH8; TH80	What is another name for the chestnuts on a horse's leg?	Integumentary, Chestnuts	False	Yes	Night eyes	1/29/2012
347	Anatomy	Easy	CAHA4; HH8; TH128	Give ONE term for the horny growths on the insides of horses' legs.	Integumentary, Chestnuts	False	Yes	Chestnuts or night eyes	1/29/2012
350	Anatomy	Easy	HSm355-1; CAHA5; HH8; TH128	What are chestnuts?	Integumentary, Chestnuts	False	Yes	Horny growths on the inside of a horse's legs (above the knees and at the lower part of the hocks)	1/29/2012
352	Anatomy	Easy	CAHA4; HH9	What is the term for the horny growth found at the back of the fetlock?	Integumentary, Ergots	False	Yes	Ergot	1/29/2012
353	Anatomy	Easy	CAHA4; HH9	What is an ergot?	Integumentary, Ergots	False	Yes	Horny growth at the back of the fetlock	1/29/2012
356	Anatomy	Easy	HH39	Why do horses have hair in their ears?	Integumentary, Hair	False	Yes	To prevent dirt or insects from entering the ears	6/4/2012
357	Anatomy	Easy	HSm305-6; HIH420-1	What causes horses to grow their winter coat?	Integumentary, Hair	False	Yes	Shorter length of daylight	6/4/2012
358	Anatomy	Easy	HSm305-6; HIH420-1	How does a horse's coat keep him warm in the winter?	Integumentary, Hair	False	Yes	Traps heat between the hair fibers	6/4/2012
361	Anatomy	Easy	HSm110-9	Name ONE part of the horse where cowlicks or whorls occur.	Integumentary, Hair, Cowlicks	False	Yes	Face, head, neck, throatlatch, flank	1/29/2012
367	Anatomy	Easy	CAHA4; HH39;	What is the purpose of the	Integumentary, Hair,	False	Yes	Help the horse make	1/29/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			TH129	long feeler hairs around the muzzle?	Tactile Hairs			contact with its surroundings (especially in the dark) [FYI: The long "feeler" hairs are called tactile hairs.]	
375	Anatomy	Intermediate	DET260; TH129	Where on the horse are there NO sweat glands?	Integumentary, Sweat Glands	False	Yes	Legs	1/29/2012
382	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm360-1; HIH840-1	What is the largest TISSUE MASS in a horse's body?	Muscular	False	Yes	Muscles	1/29/2012
385	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm360-3; HIH840-1	When a horse's muscle shortens, is the muscle contracting or relaxing?	Muscular, Contracting/Relaxing	False	Yes	Contracting	1/29/2012
386	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm360-3; HIH840-1	When a horse's muscle lengthens, is the muscle contracting or relaxing?	Muscular, Contracting/Relaxing	False	Yes	Relaxing	1/29/2012
397	Anatomy	Easy	HSc9; TH98; H2-27	Why is it difficult for cuts and bruises below the knees or hocks to heal?	Muscular, Tendons	False	Yes	There are no muscles below the knees and hocks; therefore, the blood supply is limited.	1/29/2012
398	Anatomy	Easy	HSm360-19; CAHA16, 19, 33, 34	The muscles that control leg movement end where?	Muscular, Tendons	False	Yes	At the knees and hocks (FYI: Tendons control leg movement below the knees and hocks.)	1/29/2012
402	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm360-3; HIH220-3; TH696	What is the purpose of the extensor tendon?	Muscular, Tendons, Extensor	False	Yes	Extends (or straightens) the hoof and leg	1/29/2012
404	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm360-3; HIH220-3; TH696	What is the purpose of the deep digital flexor tendon?	Muscular, Tendons, Flexor	False	Yes	Flexes (or bends) the hoof and leg	1/29/2012
416	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm360-1; TH99	Are skeletal muscles voluntary or involuntary?	Muscular, Types, Voluntary/Involuntary	False	Yes	Voluntary	1/29/2012
447	Anatomy	Easy	HIH810-1	Name ONE gas that is exhaled when breathing.	Respiratory, Gases	False	Yes	Carbon dioxide, oxygen, nitrogen	9/21/2013
452	Anatomy	Easy	TH104	Why is it important for a	Respiratory, Nose	False	Yes	So it can breathe better	1/29/2012

### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				horse to have large nostrils?				(FYI: Horses are obligate nasal breathers which means they can only breathe through their noses.)	
463	Anatomy	Easy	HSm345-1; CAHA6	What is the name of the structure that protects the vital organs such as the brain, heart, and lungs?	Skeletal	False	Yes	Skeleton	1/29/2012
466	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-1; CAHA8; TH90	How many bones are in the horse's body?	Skeletal, Bones	False	Yes	205 (FYI: There are 54 bones in the spine, 36 ribs, 34 bones in the skull, 80 bones in the legs, and 1 sternal or breast bone.)	1/29/2012
5711	Anatomy	Easy	HIH851-1	At what age do horse's skeletons usually reach full maturity?	Skeletal, Bones	False	Yes	4 years of age or older	3/9/2019
487	Anatomy	Easy	HSm345-6; HIH230-2; CAHA8	How many ribs does a Percheron have?	Skeletal, Chest, Ribs, Number	False	Yes	36 or 18 pairs (accept either)	1/26/2012
490	Anatomy	Easy	HSm345-6; HIH230-2; CAHA8	How many PAIRS of ribs does a horse have?	Skeletal, Chest, Ribs, Number	False	Yes	18 pairs	1/26/2012
498	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-6; CAHA8	How many bones are in the sternum or breast bone?	Skeletal, Chest, Sternum	False	Yes	1 (one) [FYI: Manubrium and xyphoid are cartilaginous attachments.]	10/10/2013
506	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-5; CAHA41	What is the correct term for the lower jawbone?	Skeletal, Head, Mandible	False	Yes	Mandible	1/29/2012
507	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-5; HIH230-2	What is the largest bone in the horse's head?	Skeletal, Head, Mandible	False	Yes	Mandible or lower jaw (accept either)	1/26/2012
508	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-5; CAHA41	What is the mandible?	Skeletal, Head, Mandible	False	Yes	Lower jawbone	1/29/2012
509	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-5; FCH395	What is the name of the upper jawbone?	Skeletal, Head, Maxilla	False	Yes	Maxilla	1/29/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
510	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-5; CAHA41	What is the orbital cavity?	Skeletal, Head, Orbital Cavity	False	Yes	Bony socket that surrounds and protects the eye	1/29/2012
511	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-5; TH90	In the skull, what is protected by the orbital cavity?	Skeletal, Head, Orbital Cavity	False	Yes	Eye	1/29/2012
512	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-5; TH90	What is the name of the bony socket that surrounds and protects the eye?	Skeletal, Head, Orbital Cavity	False	Yes	Orbital cavity	1/29/2012
516	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-1; DET158	What is the term for an area where two or more bones meet?	Skeletal, Joints	False	Yes	Joint	1/29/2012
524	Anatomy	Intermediate	CAHA36 picture; TH691	What is the largest joint in the horse?	Skeletal, Joints, Stifle	False	Yes	Stifle	1/29/2012
531	Anatomy	Easy	HSm345-4; HIH505-5	Name TWO of the bones in the fetlock joint.	Skeletal, Legs, Both Legs	False	Yes	Cannon, long pastern, and two proximal sesamoid bones	1/29/2012
541	Anatomy	Easy	HSm345-4; HIH505-5	What bone is located at the lowest point in the hoof?	Skeletal, Legs, Both Legs, Coffin	False	Yes	Coffin bone (also called pedal bone, distal phalanx, or 3rd phalanx)	1/29/2012
542	Anatomy	Easy	HSm345-4; HIH505-5	Where is the coffin bone?	Skeletal, Legs, Both Legs, Coffin	False	Yes	In the foot (FYI: It's the lowest bone in the foot.)	1/29/2012
548	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-4; HIH505-5	What bone is located between the cannon bone and the short pastern?	Skeletal, Legs, Both Legs, Long Pastern	False	Yes	Long pastern (1st or proximal phalanx)	1/29/2012
550	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-4; HIH455-2	Where in the foot is the navicular bone located?	Skeletal, Legs, Both Legs, Navicular	False	Yes	Behind the coffin bone or behind and below the short pastern (accept any reasonable wording)	1/30/2012
567	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-2; HIH230-2	What is another name for the scapula?	Skeletal, Legs, Front Legs, Scapula	False	Yes	Shoulder blade	1/29/2012
568	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-2;	What is another name for	Skeletal, Legs, Front	False	Yes	Scapula	1/29/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HIH230-2	the horse's shoulder blade?	Legs, Scapula				
582	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-1; TH9	In the horse's skeleton, what tissues connect bones to bones?	Skeletal, Ligaments	False	Yes	Ligaments	1/29/2012
583	Anatomy	Intermediate	TH98	Why do injuries to ligaments heal slowly?	Skeletal, Ligaments	False	Yes	Ligaments have limited blood supplies.	1/29/2012
584	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-1; TH90	What is the difference between ligaments and tendons?	Skeletal, Ligaments,	False	Yes	Ligaments connect bones to bones; tendons connect muscles to bones. (FYI: Ligaments also connect bones to cartilage, connect cartilage to cartilage, and help hold joints together.)	1/29/2012
586	Anatomy	Intermediate	DET254; TH708	Why can a horse rest standing up?	Skeletal, Ligaments, Stay Mechanism	False	Yes	Stay apparatus (locking mechanism of the legs)	1/29/2012
600	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-6; HIH230-2; TH96	How many cervical vertebrae does a horse have?	Skeletal, Spine, Cervical	False	Yes	7 (seven)	1/29/2012
601	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-6; HSc8; TH96	What is the most flexible portion of the horse's spine?	Skeletal, Spine, Cervical	False	Yes	Neck or cervical area (accept either)	1/29/2012
602	Anatomy	Intermediate	HSm345-6; HIH230-2	Where are the cervical vertebrae located?	Skeletal, Spine, Cervical	False	Yes	Neck (FYI: There are 7 cervical vertebrae.)	1/29/2012
618	Anatomy	Intermediate	DET161; TH119	What organ provides a blood filtering system that is responsible for the excretion of many waste products from the body?	Urinary	False	Yes	Kidney	1/29/2012
621	Anatomy	Intermediate	DET161; TH119	What system is responsible for collecting and removing the fluid waste materials from the body?	Urinary	False	Yes	Urinary system	1/29/2012
622	Anatomy	Easy	CAHA68; H3-6	Where is urine stored in the	Urinary	False	Yes	Bladder	1/29/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				horse?					
624	Behavior	Jr Bonus	FCH377	Name 3 aggressive behaviors in horses.	Aggression	False	Yes	Lunging, biting, kicking, crowding, striking, snapping, baring teeth, pinning ears, charging, rearing (Accept any correct answers.)	2/25/2019
627	Behavior	Intermediate	TH182	When is a horse most apt to strike at another horse?	Aggression	False	Yes	When in nose to nose contact with another horse	3/15/2019
5702	Behavior	Novice	TH182	Name ONE behavior that may happen when two strange horses stand nose to nose.	Aggression	False	Yes	Striking, grunting, squealing, biting, nipping (accept any correct answer)	3/8/2019
628	Behavior	Intermediate	HSm330-3; TH678	What is the term for the "boss mare" or most dominant mare in a herd?	Aggression, Pecking Order	False	Yes	Alpha	3/15/2019
629	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-3; HIH735-1; FCH152; TH77	How is a pecking order established in a herd of horses?	Aggression, Pecking Order	False	Yes	Through aggression (accept any reasonable wording)	3/15/2019
630	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-3; H1-9	When the dominant horse in a group makes a threat, less aggressive horses will do what?	Aggression, Pecking Order	False	Yes	Retreat or get away (accept either)	3/15/2019
631	Behavior	Novice	HSm330-3; H1-9	Name ONE way a horse shows its dominant position within the herd.	Aggression, Pecking Order	False	Yes	Pinning ears, baring teeth, biting, turning rear toward other horse, kicking, threatening to kick, aggression (accept any correct answer)	3/15/2019
635	Behavior	Easy	H1-9	How does a horse show that it's willing to cooperate with the trainer?	Behavior, Cooperation	False	Yes	Lowers head, licks lips, and makes chewing motions (accept any)	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
636	Behavior	Easy	H1-9	When a horse lowers its head, licks, and makes chewing motions, it is showing what?	Behavior, Cooperation	False	Yes	Cooperation or submission (accept either)	3/15/2019
637	Behavior	Intermediate	DET71	If a horse has the ability needed to work cattle, the horse is said to possess what?	Behavior, Cow Sense	False	Yes	Cow sense or a lot of cow (accept either)	3/15/2019
638	Behavior	Intermediate	DET71	What does it mean if a horse is said to have "a lot of cow"?	Behavior, Cow Sense	False	Yes	Horse has "cow sense" (the mental abilities needed to work cattle).	3/15/2019
642	Behavior	Easy	HSm205-2; HIH320-1	What is a horse's PRIMARY defense?	Behavior, Fight or Flight	False	Yes	Flight (running away)	3/15/2019
643	Behavior	Easy	HSm205-1; HIH,320-1; FCH376	The horse has TWO choices in response to fear. What are they?	Behavior, Fight or Flight	False	Yes	Fight or flight	3/15/2019
645	Behavior	Novice	HSm205-1,2; HIH320-1	What prompts the horse's immediate instinct to kick or run?	Behavior, Fight or Flight	False	Yes	Fear	3/15/2019
646	Behavior	Novice	HSm205-1,2	What does the horse's instinct tell it to do when it's afraid?	Behavior, Fight or Flight	False	Yes	Kick or run (accept either)	3/15/2019
647	Behavior	Novice	HIH320-1	The horse's first reaction to strange and frightening objects is to what?	Behavior, Fight or Flight	False	Yes	Panic and/or run away	3/15/2019
648	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-2; HIH1120-1	Why do horses want to stay together and not leave other horses?	Behavior, Herd Instinct	False	Yes	Horses are herd animals and they feel safer in groups.	3/15/2019
651	Behavior	Novice	DET34; H1-9	What does the term "body language" mean?	Body Language	False	Yes	Way horses use their bodies to show other horses or people how they feel	3/15/2019
654	Behavior	Novice	DET34; H1-9	What is the term for the	Body Language	False	Yes	Body language	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				way horses use their bodies to show other horses or people how they feel?					
655	Behavior	Novice	DET34; H1-8,9	How do you read your horse's mood or intentions as you approach it?	Body Language	False	Yes	By reading its body language (watching its head, ears, etc.)	2/25/2019
656	Behavior	Novice	HSm205-1; H1,9; TH137	What does it mean if a horse has its ears pinned back?	Body Language, Anger	False	Yes	That it's mad (anger or aggression)	3/15/2019
657	Behavior	Easy	HIH; FCH376; various	Eyelids wide open, flared nostrils, snorting, tail tucked between legs, balking, shying, and a whinny of distress are all signs of what?	Body Language, Fear	False	Yes	Fear	3/15/2019
653	Behavior	Novice	H1,9; TH137	What does it mean if a horse has its ears pricked forward?	Body Language, Interest	False	Yes	That it's interested in something (interest or suspicion)	3/15/2019
659	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-6; HIH1240-7	In problem solving intelligence tests, does the horse place high, medium, or low?	Misc.	False	Yes	Low	3/15/2019
660	Behavior	Novice	HSm330-2; HIH320-1	What does a nervous handler cause?	Misc.	False	Yes	Nervous or unsafe horse	3/15/2019
668	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-2; HIH1220-2; TH121	Horses have very good hearing. What can they do with their ears to help localize the source of the sounds they hear?	Senses, Hearing	False	Yes	Turn their ears toward the direction of the sound	3/15/2019
669	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-2; HIH1220-2	Give ONE reason why a horse might react to a sound that a person can't hear.	Senses, Hearing	False	Yes	Horses can hear sounds that people can't, horses can move their ears, horses can hear in almost	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								any direction.	
670	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-2; HIH1220-2	Which sense of the horse is better, sight or hearing?	Senses, Hearing	False	Yes	Hearing	3/15/2019
671	Behavior	Novice	HSm330-2; HIH1220-2; TH121	Who has better hearing, you or your horse?	Senses, Hearing	False	Yes	Your horse	3/15/2019
672	Behavior	Jr Bonus	ES61	Name 3 things for which the horse uses its sense of smell.	Senses, Smell	False	Yes	Locate food, locate water, ensure quality of food or water, identify other horses, identify people, identify objects, smell predators or other dangers, identify marked territory of other horses or herds, initiate sexual or breeding behavior	3/15/2019
5389	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-2; HIH1220	All of the horse's senses are important in training. Which sense is the most important for responding to cues?	Senses, Touch	False	Yes	Touch (FYI: Touch is the tactile sense.)	3/8/2019
679	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; HIH1220-1	What is the term for the type of vision where the horse sees the same scene with both eyes?	Senses, Vision, Binocular	False	Yes	Binocular vision	3/15/2019
680	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; HIH1220-1; ES56	Which type of vision is a horse using when he looks at something head on?	Senses, Vision, Binocular	False	Yes	Binocular vision	3/15/2019
681	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; HIH1220-1	To judge distance, the horse uses which type of vision?	Senses, Vision, Binocular	False	Yes	Binocular vision	3/15/2019
682	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; HIH1220-1; HSc5; TH124	Name TWO areas where a horse does NOT see anything.	Senses, Vision, Blind Spots	False	Yes	Directly in front; directly behind; over its head, neck, or back; under its head; directly downward	3/15/2019
684	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; TH124	A horse cannot see directly	Senses, Vision, Blind	False	Yes	Hindquarters (accept any	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				BEHIND what part of its body?	Spots			reasonable answer)	
5703	Behavior	Novice	HIH1220-1; HSm330-1	A horse cannot see directly BELOW what part of its body?	Senses, Vision, Blind Spots	False	Yes	Head (also accept neck and body)	3/8/2019
686	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; HIH1220-1	2 part question: Describe where the object is that a horse is focusing on when he raises his head and when he lowers his head.	Senses, Vision, Distance	False	Yes	Raises head—focusing on a nearby object; lowers head—focusing on a faraway object	3/15/2019
687	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; HIH1220-1	An object must be at what distance in front of a horse for the object to be seen by the horse using its binocular vision?	Senses, Vision, Distance	False	Yes	4 (four) feet	3/15/2019
688	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; HIH1220-1	What must the horse do with its head to see faraway objects?	Senses, Vision, Distance	False	Yes	Lower its head	3/15/2019
689	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; HIH1220-1	What must the horse do to see close objects?	Senses, Vision, Distance	False	Yes	Raise its head	3/15/2019
691	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; HIH1220-1	What is the term for the ability to see separate objects with each eye at the same time?	Senses, Vision, Monocular	False	Yes	Monocular vision	3/15/2019
692	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-1; HIH1220-1	What is monocular vision?	Senses, Vision, Monocular	False	Yes	Ability to see separate objects with each eye at the same time	3/15/2019
700	Behavior	Intermediate	DET189; DET292; FCH153	What is the loud, prolonged call of a horse?	Sounds, Neigh	False	Yes	Neigh (also accept whinny) [FYI: A whinny may denote happiness, anticipation, or anxiety.]	2/25/2019
701	Behavior	Intermediate	FCH153; H3-34	What is the term for a soft, welcoming greeting made	Sounds, Nicker	False	Yes	Nicker	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				by a content horse?					
702	Behavior	Intermediate	DET250; FCH153; H1-23	What sound acts as a warning signal used to alert a group of horses of impending danger?	Sounds, Snort	False	Yes	Snort (FYI: A snort is made by blowing air out through the nostrils.)	2/25/2019
704	Behavior	Easy	HSm215-1; HIH320-1	Give ONE reason why stabled horses develop vices.	Vices	False	Yes	Boredom, lack of exercise, lack of long stem forage or "chew time", copying other horses	3/15/2019
707	Behavior	Easy	DET283; FCH370; HSc4; TH182	What is the general term for a bad or annoying habit that may affect a horse's health, usefulness, or dependability?	Vices	False	Yes	Vice	3/15/2019
709	Behavior	Easy	DET283; FCH370; HSc4; TH182	What is the definition of a vice?	Vices	False	Yes	Bad or annoying habit (that may interfere with the health or usefulness of the horse)	3/15/2019
710	Behavior	Easy	HSm215-1; HIH320-1	Do horses prefer to spend their time in an enclosed area such as a stall or in the open such as a pasture?	Vices	False	Yes	In the open	3/15/2019
711	Behavior	Easy	FCH376-377	Fortunately, there are few vicious horses. Give ONE reason why horses may exhibit aggressive behaviors.	Vices	False	Yes	Situational (feeding time, estrus, etc.); maternal aggression; learned behavior; abuse; pecking order (Accept any correct answer.)	2/25/2019
712	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-2; HIH1220-2; FCH152	What is a barn sour horse?	Vices, Barn Sour	False	Yes	Horse that doesn't want to leave the barn (and acts up when being ridden away from the barn)	3/15/2019
713	Behavior	Easy	HSm330-2;	What is the term for a horse	Vices, Barn Sour	False	Yes	Barn sour	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HIH1220-2; FCH152	that acts up because it doesn't want to leave the barn?					
714	Behavior	Intermediate	FCH378; FCH382; FCH403	Explain the difference between bolting and shying.	Vices, Bolting	False	Yes	Bolting is when the horse goes forward; shying is when the horse goes to the side.	3/15/2019
715	Behavior	Intermediate	FCH382; DET34	In reference horse behavior, what are TWO ways the term "bolting" can be used?	Vices, Bolting	False	Yes	Eating too fast; running off or charging forward	3/15/2019
716	Behavior	Intermediate	HIH710-8	What term describes the habit horses have of eating too fast?	Vices, Bolting Feed	False	Yes	Bolting their feed	3/15/2019
717	Behavior	Intermediate	DET34; TH183	The placement of several large, round rocks in a horse's feed tub helps to decrease the incidence of what vice?	Vices, Bolting Feed	False	Yes	Bolting its feed	3/15/2019
718	Behavior	Intermediate	FCH383	When a saddled horse stands with its back pushed up or bowed upward, what may this indicate?	Vices, Bucking	False	Yes	That it's going to buck when the rider mounts	3/15/2019
719	Behavior	Intermediate	DET41	What movement is being described? The horse leaps into the air, keeping his back arched, and lands with his forelegs stiff and his head held low.	Vices, Bucking	False	Yes	Bucking	3/15/2019
720	Behavior	Intermediate	DET54; TH183	In reference to aggressive horse behavior, what is charging?	Vices, Charging	False	Yes	When a horse suddenly attacks or savages a person, horse, or another animal	2/25/2019
721	Behavior	Easy	DET57; FCH385	What is a cinchbound	Vices, Cinch Bound	False	Yes	Horse that doesn't like	3/15/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				horse?				being cinched up	
722	Behavior	Easy	DET57; FCH385	Give ONE term for when a horse doesn't like its cinch tightened.	Vices, Cinch Bound	False	Yes	Cinchbound, girthbound, cold-backed, cinchy	3/15/2019
723	Behavior	Easy	HSm205-2; TH182	In reference to horses, describe a cow kick.	Vices, Cow Kick	False	Yes	Horse kicks with a forward and sideways motion	3/15/2019
724	Behavior	Easy	HSm205-2; TH182	What is it called when a horse kicks with a forward and sideward motion?	Vices, Cow Kick	False	Yes	Cow kick	3/15/2019
725	Behavior	Easy	HSm305-4; HH4	Which vice is characterized by biting or setting the teeth against a fence or some other object while sucking air?	Vices, Cribbing	False	Yes	Cribbing	3/15/2019
726	Behavior	Easy	HSm305-4; HSc4; TH183	What is cribbing?	Vices, Cribbing	False	Yes	Biting or setting the teeth against an object while sucking air	3/15/2019
728	Behavior	Easy	DET74; H4-27	In reference to horses, what are "crow hops"?	Vices, Crow Hops	False	Yes	Mild bucking motions	3/15/2019
729	Behavior	Easy	DET74; H4-27	What are mild bucking motions called?	Vices, Crow Hops	False	Yes	Crow hops	3/15/2019
734	Behavior	Easy	DET129; HH52	When your horse is tied to a fixed object, why should you untie the lead rope before removing the halter?	Vices, Halter Pulling	False	Yes	To help prevent him from pulling back	3/15/2019
736	Behavior	Easy	FCH392	Describe the vice "head nodding".	Vices, Head Nodding	False	Yes	Horse rhythmically nods its head (either up and down or back and forth)	3/15/2019
737	Behavior	Easy	DET136; HSc4	What does "head shy" mean?	Vices, Head Shy	False	Yes	Horse doesn't like to be touched on the head.	3/15/2019
738	Behavior	Easy	DET138; HSc4	What does "herd bound" mean?	Vices, Herd Bound	False	Yes	Horse refuses to leave a group of other horses.	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
739	Behavior	Easy	DET138; HSc4	What is the term for a horse that refuses to leave a group of other horses?	Vices, Herd Bound	False	Yes	Herd bound	3/15/2019
741	Behavior	Easy	FCH372	Name ONE way to prevent vices such as stall kicking, cribbing, and wood chewing.	Vices, Nuisance	False	Yes	Regular exercise; provide plenty of forage	3/15/2019
743	Behavior	Easy	TH183; HIH; HH; CCS various	Name TWO vices that are often copied by other horses.	Vices, Nuisance	False	Yes	Cribbing, weaving, wood chewing, pawing (accept any correct answers)	3/15/2019
750	Behavior	Intermediate	FCH401	What type of behavior would be exhibited by a gelding that is described as a "rig" or "proud-cut" horse?	Vices, Proud Cut	False	Yes	Stallion-like behavior	3/15/2019
751	Behavior	Easy	DET254; FCH371; HSc34	What is the name of the vice where the horse constantly paces or circles around its stall?	Vices, Stall Walking	False	Yes	Stall walking	3/15/2019
752	Behavior	Easy	DET258; FCH377; TH182	What is the term for the action when a horse lashes out with a front leg when mad?	Vices, Striking	False	Yes	Striking	3/15/2019
753	Behavior	Easy	FCH375	What GENERAL age horse is usually involved in tail chewing?	Vices, Tail Chewing	False	Yes	Foals or young horses (accept either)	3/15/2019
755	Behavior	Intermediate	HSm305-4; FCH382	2 part question: In reference to vices, what is weaving and where is it commonly seen?	Vices, Weaving	False	Yes	Moving the head or body from side to side; seen in the stall or along a fence line	3/15/2019
756	Behavior	Easy	HSm305-4; HIH425-6	Describe the stable vice called weaving.	Vices, Weaving	False	Yes	Horse moves its head and upper body from side to side; horse rocks side to side or back and forth	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								(accept any reasonable wording)	
1006	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm135-3; HIH152B-1; DET208	Identify 3 breeds from the following nicknames: Palouse Horse, Peacock of the Show World, and Breed of Blacks and Grays.	Breeds, Nicknames	False	Yes	Palouse horse— Appaloosa; Peacock of the Show World—Saddlebred; Breed of Blacks and Grays—Percheron	2/25/2019
1011	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm115-1; HSm135-4; DET62	Name 3 breeds that are named after different US states.	Breeds, States	False	Yes	Tennessee Walking Horse, Missouri Fox Trotter, and Colorado Ranger Horse (which is also called the Rangerbred)	2/23/2012
1020	Breeds	Easy	HIH154B-1	What is the MINIMUM height for registering a horse with the International Buckskin Association?	Color Breeds, Buckskins	False	Yes	14 hands	2/20/2012
1021	Breeds	Easy	HIH154B-1	Name TWO colors registered in the International Buckskin Horse Association.	Color Breeds, Buckskins	False	Yes	Buckskin, dun, grulla, and red dun	2/20/2012
1027	Breeds	Easy	HIH164B-2	The breed description of a Palomino describes the ideal color to be what?	Color Breeds, Palominos	False	Yes	Color of a newly minted gold coin	2/20/2012
1032	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-3; HSm510-5; HIH159-1, HIH163B-1	What is the difference between a Paint and a Pinto?	Color Breeds, Pintos	False	Yes	Pinto is a spotted horse; Paint can only have Thoroughbred, Quarter Horse, or Paint breeding.	2/20/2012
1037	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-1	What is the temperature-sounding term for a horse of draft horse breeding?	DHCB	False	Yes	Cold blooded (FYI: All horses are warm-blooded mammals. "Cold blooded" draft horse types are known for their calm temperaments.)	2/20/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1038	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-1; DET61	In reference to horses, what does the term "cold blooded" mean?	DHCB	False	Yes	Draft horse breeding	2/20/2012
1039	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-1; DET84	Giving only one number, what is the general height of a draft horse?	DHSZ	False	Yes	17 hands (accept any number within the 16 – 19 hand range)	2/21/2012
1040	Breeds	Easy	HSm125	Giving only one number, what is the general weight of a draft horse?	DHSZ	False	Yes	2000 pounds (accept any number between 1600 - 2000 pounds)	2/21/2012
1041	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-1; DET84	What is the general term for large, heavy-boned work horses that usually weigh 2000 pounds and stand 17 - 18 hands tall?	DHSZ	False	Yes	Draft horses	2/20/2012
1065	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm125	Name 4 breeds of draft horses.	Draft Horses	False	Yes	Clydesdale, Shire, Belgian, Percheron, Suffolk, American Cream Draft, Gypsy Vanner, Ardennes, Dutch Draft, Irish Draft, Noriker, Spotted Draft Horse, Brabant (Accept any correct answers.)	2/17/2019
1046	Breeds	Easy	HIH163-1; HIH155B-1	What color is an American Cream Draft horse?	Draft Horses, ACD	False	Yes	Cream-colored body with white or cream mane and tail (FYI: Skin is pink and eyes are amber. The color of the American Cream Draft horse is caused by a champagne gene, NOT a cream gene; therefore, they are NOT cremellos.)	2/20/2012
5643	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm125-5	Name 3 breed characteristics of the Belgian.	Draft Horses, Belgian	False	Yes	Tall (can be over 18 hands); heavy (can be over 2000 lbs.); sorrel,	2/13/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								blond, or roan; flaxen mane and tail (preferred); no feathering; does not have high action	
1052	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-6	Name TWO colors of the Clydesdale.	Draft Horses, Clydesdale	False	Yes	Bay, chestnut, black, brown, and occasional roan (FYI: 4 white legs are common; white spots can occur on the body.)	2/20/2012
1053	Breeds	Easy	HSm12-6	Which draft breed is famous for being used in multi-horse hitches, especially one advertising a brewery?	Draft Horses, Clydesdale	False	Yes	Clydesdale	2/20/2012
1055	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-6	Where did the Clydesdale originate?	Draft Horses, Clydesdale	False	Yes	Scotland (near the River Clyde)	2/20/2012
1058	Breeds	Easy	HSm125; DET105	What is the term for the long hair around horses' fetlocks that is common in draft breeds?	Draft Horses, Feathering	False	Yes	Feathers or feathering	2/3/2014
1059	Breeds	Easy	HSm125; DET105	What is feathering?	Draft Horses, Feathering	False	Yes	Long, silky hair on the lower legs	2/20/2012
1060	Breeds	Easy	HSm125	Name TWO breeds of draft horses that do NOT have feathering on their lower legs.	Draft Horses, Feathering	False	Yes	Percheron, Suffolk, Belgian (Accept any correct answers.)	2/21/2012
1061	Breeds	Easy	HSm125	Name TWO breeds of draft horses that have feathering on their lower legs.	Draft Horses, Feathering	False	Yes	Shire and Clydesdale	2/22/2012
5669	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm125; HSm120	Name 3 breeds of horses that have feathering on their lower legs.	Draft Horses, Feathering	False	Yes	Clydesdale, Shire, Gypsy Vanner, Friesian, Ardennes, Fell Pony, Dales Pony, Highland Pony (Accept any correct	2/25/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								answers.)	
1067	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-6	Name TWO colors the Percheron.	Draft Horses, Percheron	False	Yes	Black and gray (occasionally bay, sorrel, and roan)	2/20/2012
1069	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-6	Where did the Percheron originate?	Draft Horses, Percheron	False	Yes	France (La Perche, France)	2/20/2012
1073	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-6	Which draft breed is known as the "breed of blacks and grays"?	Draft Horses, Percheron	False	Yes	Percheron	2/20/2012
1074	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-6	What is the most common color of the Shire?	Draft Horses, Shire	False	Yes	Black (FYI: Shires can also be brown, gray, and bay.)	2/21/2012
1076	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-6	Which draft breed is generally the tallest?	Draft Horses, Shire	False	Yes	Shire	2/21/2012
987	Breeds	Easy	FCH405	What is the term for a horse that was domesticated and then became wild?	Feral Horses	False	Yes	Feral (FYI: True wild horses and their ancestors have never been domesticated.)	2/20/2012
989	Breeds	Easy	FCH405	What is a feral horse?	Feral Horses	False	Yes	Wild horse (FYI: Feral animals are domesticated animals that live in the wild.)	2/20/2012
929	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm135; HSm115	Name 3 gaited horse breeds.	Gaited Horses	False	Yes	Saddlebred, Tennessee Walking Horse, Missouri Fox Trotter, Rocky Mountain Horse, Standardbred, Racking Horse, Paso Fino, Peruvian Paso, Icelandic, Galiceño (Accept any correct answers.)	2/25/2019
934	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm135-4; HIH162B-1; DET81	Name 3 colors of the Missouri Fox Trotter.	Gaited Horses, MFT	False	Yes	ANY COLOR, black, bay, brown, chestnut, palomino, roan (accept	11/8/2017

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								any correct answers)	
943	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-4; HIH161-1; HIH165B-1	Where did the Paso Fino ORIGINALLY come from?	Gaited Horses, PF	False	Yes	Spain (FYI: They were developed from horses of Barb, Andalusian, and Spanish Jennet breeding. They were imported later from Puerto Rico and Columbia.)	2/20/2012
944	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-3; HIH179-1; HIH166B-1	Which breed was first imported from Peru in the mid-1960's?	Gaited Horses, PP	False	Yes	Peruvian Paso	2/3/2014
948	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm115-3; HIH156-1	Name 3 colors of the American Saddlebred.	Gaited Horses, Saddlebred	False	Yes	ANY COLOR, black, bay, brown, chestnut, gray, palomino, buckskin, roan, pinto (FYI: Chestnut is the most common color.)	2/23/2014
950	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-3; HIH156-1, 169B-1	In what US state did the American Saddlebred originate?	Gaited Horses, Saddlebred	False	Yes	Kentucky (FYI: The Saddlebred was originally known as the Kentucky Saddler.)	2/20/2012
952	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm135-3	In what city and state is the breed headquarters for the American Saddlebred Horse Association?	Gaited Horses, Saddlebred	False	Yes	Lexington, Kentucky (FYI: It's located at the Kentucky Horse Park.)	2/20/2012
953	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-3; HIH156-1; HIH169B-1	What are the color restrictions of the American Saddlebred Horse?	Gaited Horses, Saddlebred	False	Yes	NO color restrictions	2/20/2012
5628	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-3	Giving only one number, how tall is the American Saddlebred?	Gaited Horses, Saddlebred	False	Yes	16 hands (accept any number within the 15 - 17 hand rage)	2/13/2019
956	Breeds	Easy	HIH155-1; DET122	Describe the color of the Golden American Saddlebred.	Gaited Horses, Saddlebred, Golden	False	Yes	Palomino (Body color is yellow or golden; mane and tail are white or	2/25/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								flaxen.)	
959	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-4; HIH171B-1	Giving only one number, how tall is the Standardbred?	Gaited Horses, Standardbred	False	Yes	15 hands (FYI: Height range is 14 – 17 hands; average height is 15 -16 hands.)	2/25/2019
960	Breeds	Easy	HIH171B-1	Today's Standardbreds are able to trot or pace at what speed?	Gaited Horses, Standardbred	False	Yes	30 miles per hour	2/20/2012
961	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-4	Giving only one number, what is the weight of the Standardbred?	Gaited Horses, Standardbred	False	Yes	1000 pounds (accept any number between 850 - 1150 pounds)	2/20/2012
963	Breeds	Easy	HSm114-4; HIH160-1	Name ONE of the predominant colors of the Standardbred.	Gaited Horses, Standardbred	False	Yes	Bay, brown, or black	2/25/2019
970	Breeds	Easy	HIH171B-1	Which breed is used primarily for harness racing?	Gaited Horses, Standardbred	False	Yes	Standardbred	2/20/2012
971	Breeds	Easy	HIH171B-1	Which breed does the US Trotting Association represent?	Gaited Horses, Standardbred	False	Yes	Standardbred	2/20/2012
973	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-4; HIH160-1	What are the TWO racing gaits of the Standardbred?	Gaited Horses, Standardbred	False	Yes	Trot and pace	2/20/2012
974	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-4; HIH171B	What is the term for a Standardbred that races with a diagonal gait?	Gaited Horses, Standardbred	False	Yes	Trotter (FYI: 80% of Standardbreds are pacers.)	2/20/2012
5630	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-4	Standardbred race horses are classified as either trotters or pacers. Are there more trotters or pacers?	Gaited Horses, Standardbred	False	Yes	Pacers (FYI: 80% of Standardbred race horses are pacers. The pace is faster than the trot.)	2/13/2019
978	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-1; HIH152-1; HIH172B-1	Giving only one number, how tall is the Tennessee Walking Horse?	Gaited Horses, TWH	False	Yes	15 hands (accept any number within the 14.2 - 17 hand range)	2/20/2012
982	Breeds	Novice	HSm135-1;	In what US state did the	Gaited Horses, TWH	False	Yes	Tennessee	2/20/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HH172B-1	Tennessee Walking Horse originate?					
983	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-2; HH152-1	Which breed nods its head in rhythm with its walk?	Gaited Horses, TWH	False	Yes	Tennessee Walking Horse	2/20/2012
789	Breeds	Easy	DET168; HH9	What is a "light" horse?	LH	False	Yes	Horse used primarily for riding or driving; all breeds except draft; a saddle horse (accept any)	2/20/2012
790	Breeds	Easy	DET168; HH9	What is the term for any horse used primarily for riding, all breeds except draft breeds?	LH	False	Yes	Light horse	2/20/2012
791	Breeds	Easy	DET62; HH40	What is a "combination horse"?	LHC	False	Yes	Horse used for both riding and driving	2/20/2012
792	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-1; HH56; TH69	In reference to horse breeds, what does the term "hot blooded" mean?	LHHB	False	Yes	Horse of Eastern or Oriental blood (FYI: Examples are Arabians and Thoroughbreds.)	2/20/2012
793	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-1; DET144; HH56	What is the term for a horse of Eastern or Oriental blood?	LHHB	False	Yes	Hot blooded	2/20/2012
794	Breeds	Easy	HH151-2; HH56; TH12	Name ONE breed used as a foundation for developing many modern breeds.	Light Horses	False	Yes	Arabian, Thoroughbred, Morgan	2/20/2012
5634	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm115-3	Name 3 stock horse breeds of horses.	Light Horses	False	Yes	Quarter Horse, Paint, Appaloosa (FYI: A stock horse is a breed that is well suited for working with livestock such as cattle.)	2/13/2019
799	Breeds	Intermediate	HH158-1; HH56; TH32	In which country were horses with the colorful characteristics of the	Light Horses, Appaloosa	False	Yes	China	2/20/2014

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				Appaloosa first seen?					
800	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-3; HH59; TH32; TH61	Mottled skin, striped hooves, and sclera around the eye are all characteristics of which breed?	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Characteristics	False	Yes	Appaloosa or POA (accept either)	2/20/2012
801	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-3; H1H158-1; H1H152B-1; H1H167B-2	What breed characteristically has vertically striped hooves?	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Characteristics	False	Yes	Appaloosa or POA (accept either)	2/20/2012
802	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm115-3; H1H152B-1; HH59; TH32	Name 3 characteristics of Appaloosas.	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Characteristics	False	Yes	Mottled skin, white sclera around the eyes, vertically striped hooves, approved coat pattern	3/2/2012
804	Breeds	Easy	H1H158-1; H1H152B-1	What breed was developed by the Nez Perce Indians?	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Developed	False	Yes	Appaloosa	2/20/2012
805	Breeds	Easy	H1H158-1; H1H152B-1	What breed has its headquarters in Moscow, Idaho?	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Developed	False	Yes	Appaloosa	2/20/2012
806	Breeds	Easy	H1H158-1; H1H152B-1	Historians believe that which Native American tribe was the first to practice selective breeding?	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Developed	False	Yes	Nez Perce	2/20/2012
807	Breeds	Jr Bonus	H1H158-1; H1H152B-1	In what 3 western states was the Appaloosa developed?	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Developed	False	Yes	Oregon, Washington, and Idaho	3/2/2012
808	Breeds	Easy	H1H152B-1	What breed was formerly known as the "Palouse Horse"?	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Name	False	Yes	Appaloosa	2/21/2012
809	Breeds	Easy	H1H158-1; H1H153-1	What is the origination of the name "Appaloosa"?	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Name	False	Yes	Slurring of the words "a Palouse" (refers to the Palouse region where the breed was developed)	2/20/2014

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1371	Breeds	Easy	HSm105-6; H1-34	With which Appaloosa coat pattern does the horse have a solid-colored body with white over the hindquarters?	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Patterns	False	Yes	Blanket or snowcap (accept either)	3/2/2012
1372	Breeds	Easy	HSm105-6; H1H158-1; TH34	Describe a leopard Appaloosa.	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Patterns	False	Yes	White background with colored spots (and Appaloosa characteristics)	3/2/2012
811	Breeds	Intermediate	ES51	What breed of horse is sometimes called "rat-tailed" because of its characteristic sparse mane and tail?	Light Horses, Appaloosa, Rat Tailed	False	Yes	Appaloosa	10/14/2013
812	Breeds	Easy	H1H153B-2	Which breed consistently outlives other breeds?	Light Horses, Arabian	False	Yes	Arabian	2/20/2012
813	Breeds	Easy	H1H150; H1H153B-1; HH56; TH18	What is the oldest purebred breed?	Light Horses, Arabian	False	Yes	Arabian	2/20/2012
815	Breeds	Novice	HSm115-1; H1H150-1; H1H153B-1; HH56	Where did the Arabian horse originate?	Light Horses, Arabian, Breeders	False	Yes	Arabia	2/20/2012
817	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-1; H1H150-1; H1H153B-1	Who were the first breeders of Arabians?	Light Horses, Arabian, Breeders	False	Yes	Arabian tribesmen (Bedouins) [pronounced BED-oh-wins]	2/20/2012
819	Breeds	Easy	H1H210-1; HH65	Which breed excels in distance riding?	Light Horses, Arabian, Characteristics	False	Yes	Arabian	2/20/2012
820	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-1; H1H210-1	Which breed is noted for its great endurance?	Light Horses, Arabian, Characteristics	False	Yes	Arabian	2/20/2012
823	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-1; H1H150-1; HH56	What color skin does the Arabian always have?	Light Horses, Arabian, Characteristics	False	Yes	Dark	2/20/2012
825	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm115-1; H1H150-1; H1H153B-1; HH57	Name 3 colors of the Arabian.	Light Horses, Arabian, Characteristics, Colors	False	Yes	Black, bay, brown, chestnut, gray, occasional roan, occasional white (accept any correct	11/8/2017

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								answers)	
830	Breeds	Easy	HSm130-1; HIH186-1; TH17	Which breed must have an ancestry of 50% or higher of Arabian blood?	Light Horses, Arabian, Half	False	Yes	Half-Arabian	2/20/2012
814	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm130-1; HIH186-1	What is an Anglo-Arabian?	Light Horses, Arabian, Half, Anglo	False	Yes	Horse that is part Arabian and part Thoroughbred	2/25/2019
833	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm130-1	What breed was developed by crossing Thoroughbreds with Arabians?	Light Horses, Arabian, Half, Anglo	False	Yes	Anglo-Arabian	2/25/2019
837	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-1; HIH150-1; HIH153B-2	Giving only one number, how tall is the Arabian?	Light Horses, Arabian, Size	False	Yes	15 hands (accept any number within the 14.1 - 15.1 hand range)	2/20/2012
838	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-1; HIH150-1; TH17	Giving only one number, what is the weight of the Arabian?	Light Horses, Arabian, Size	False	Yes	1000 pounds (accept any number between 800 - 1000 pounds)	2/20/2012
839	Breeds	Easy	HIH150; HIH210-2; HIH153B-1	Give ONE use of the Arabian.	Light Horses, Arabian, Uses	False	Yes	Endurance, show, pleasure, stock, racing, driving, costume classes (accept any correct answer)	2/20/2012
844	Breeds	Easy	DET8; TH57	What is the distinguishing characteristic of the Bashkir Curly?	Light Horses, Bashkir Curly	False	Yes	Curly hair coat	2/22/2012
845	Breeds	Intermediate	DET8; TH57	How did the American Bashkir Curly get its name?	Light Horses, Bashkir Curly	False	Yes	Named after the curly-coated horses raised in the Bashkir region (of the Ural Mountains of Russia)	2/25/2019
846	Breeds	Easy	DET8; TH57	From what country did the American Bashkir Curly originate?	Light Horses, Bashkir Curly	False	Yes	United States (from feral horses in Nevada)	2/25/2019
847	Breeds	Easy	DET58	What breed of horse is ALWAYS bay?	Light Horses, Cleveland Bay	False	Yes	Cleveland Bay	2/21/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
848	Breeds	Easy	DET58	What is the reason for disqualification when registering a Cleveland Bay?	Light Horses, Cleveland Bay	False	Yes	If it's not bay.	2/21/2012
849	Breeds	Easy	HIH170-1; HIH158B-2	What is the most common color of the Hackney?	Light Horses, Hackney	False	Yes	Bay	2/20/2012
852	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm130-4; HIH174-1	Describe the coloring of the Lipizzan from birth to maturity.	Light Horses, Lipizzaner, Characteristics, Color	False	Yes	Born dark and gets lighter each year (appears "white" between 6 - 10 years of age)	2/25/2019
853	Breeds	Easy	HSm130-4; HIH714-1; HIH159B-1	What is the predominant color of the Lipizzan?	Light Horses, Lipizzaner, Characteristics, Color	False	Yes	Gray (FYI: The Spanish Riding School keeps one dark-colored Lipizzan in the stables for good luck!)	2/25/2019
856	Breeds	Easy	HSm130-4; HIH174-1; HIH159B-1	Which breed is world famous because of its connection with the Spanish Riding School?	Light Horses, Lipizzaner, Developed, SPR	False	Yes	Lipizzan (also accept Lipizzaner) [FYI: The Spanish Riding School is in Vienna, Austria.]	2/25/2019
857	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm130-4; HIH174-1; HIH159B-1	In what city and country is the Spanish Riding School?	Light Horses, Lipizzaner, Developed, SPR	False	Yes	Vienna, Austria	2/25/2019
864	Breeds	Easy	HIH174-1	Giving only one number, how tall is the Lipizzaner?	Light Horses, Lipizzaner, Size	False	Yes	15 hands (accept any number within the 14.2 - 15.2 hand range)	2/25/2019
865	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-1; HIH151-1; HIH162B-1	Which breed is the only breed to be named after an individual horse?	Light Horses, Morgan	False	Yes	Morgan	2/20/2012
869	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm115-1; HIH151-2, HIH162B-1	Name 3 colors of the Morgan.	Light Horses, Morgan, Characteristics, Colors	False	Yes	Black, bay, brown, chestnut, palomino, buckskin, gray, pinto, dun, perlino, smoky cream (accept any correct answers)	11/7/2017
871	Breeds	Easy	HIH151-1	Name TWO colors or	Light Horses, Morgan,	False	Yes	White above hocks except	2/20/2014

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				patterns that are ineligible for registration in the Morgan breed.	Characteristics, Colors			for face markings, spotted or pinto patterns, Appaloosa patterns, blue eyes	
873	Breeds	Easy	HIH162B-1	Where did the Morgan originate?	Light Horses, Morgan, Development	False	Yes	United States (New England, specifically Vermont)	2/20/2012
874	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-1; HIH151-1; HIH162B-1	Who is the foundation sire of the Morgan breed?	Light Horses, Morgan, Figure	False	Yes	Figure (Justin Morgan)	2/20/2012
875	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-1; HIH151-1; HIH162B-1	Who was Figure?	Light Horses, Morgan, Figure	False	Yes	Foundation sire of the Morgan breed (later called Justin Morgan)	2/20/2012
881	Breeds	Easy	HIH151-1; HIH162B-1; TH36	Giving only one number, how tall is the Morgan?	Light Horses, Morgan, Size	False	Yes	15 hands (accept any number within the 14.1 - 15.1 hand range)	2/20/2012
882	Breeds	Easy	HIH163B-1	A horse of Paint breeding who does NOT meet the color requirements may be registered in the division known as what?	Light Horses, Paint Horse	False	Yes	Breeding Stock Paint (FYI: They are now called Solid Paint-Bred by APHA.)	2/3/2012
885	Breeds	Easy	HIH159-3; HH56	In what city and state is the American Paint Horse Association headquarters?	Light Horses, Paint Horse, APHA	False	Yes	Fort Worth, Texas	2/20/2012
886	Breeds	Novice	HIH168B-1	Giving only one number, how tall is the Quarter Horse?	Light Horses, Quarter Horse	False	Yes	15 hands (accept any number in the 14 - 17 hand range)	2/20/2012
887	Breeds	Novice	HSm115-2; HIH153-1; HIH168B-1	How did the Quarter Horse get its name?	Light Horses, Quarter Horse	False	Yes	From its ability to sprint a quarter mile	2/20/2012
889	Breeds	Easy	HIH151-1; HIH1762B-1	In what city and state is the American Quarter Horse Association headquarters	Light Horses, Quarter Horse, AQHA	False	Yes	Amarillo, Texas	2/20/2014

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				located?					
892	Breeds	Easy	HIH168B-1	Which breed is noted for its "cow sense"?	Light Horses, Quarter Horse, Characteristics	False	Yes	Quarter Horse	2/20/2012
893	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-2; HIH153-1; HIH168B-1	Which breed of horse is known for its ability to gain speed in a matter of seconds over short distances?	Light Horses, Quarter Horse, Characteristics	False	Yes	Quarter Horse	2/22/2012
5652	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm115-2; HIH153-1; HIH168B-1	Name 3 distinguishing characteristics of the Quarter Horse.	Light Horses, Quarter Horse, Characteristics	False	Yes	Cow sense, compact muscling, speed over short distances, short foxy ears, short broad head, large eyes, calm disposition (accept any correct answers)	2/17/2019
894	Breeds	Easy	HIH168B-1	What is the most common color of the Quarter Horse?	Light Horses, Quarter Horse, Characteristics, Color	False	Yes	Sorrel (chestnut)	2/20/2012
896	Breeds	Easy	HIH153-1; HIH168B-1	Where did the Quarter Horse originate?	Light Horses, Quarter Horse, Development	False	Yes	United States (Eastern US)	2/20/2012
903	Breeds	Intermediate	DET 62	What breed of horse that is named after a US state often resembles an Appaloosa?	Light Horses, Rangerbred	False	Yes	Colorado Ranger Horse (which is also called the Rangerbred)	2/25/2019
906	Breeds	Easy	HSm130-5; HIH157-1	Where did the Thoroughbred originate?	Light Horses, Thoroughbred	False	Yes	England	2/20/2012
908	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm115-5; DET32	To which breed does the term "blood horse" refer?	Light Horses, Thoroughbred	False	Yes	Thoroughbred	2/20/2012
910	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm175-2; HIH157-1	What do the Darley Arabian, Byerly Turk, and Godolphin Arabian have in common?	Light Horses, Thoroughbred, Foundatin Sires	False	Yes	Foundation sires of the Thoroughbred	2/20/2012
917	Breeds	Easy	HSm175-2; HIH157-1;	Which breed is represented by the Jockey Club?	Light Horses, Thoroughbred, JC	False	Yes	Thoroughbred	2/20/2012

### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HIH173B-1						
925	Breeds	Intermediate	TH22	There were two famous Thoroughbred race horses known as "Big Red". Who was the ORIGINAL "Big Red"?	Light Horses, Thoroughbred, Racing, Big Red	False	Yes	Man o' War (FYI: Secretariat was also called Big Red.)	2/21/2012
926	Breeds	Intermediate	TH22	What TWO famous Thoroughbred race horses were both known by the nickname "Big Red"?	Light Horses, Thoroughbred, Racing, Big Red	False	Yes	Man o' War and Secretariat (FYI: Man o' War was foaled in 1917 and Secretariat was foaled in 1970.)	2/20/2012
927	Breeds	Novice	HSm115-5; HIH173B-1	Giving only one number, what is the weight of the Thoroughbred?	Light Horses, Thoroughbred, Size	False	Yes	1000 pounds (accept any number within 1000 - 1250 pounds)	2/20/2012
928	Breeds	Easy	HSm11-5; HIH173B-1	Giving only one number, how tall is the Thoroughbred?	Light Horses, Thoroughbred, Size	False	Yes	16 hands (accept any number in the 15.2 - 17 hand range)	2/20/2012
1157	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-2; HIH160B-1; HH56	Which breed was developed from small English and Dutch mine horses?	Miniature	False	Yes	Miniature Horse	2/20/2012
1162	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-3; HIH154-1; HIH160B-1	What is the maximum height for a horse registered in the American Miniature Horse Association?	Miniature, Size	False	Yes	34 inches (FYI: American Miniature Horse REGISTRY Division B horses are 34 - 38 inches tall.)	2/20/2012
1163	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-3; HIH154-1	An American Miniature Horse is registered on a temporary basis until it reaches 3 years of age. What requirement must it meet at that time to be permanently registered in the American Miniature Horse Association?	Miniature, Size	False	Yes	Not exceed the 34 inch height requirement (FYI: For the AMHA, height must not exceed 34 inches at 3 years of age. For the AMHR, Division A Minis are up to 34 inches and Division B Minis are between 34 and 38 inches	2/23/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								tall.)	
1164	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-2; HIH154-1	How much does a Miniature Horse foal weigh at birth?	Miniature, Size, Foal	False	Yes	20 pounds (accept any number between 15 - 30 pounds)	2/20/2012
1165	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-2; HIH154-1	What is the average height for a newborn Miniature Horse?	Miniature, Size, Foal	False	Yes	18 inches	2/20/2012
1166	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm125-11; TH76	What is the term for the offspring of a mule and hinny?	Other Equines	False	Yes	A miracle! (It's impossible because both are sterile.)	2/23/2012
5640	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm125-11	By looking at the tail, how can you tell if an equine is a donkey or a mule?	Other Equines	False	Yes	Donkeys have tails with tufts of hair at the end; mules have more horse-like tails.	2/13/2019
1174	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-11; HSc21; TH76	What is the term for a male donkey?	Other Equines, Ass	False	Yes	Jack	2/20/2012
1175	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-11; HIH156B-1; HSc21; TH75	What is the term for a female donkey?	Other Equines, Ass	False	Yes	Jenny or jennet (accept either)	2/20/2012
1180	Breeds	Easy	TH78	What is a burro?	Other Equines, Burro	False	Yes	Feral donkey or Spanish term for donkey (accept either)	2/21/2012
1181	Breeds	Easy	TH61	The burro's ancestors came to North America with whom?	Other Equines, Burro	False	Yes	Spanish explorers	2/21/2012
1182	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-11; HIH156B-1; HSc21; TH76	What is a cross between a stallion and a jennet?	Other Equines, Hinny	False	Yes	Hinny	2/20/2012
1184	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-11; HSc21; TH76	What is a mule?	Other Equines, Mule	False	Yes	Cross between a jack and a mare	2/20/2012
1185	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-12; HH56; TH77	Who was the first breeder of mules in North America?	Other Equines, Mule	False	Yes	George Washington	2/20/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1187	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-11; HH156B-1; HSc21; TH76	Explain the difference in the parentage of a mule and a hinny.	Other Equines, Mule and Hinny	False	Yes	Mule is a cross between a jack and a mare; hinny is a cross between a stallion and a jenny or jennet.	2/20/2012
1188	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-11; HSc21; TH76	What is the result of breeding a horse to a donkey?	Other Equines, Mule and Hinny	False	Yes	Mule or hinny (accept either)	2/20/2012
5639	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm125-11	2 part question: What are the common names for a male mule and a female mule?	Other Equines, Mules	False	Yes	Male mule is called a John; female mule is called a Molly.	2/13/2019
1083	Breeds	Easy	HSm130-2	You are looking at a sale poster for a pretty chestnut mare. The information states that the animal is 57 inches tall. Is the mare a horse or a pony?	Ponies	False	Yes	Pony (FYI: The dividing line is 58 inches or 14.2 hands.)	10/13/2013
1085	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm120	Name 4 breeds of pony.	Ponies	False	Yes	Shetland, Welsh, Connemara, POA, Hackney, Chincoteague, Exmoor, Dales, Quarter Pony, New Forest, American Sport Pony, Dartmoor, Fells, Gotland (accept any correct answers)	2/20/2012
1088	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm120-6	Which pony breed originated in County Galway, Ireland?	Ponies, Connemara	False	Yes	Connemara	2/22/2012
1089	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm120-6	Where did the Connemara Pony originate?	Ponies, Connemara	False	Yes	Ireland (County Galway)	2/21/2012
1090	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm120-7	Connemara ponies are noted for what ability?	Ponies, Connemara	False	Yes	Jumping ability	2/22/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1092	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm120-6	Giving only one number, how tall is the Connemara Pony?	Ponies, Connemara, Size	False	Yes	14 hands (accept any number within 13 – over 15 hand range)	3/4/2019
1120	Breeds	Easy	HSm120-3; HIH170-1; HIH158B-2	What is the main use of the Hackney Pony?	Ponies, Hackney	False	Yes	Driving (FYI: Hackney ponies are often too spirited to be used as children's mounts.)	2/20/2012
5638	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm135-4	What is the only breed to originate from Iceland?	Ponies, Icelandic	False	Yes	Icelandic horse (FYI: The Icelandic horse is a hardy, sturdy, pony-sized horse that performs two additional gaits, the tolt and the flying pace.)	2/13/2019
1126	Breeds	Easy	HIH167B-1	What is the primary use of the POA?	Ponies, POA	False	Yes	Children's mount (FYI: POA is the Pony of the Americas.)	2/20/2012
1127	Breeds	Easy	HSm120-1; HIH167B-1	Referring to horse breeds, what do the letters POA mean?	Ponies, POA	False	Yes	Pony of the Americas	2/20/2012
1129	Breeds	Easy	HIH167B-1; HIH167B-1; HH58; TH60	In what country was the POA or Pony of the Americas breed developed?	Ponies, POA	False	Yes	United States (Mason City, Iowa)	2/20/2012
1130	Breeds	Jr Bonus	HSm115-5; HIH167B-2	Name 3 characteristics of the POA.	Ponies, POA, Characteristics	False	Yes	Mottled skin, white sclera around the eyes, vertically striped hooves, approved coat pattern, size (46 – 56 inches)	2/23/2012
1131	Breeds	Novice	HSm115-5; HH59; TH32; TH61	Which breed of pony is colored similar to an Appaloosa?	Ponies, POA, Characteristics	False	Yes	POA (Pony of the Americas)	2/20/2012
1132	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-5; HIH167B-1; BEG110-3L	Identify this PONY breed: mottled skin around the muzzle and eyes, white	Ponies, POA, Characteristics	False	Yes	POA (Pony of the Americas)	2/20/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				sclera encircling the eyes, vertically striped hooves, and an approved coat pattern.					
1133	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm115-5; H1H167B-1; TH59	Who was Black Hand?	Ponies, POA, Foundation	False	Yes	Foundation sire of the POA	2/20/2012
5641	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm115-5	Black Hand was the foundation sire of the POA breed. How did Black Hand get his name?	Ponies, POA, Foundation	False	Yes	Spots on his flank formed an image of a black handprint.	2/13/2019
1135	Breeds	Easy	HSm115-5; H1H167B-1; HH59; TH61	Giving only one number, how tall is the POA or Pony of the Americas?	Ponies, POA, Size	False	Yes	46 - 56 inches (11.2 - 14 hands; accept any number within these ranges)	2/20/2012
1136	Breeds	Easy	HSm120-2; HH59; TH59	Give ONE use of the Shetland Pony.	Ponies, Shetland	False	Yes	Children's mount, driving, in-hand classes, racing in the UK, pleasure, therapeutic	2/23/2019
1138	Breeds	Novice	HSm120-1; HH59; TH58	Where did the Shetland Pony originate?	Ponies, Shetland	False	Yes	Shetland Isles (off the coast of Scotland)	2/20/2012
1139	Breeds	Novice	HSm120-1; HH59; TH58	What pony originated in the Shetland Isles?	Ponies, Shetland	False	Yes	Shetland Pony	2/20/2012
1142	Breeds	Novice	HSm120-2; HH59; TH59	What are the colors of the Shetland Pony?	Ponies, Shetland, Colors	False	Yes	ALL colors	2/20/2012
1143	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm120-2; HH58; TH59	What is the UPPER height limit for an American Shetland Pony?	Ponies, Shetland, Size	False	Yes	46 inches (FYI: The maximum height is 46 inches for the American Shetland Pony and 42 inches for Shetland Ponies in the UK.)	2/25/2019
1145	Breeds	Easy	HSm120-1,2; HH59; TH59	Name ONE distinguishing characteristic of the Shetland Pony.	Ponies, Shetland, Size	False	Yes	Small size; great strength; hardiness (FYI: The maximum height is 46 inches for the American	2/23/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								Shetland Pony. Shetland ponies can pull twice their weight.)	
1146	Breeds	Easy	HSm120-3; HH59; TH61	Where did the Welsh Pony originate?	Ponies, Welsh	False	Yes	Wales	2/20/2012
1147	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm120-3; HIH814-1; HIH175B-1	All horses registered in this breed trace back to horses that roamed free on the hills of Wales before the time of the Romans. Which breed is it?	Ponies, Welsh	False	Yes	Welsh Pony	2/20/2012
1149	Breeds	Easy	HSm120-4; HIH175B-1; TH61	What color pattern is NOT permitted in the Welsh Pony breed?	Ponies, Welsh, Colors	False	Yes	Any spotted patterns (piebald, skewbald, or leopard)	2/20/2012
1151	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm120-4; HIH175B-1; TH61	What is a Welsh Cob?	Ponies, Welsh, Registry, WC	False	Yes	Larger version of the Welsh Pony or Section D (over 13.2 hands with no upper height limit)	2/20/2012
1152	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm120-5; HIH184-1; HIH175B-1	What is the upper height limit for a Welsh Cob?	Ponies, Welsh, Registry, WC	False	Yes	No upper height limit (FYI: Must exceed 13.2 hands; has no upper height limit.)	2/23/2019
759	Breeds	Easy	HSm130-1; HH56; TH137 HSm130-1	What is the term for a group of horses having common origin and possessing certain traits that are passed on to their offspring?	Terms, Breed	False	Yes	Breed	2/20/2012
760	Breeds	Novice	HIH1220-1	Name ONE basic difference between breeds of horses.	Terms, Breed Characteristics	False	Yes	Body type, coloring, markings, gaits, size, location and amount of muscling (accept any correct answer)	10/13/2014
761	Breeds	Easy	HSm385-2; HIH220-8	Body type, color patterns, gaits, and way of going are	Terms, Breed Characteristics	False	Yes	Breed characteristics	3/17/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				all examples of what type characteristics?					
762	Breeds	Easy	HSm385-2; HH220; HH56; TH15	What is the term for the characteristics that are unique to a particular breed?	Terms, Breed Characteristics	False	Yes	Breed characteristics	2/20/2012
5668	Breeds	Easy	DET41	In reference to BREED TYPES, give ONE definition of a broomtail.	Terms, Broomtail	False	Yes	Western range horse; ill-kept horse of inferior quality	2/25/2019
771	Breeds	Easy	DET73; HH56; TH137	What is the term for a horse that has parents of different breeds?	Terms, Crossbred	False	Yes	Crossbred	2/20/2012
772	Breeds	Easy	DET73; HH56; TH137	What is a crossbred?	Terms, Crossbred	False	Yes	Horse with parents of two different breeds	2/20/2012
774	Breeds	Easy	DET104; HH56	What is the term for a group of animals within a breed that trace directly to a common ancestor?	Terms, Family	False	Yes	Family	2/20/2012
776	Breeds	Easy	HH110-5	What is the term for a horse of unknown breeding or ancestry?	Terms, Grade	False	Yes	Grade	2/20/2012
777	Breeds	Easy	DET123; HH56; TH137	What is a grade animal?	Terms, Grade	False	Yes	Unregistered horse or horse with unknown ancestry (accept either)	2/20/2012
778	Breeds	Easy	DET127; HH40	Pertaining to horses, give ONE definition of the term "hack".	Terms, Hack	False	Yes	Horse ridden at a hunt meet, horse ridden on trails or roads, horse ridden on a pleasure ride, or a riding horse for hire	2/25/2019
780	Breeds	Easy	DET144; H4-34	What is the term for a horse that's used to chase foxes and jump over fences?	Terms, Hunter	False	Yes	Hunter (also accept hack)	2/20/2012
781	Breeds	Easy	DET207; HH56;	What is a pedigree?	Terms, Pedigree	False	Yes	Written record of an	2/20/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			TH128					animal's ancestry	
782	Breeds	Easy	DET223; HH56; TH137	What is the term for a horse whose parents are recorded in the same breed association?	Terms, Purebred	False	Yes	Purebred	2/20/2012
783	Breeds	Easy	HH210-3	What is the term for recording an animal from registered parents in a breed association?	Terms, Registration	False	Yes	Registration	2/20/2012
784	Breeds	Easy	HH210-3	What is a written record of an animal's ancestry that's issued by the registry association?	Terms, Registration Certificate	False	Yes	Registration certificate	2/20/2012
757	Breeds	Easy	DET207; HH56; TH61	What is a written record of an animal's ancestry? It may or may not be used to refer to a registration certificate.	Terms, Registration, Ancestry	False	Yes	Pedigree	2/20/2012
788	Breeds	Novice	HH910-5	What is recognized as the universal birthdate for many breeds?	Terms, Universal BD	False	Yes	January 1st (FYI: The universal birthdate in the southern hemisphere is August 1st.)	2/20/2012
1192	Breeds	Easy	HSm125-1; HH151B-1	In reference to horses, what is a Warmblood?	Warmbloods	False	Yes	Horse that is a combination of hot blooded and cold blooded breeds.	2/20/2012
1194	Breeds	Intermediate	HSm125-8; DET114	What color is the Friesian?	Warmbloods, Friesian	False	Yes	Black (FYI: Solid black with no white markings is preferred.)	2/20/2012
1204	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-1; HH140-1; HH4	What is the difference in coloring between a bay and a chestnut?	Basic	False	Yes	Bays have black points (mane, tail, and lower legs); chestnuts have red, reddish-brown, or flaxen manes and tails.	6/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1205	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-1,2; HH140-1; HH4	How can you tell whether a horse is black or seal brown?	Basic	False	Yes	Black horses have no areas of brown; seal brown horses have tan or brown hairs on their muzzle, flanks, and/or buttocks.	6/21/2019
1207	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-1; HH140-1; HH4	You are looking at two horses. Both are reddish brown. One has black points and the other does not. What are the basic colors of these horses?	Basic	False	Yes	Horse with black points is a bay; other horse is a chestnut or sorrel.	6/21/2019
5792	Colors and Markings	Easy	HH1040-1; HSm510-3	What are the 3 main colors of horses that provide the basis for many other coat colors?	Basic	False	Yes	Bay, black, and chestnut (FYI: These base colors can be modified with dilutions, spotting, roaning, and graying.)	6/22/2019
1208	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-1; HH140-1; HH4; TH80	What color is a horse that has a reddish brown body and a black mane and tail?	Basic, Bay	False	Yes	Bay	6/21/2019
1209	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-1; HH140-1; HH4; TH80	Describe the color bay.	Basic, Bay	False	Yes	Body is reddish-brown; mane, tail, and lower legs (points) are black.	6/21/2019
1210	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-1; HH140-1; HH4	What color horse has a black body, black mane and tail, and NO areas of brown?	Basic, Black	False	Yes	Black	6/21/2019
1211	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-2; HH140-1; HH4	Many brown horses are mistakenly called what color?	Basic, Brown	False	Yes	Black	6/21/2019
1212	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-2; HH140-1; HH4	What color horse has a black mane and tail and a body color of black with brown areas on the muzzle,	Basic, Brown	False	Yes	Brown or seal brown (accept either)	6/21/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				eyes, flanks, and buttocks?					
1213	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-2; HH140-1; HH4	What color are the muzzle and the flanks of a brown horse?	Basic, Brown	False	Yes	Brown or tan (accept either)	6/21/2019
1214	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-1; HH140-1; HH4	Describe the color chestnut.	Basic, Chestnut	False	Yes	Body is some shade of red or reddish-brown; mane and tail are red, reddish-brown, or flaxen.	6/21/2019
1215	Colors and Markings	Novice	DET55; HH4,8; TH80; TH128; HSm; HH various	What term describes both a horse color and a horny growth found on the inside of a horse's legs?	Basic, Chestnut	False	Yes	Chestnut	6/21/2019
1216	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-1; HH140-1; ; HH4; TH80	What color horse is reddish brown with a reddish brown or flaxen mane and tail?	Basic, Chestnut	False	Yes	Chestnut or sorrel (accept either)	6/21/2019
1217	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-1; HH140-1; HH4	A chestnut horse whose mane and tail are lighter in color than the body is called what?	Basic, Chestnut	False	Yes	Flaxen	6/21/2019
1218	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-1; DET170; TH80	Give ONE name for a very dark, chocolate shade of chestnut.	Basic, Chestnut	False	Yes	Liver chestnut or black chestnut	6/21/2019
1222	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-1; DET250; HH4; TH80	When referring to color, what is another name for chestnut?	Basic, Chestnut	False	Yes	Sorrel	6/21/2019
1223	Colors and Markings	Novice	HH140-2; HSm105-4; HH4; ES45	Name ONE eye color of white horses.	Basic, White	False	Yes	Brown, hazel, blue, or gold (FYI: Most have brown eyes. They do NOT have pink eyes because there are no true albino horses.)	6/21/2019
1224	Colors and Markings	Easy	HH140-2; HSm105-4; HH4;	What is a "true white horse"?	Basic, White	False	Yes	Horse that is born white and dies white (also	6/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			ES45					accept a horse with white hair, pink skin, and brown, blue, or hazel eyes)	
1226	Colors and Markings	Easy	HIH140-2; HSm105-4; HH4; ES45	2 part question: What is the color of the skin and the eyes of a white horse?	Basic, White	False	Yes	Skin is pink; eyes are usually brown. (FYI: White horses are due to several different white spotting genes. It was formerly thought white horses were due to a dominant white gene and that homozygous white foals died in utero.)	6/21/2019
1227	Colors and Markings	Jr Bonus	HIH140-2; HSm105-4; HH4; ES45	Name 3 characteristics of white horses.	Basic, White	False	Yes	White hair, pink skin, dark eyes, born white, dies white	6/21/2019
1255	Colors and Markings	Intermediate		What is a brindle dun horse?	Brindle	False	Yes	Dun horse with zebra stripes or teardrop markings on its body	
1324	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-1; HIH140-1; HH4,6	Where are the black points on a horse?	Markings, Black Points	False	Yes	Mane, tail, lower legs (also ear edges and tips)	6/21/2019
1326	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-1; HSm510-2; HH4,6; ES42-43; TH81	Name ONE color of horse that ALWAYS has black points.	Markings, Black Points	False	Yes	Bay, brown, buckskin, grulla, and dun (classic dun) [Do NOT accept red dun which has dark red points.]	6/21/2019
1286	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-1; DET30; TH82	Describe the difference between a stripe and a blaze.	Markings, Face	False	Yes	Blaze is wider.	6/21/2019
1287	Colors and Markings	Jr Bonus	HSm110-1; HIH140-2; HH5	Name 5 white FACIAL markings.	Markings, Face	False	Yes	Star, stripe, snip, blaze, bald face, flame, bonnet or apron face, badger face	6/21/2019
1288	Colors and	Novice	HSm110-1;	Name 3 white FACIAL	Markings, Face	False	Yes	Star, stripe, snip, blaze,	6/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	Markings		HH140-2; HH5	markings.				bald face, flame, bonnet or apron face, badger face	
1289	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-1,2; HH140-2; HH7	Name ONE white facial marking where the entire face of the horse is white.	Markings, Face, Bald Face	False	Yes	Bald face; bonnet or apron face	2/23/2019
1291	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-1; HH140-2; HH7	Describe the marking bald face.	Markings, Face, Bald Face	False	Yes	White over the entire face (FYI: White may extend down the sides of the head, over the eyes, and underneath the jaw.)	6/21/2019
1292	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-1; HH140-2; HH7; CAHA4	What do you call a wide white stripe running down the face to the lips?	Markings, Face, Blaze	False	Yes	Blaze	6/21/2019
1294	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-1; HH140-2; HH7; CAHA4	Describe the facial marking blaze.	Markings, Face, Blaze	False	Yes	Wide white stripe running down the face to the lips	6/21/2019
1295	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm110-3; HH4	Describe the facial marking flame.	Markings, Face, Flame	False	Yes	Few white hairs in the middle of the forehead	6/21/2019
1296	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm110-4; HH7	The mealy mouthed description is most likely to be found in what color horse?	Markings, Face, Mealy Mouth	False	Yes	Bay, brown, or seal brown (accept any)	6/21/2019
1297	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm110-4; HH7	In references to facial coloration, describe "mealy mouthed".	Markings, Face, Mealy Mouth	False	Yes	Faded out color around the horse's mouth (brown or tan hairs on the horse's muzzle).	6/21/2019
1298	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm110-4; HH7	What is the term for faded out color around the horse's mouth?	Markings, Face, Mealy Mouth	False	Yes	Mealy mouth	6/21/2019
1299	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm110-1,2; TH82	Name TWO facial markings that have more white than a blaze.	Markings, Face, Paint	False	Yes	Bald face; bonnet or apron face	6/21/2019
1300	Colors and	Novice	HSm110-1;	Describe the facial marking	Markings, Face, Snip	False	Yes	Patch of white hairs on	6/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	Markings		HHH140-2; HH7	snip.				the muzzle	
1301	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-1; HHH140-2; HH7	What facial marking has a patch of white hairs on the muzzle that may include white on the lips?	Markings, Face, Snip	False	Yes	Snip	6/21/2019
1302	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-1; HHH140-2; HH7; TH82	Describe the facial marking star.	Markings, Face, Star	False	Yes	Patch of white hairs on the forehead	6/21/2019
1303	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-1; HHH140-2; HH7; CAHA4; TH82	What is the term for a patch of white located between a horse's eyes?	Markings, Face, Star	False	Yes	Star	6/21/2019
1304	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-1; HHH140-2; HH7; TH82	Describe the facial marking stripe.	Markings, Face, Stripe	False	Yes	Long, narrow band of white from the forehead down towards the muzzle	6/21/2019
1305	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-1; HHH140-2; HH7; TH82	What do you call a long, narrow band of white running from the forehead down towards the muzzle?	Markings, Face, Stripe	False	Yes	Stripe	6/21/2019
1306	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-2; HHH140-2; HH7; TH83	Name 3 white LEG markings.	Markings, Legs	False	Yes	Coronet, half pastern, pastern, sock, half stocking, full stocking, inside heel, outside heel	6/21/2019
1307	Colors and Markings	Jr Bonus	HSm110-2; HHH140-2; HH7; TH83	Name 5 white LEG markings.	Markings, Legs	False	Yes	Coronet, half pastern, pastern, sock, half stocking, full stocking, inside heel, outside heel	6/21/2019
1310	Colors and Markings	Novice	HHH140-2; HH6	What white leg marking is a narrow band of white just above the hoof?	Markings, Legs, Coronet	False	Yes	Coronet	6/21/2019
1311	Colors and Markings	Novice	HHH140-2; HH6	Describe the leg marking coronet.	Markings, Legs, Coronet	False	Yes	White covers the coronet band	6/21/2019
1314	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-2; HHH140-2; HH6	What leg marking has white extending from the coronet	Markings, Legs, Full Stocking	False	Yes	Full stocking (also accept stocking)	6/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				to and including the knee or hock?					
1315	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-2; HH140-2; HH6	Describe a full stocking.	Markings, Legs, Full Stocking	False	Yes	White extends from the coronet to the knee or hock	6/21/2019
1316	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-2; HH140-2; HH6	What leg marking is white from the coronet to the middle of the cannon?	Markings, Legs, Half Stocking	False	Yes	Half stocking	6/21/2019
1317	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-2; HH140-2; HH6	Describe a half stocking.	Markings, Legs, Half Stocking	False	Yes	White extends from the coronet to the middle of the cannon	6/21/2019
1318	Colors and Markings	Novice	HH140-2; HH6	What white leg marking extends from the coronet to and including the pastern?	Markings, Legs, Pastern	False	Yes	Pastern	6/21/2019
1319	Colors and Markings	Novice	HH140-2; HH6	Describe the leg marking pastern.	Markings, Legs, Pastern	False	Yes	White extends from the coronet to the pastern	6/21/2019
1320	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-2; HH140-2; HH6	What white leg marking extends from the coronet to the fetlock?	Markings, Legs, Sock	False	Yes	Sock	6/21/2019
1321	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm110-2; HH140-2; HH6	Describe the leg marking sock.	Markings, Legs, Sock	False	Yes	White extends from the coronet to the fetlock	6/21/2019
1322	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-1; HH140-2; HH7	What is the term for a mane that is blonde or straw-colored?	Markings, Mane, Flaxen	False	Yes	Flaxen	6/21/2019
1323	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-1; HH140-2; HH7	What does the term "flaxen" mean?	Markings, Mane, Flaxen	False	Yes	Mane and tail are "blonde", straw-colored, light yellow, or whitish (accept any reasonable wording)	6/21/2019
1325	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	DET246; HH7; TH83	Which term means a mane or tail that is white with a few black hairs?	Markings, Mane, Silver	False	Yes	Silver	6/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1330	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm110-3; DET77; HH6; ES39	In reference to colors, define dappled.	Markings, Misc., Dapples	False	Yes	Circular spots on the coat that are two different shades of the same color (accept any reasonable wording) [FYI: Reverse dapples are light rings with dark centers.]	6/21/2019
1331	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm110-3; DET77; HH6; ES39	What term describes circular spots on the coat that are two slightly different shades of the same color?	Markings, Misc., Dapples	False	Yes	Dappled	6/21/2019
1253	Colors and Markings	Jr Bonus	HSm105-9; HSm110-6	Name 3 primitive marking or dun factors of the horse or ass.	Markings, Primitive	False	Yes	Dorsal stripe, cross, transverse or shoulder stripe, zebra stripes (leg barring), cobwebbing on forehead, black ear tips or edging, mane and tail frosting, zippers, dorsal barbs, neck striping or shadowing, mask, countershading	6/22/2019
1244	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm110-6; HH140-1; HH4,6; TH78	Give ONE term for a dark line over the withers that goes from side to side.	Markings, Primitive, Cross	False	Yes	Transverse stripe (also accept cross, shoulder stripe, shadow, or cape)	6/22/2019
1245	Colors and Markings	Easy	HH1040-2; HH4,6	In reference to coat color markings, what is a "line back"?	Markings, Primitive, Dorsal Stripe	False	Yes	Dark line running along the back from the mane to the tail (also called a dorsal stripe or eel stripe)	6/22/2019
1246	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm110-6; DET84	Describe an "eel stripe".	Markings, Primitive, Dorsal Stripe	False	Yes	Dark stripe down the horse's back from the mane to the tail (also called a dorsal stripe or line back)	6/22/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1250	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm110-6; DET84,89	In reference to dun horses, what is a dorsal stripe?	Markings, Primitive, Dorsal Stripe	False	Yes	Dark line that runs down the topline from the mane to the tail (FYI: Black dorsal stripes are seen in classic dun and grullo horses; red dorsal stripes are seen in red dun horses.)	2/23/2019
1251	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-9; HSm110-6; DET84,89; HH4; TH81	Give TWO terms that mean a dark line running down the back from the mane to tail.	Markings, Primitive, Dorsal Stripe	False	Yes	Dorsal stripe, eel stripe, line back, or ray	2/23/2019
1243	Colors and Markings	Novice	HH1040-2; HH4,6	What are the TWO most common dorsal stripe colors?	Markings, Primitive, Dorsal Stripe, Colors	False	Yes	Black and red (FYI: A black dorsal stripe is seen on a bay or classic dun and a grulla. A red dorsal stripe is seen on a red dun.)	6/22/2019
1256	Colors and Markings	Easy	HH4; TH81	Be specific: A red dorsal stripe appears with which coat color?	Markings, Primitive, Dorsal Stripe, Colors	False	Yes	Red dun (also accept clay bank dun, fox dun, or apricot dun) [FYI: A red dun is a dun dilution of chestnut.]	6/22/2019
1247	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm110-6; HH140-1	In reference to coat color markings, what does the term "zebra" mean?	Markings, Primitive, Zebra Stripes	False	Yes	Dark stripes on the legs and/or withers	6/22/2019
1254	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-10 picture; HH4	What is a zebra dun horse?	Markings, Primitive, Zebra Stripes	False	Yes	Dun horse with zebra stripes on the legs and/or withers	6/22/2019
1258	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-9; HSm110-6; HH140-1	In reference to dun horses what do the terms zebra stripes or leg barring mean?	Markings, Primitive, Zebra Stripes	False	Yes	Dark stripes on the legs	6/22/2019
1259	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-9; HSm110-6;	Give ONE term that means dark stripes on the legs of a	Markings, Primitive, Zebra Stripes	False	Yes	Zebra stripes, leg barring, or tiger stripes (accept	2/23/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HIH140-2	dun horse.				any)	
1345	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm105-11; HIH1040-2; DET72	Describe the color cremello.	Modifications, Cremello	False	Yes	Body is cream colored; mane and tail are cream or white (Skin is pink; eyes are brown, blue, or hazel). [FYI: Cremello is a double cream dilution of chestnut.]	6/22/2019
1346	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm105-11; HIH1040-2; DET72	What color horse has a cream-colored body and white or cream-colored mane and tail?	Modifications, Cremello	False	Yes	Cremello (FYI: Cremello is a double cream dilution of chestnut.)	6/22/2019
1347	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm105-11; HIH1040-2; DET209; TH81	Describe the color perlino.	Modifications, Perlino	False	Yes	Ivory color body with rusty points (mane, tail, and lower legs)	6/22/2019
1348	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm105-11; HIH1040-2; DET209; TH81	What color is a horse with an ivory coat color and rusty points?	Modifications, Perlino	False	Yes	Perlino (FYI: Perlino is a double cream dilution of bay.)	6/22/2019
1349	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm105-10; HIH1040-2; TH59	Describe the color silver dapple.	Modifications, Silver Dapple	False	Yes	Blue-ish or chocolate brown body with very light mane, tail, and lower legs and dappling (FYI: The silver or silver dapple gene on black makes black areas pale and leaves red areas unaffected.)	2/23/2019
1350	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm105-10; HIH1040-2; TH59	Name ONE breed that can have a silver dapple coat color.	Modifications, Silver Dapple	False	Yes	Shetland Pony, Miniature Horse, Missouri Fox Trotter, Rocky Mountain Horse, Kentucky Mountain Horse, French Comtois, Tennessee Walking Horse, Icelandic	2/23/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								horse, Welsh pony, Morgan, Saddlebred, Missouri Fox Trotter, Quarter Horse, Mustang	
1232	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-7; HH4,5; TH81	Both gray and roan horses are a mixture of white and colored hairs. What is the difference between these two colors?	Variations	False	Yes	Gray horses get progressively lighter with age; roan horses stay the same color.	6/22/2019
1233	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-8; HH140-1	Describe the color buckskin.	Variations, Buckskin	False	Yes	Body color is some shade of yellow; mane, tail, and lower legs are black. (FYI: Buckskin color resembles the color of a newly tanned deer hide.)	6/22/2019
1234	Colors and Markings	Novice	HH154B-1	Which color is described as the color of a "newly tanned deer hide" with black points?	Variations, Buckskin	False	Yes	Buckskin (FYI: Buckskin is a single cream dilution of bay.)	6/22/2019
5666	Colors and Markings	Jr Bonus	HSm105-9; HH154B-1	In reference to horse coat colors, name 3 types of duns.	Variations, Dun	False	Yes	Classic dun, red dun, and grullo	2/23/2019
1236	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-9; HSm510-4; HH140-1; DET42; DET86	Identify the following coat color: body color is yellowish; mane and tail may be black, red, or frosted; has a dorsal stripe; usually has zebra stripes on the legs and transverse stripe over the withers.	Variations, Dun, Classic	False	Yes	Dun (Buckskins do NOT have dorsal stripes, zebra stripes, and mane and tail frosting.)	6/22/2019
1241	Colors and Markings	Easy	HH140-1; HH4; TH51	Identify the following coat color: body appears smoky or mouse-colored; mane, tail, and lower legs are	Variations, Dun, Grullo	False	Yes	Grullo (FYI: Grullo is a dun dilution of black.)	3/3/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				black; has a dorsal stripe; usually has zebra stripes.					
1242	Colors and Markings	Easy	HH140-1; HH4; TH51	Describe the color grullo.	Variations, Dun, Grullo	False	Yes	Type of dun that is mouse-colored and has black points, dorsal stripe, and may have other dun markings	3/3/2019
1260	Colors and Markings	Easy	HH140-1; HH4; TH51	Describe the color red dun.	Variations, Dun, Red Dun	False	Yes	Body color is reddish-orange or reddish-yellow, mane and tail are dark red, has a red dorsal stripe	6/22/2019
1261	Colors and Markings	Jr Bonus	HSm105-7; ES45; HH4-5; TH485	Name 3 color variations of a gray horse.	Variations, Gray	False	Yes	Dapple gray, flea-bitten gray, steel or iron gray, rose gray, rosettes, porcelain gray (light gray) [Accept any correct answers.]	6/19/2019
1262	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-7; HH4; TH81	What color does the following describe? The foal's coat will be a solid color, but with each consecutive hair coat, more white hairs are added.	Variations, Gray	False	Yes	Gray	6/19/2019
1263	Colors and Markings	Novice	HH140-1 HSm105-7	Most so-called "white" horses are really which color?	Variations, Gray	False	Yes	Gray	6/19/2019
1264	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-7; HH4; TH485	What causes a gray horse's coat to lighten with age?	Variations, Gray	False	Yes	More white hairs growing into the coat	6/19/2019
1266	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm110-3	Describe a dappled gray horse.	Variations, Gray, Dappled	False	Yes	Gray horse with spots on its coat that are a different shade of gray (can be darker or lighter)	6/19/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1267	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-7; HH5; TH485	Describe a flea-bitten gray horse.	Variations, Gray, Flea Bitten	False	Yes	Gray horse with small black or reddish specks on a white background	6/19/2019
1271	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-7; HH4; DET155; TH485	What is the term used for a gray horse that has a lot of black in its coat?	Variations, Gray, Steel	False	Yes	Steel gray or iron gray (accept either)	6/19/2019
1273	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-10; H1H140-2; H1H164B-2; HH5; TH49	Describe the color palomino.	Variations, Palomino	False	Yes	Body is some shade of yellow (color of a newly minted gold coin); mane and tail are white.	6/19/2019
1274	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-10; H1H140-2; H1H164B-2; HH5; TH49	What color horse has a golden body color and a white mane and tail?	Variations, Palomino	False	Yes	Palomino (FYI: Palomino is a single cream dilution of chestnut.)	6/19/2019
1275	Colors and Markings	Novice	HSm105-3; H1H140-1; HH5	Describe the color pinto.	Variations, Pinto	False	Yes	Combination of white and colored markings in irregular patches or spots	6/19/2019
1355	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm105-3; TH56	Native Americans thought Spanish Mustangs with what color pattern possessed supernatural powers of protection?	Variations, Pinto, Medicine Hat	False	Yes	Medicine hat or war bonnet (accept either) [FYI: War bonnet has a patch of dark on the head only; Medicine hat has patches of dark on the head and chest.]	6/19/2019
5791	Colors and Markings	Jr Bonus	HSm105-2-4; H1H1040-3; TH491	Name 3 color patterns of the Paint or Pinto.	Variations, Pinto, Patterns	False	No	Tobiano, overo (frame overo), tovero, calico (overo), splashed white, white (white spotting pattern), sabino, manchado, War Bonnet, Medicine Hat	6/19/2019
1359	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm105-3; TH47	Identify this pinto pattern: two solid legs and two white	Variations, Pinto, Patterns, Overo	False	Yes	Overo	6/19/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				stockings; wide blaze; white body markings are irregularly spotted; white does NOT cross the back.					
1366	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSM105-3; HSm510-6; HIH159-3	Identify this pinto pattern: all 4 lower legs are white; horse has a star and stripe; white body markings are regular, oval-shaped, and distinct and they extend down the neck and chest; white crosses the back.	Variations, Pinto, Patterns, Tobiano	False	Yes	Tobiano	6/19/2019
1367	Colors and Markings	Easy	HIH1040-3	What is the most common pinto pattern?	Variations, Pinto, Patterns, Tobiano	False	Yes	Tobiano	6/19/2019
1368	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-3; HSm510-6; HIH140-2	Which paint or pinto color pattern has rounded or oval-shaped spots?	Variations, Pinto, Patterns, Tobiano	False	Yes	Tobiano	6/19/2019
1370	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm510-6; HIH159-3; HIH163B-1; HIH1040-3	Describe the tovero color pattern.	Variations, Pinto, Patterns, Tovero	False	Yes	Combination of the tobiano and overo patterns (doesn't belong in either one)	6/19/2019
1360	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm510-5; DET246; ES47; TH46	Describe the color piebald.	Variations, Pinto, Piebald	False	Yes	Black and white pinto	6/19/2019
1361	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm510-5; DET246; ES47; TH46	What is the term for a black and white pinto?	Variations, Pinto, Piebald	False	Yes	Piebald	6/19/2019
1363	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm510-5; DET246; ES47; TH46	Describe the color skewbald.	Variations, Pinto, Skewbald	False	Yes	Pinto that's any color except black with white spotting	6/19/2019
1364	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm510-5; DET246; ES47; TH46	What is the GENERAL term for a chestnut and white pinto?	Variations, Pinto, Skewbald	False	Yes	Skewbald (FYI: A piebald is a black and white pinto. Bay or buckskin pintos are	2/23/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								called tri-colored.)	
5667	Colors and Markings	Intermediate	HSm510-5	Describe a tri-colored Pinto or Paint horse.	Variations, Pinto, Tri-colored	False	Yes	Spotted horse with 3 colors (FYI: Bay is the most common tri-color with reddish-brown and white coat and black mane and tail. Buckskin is another tri-color with yellowish and white body with black mane and tail.)	2/23/2019
1277	Colors and Markings	Jr Bonus	HSm105-8; HH5; TH80	Roan horses have a combination of white and colored hairs. What are the 3 most common BASE colors of a roan?	Variations, Roan	False	Yes	Black (seen in blue roan), bay (seen in bay roan), and chestnut (seen in red or strawberry roan)	6/19/2019
1280	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-8; H1H140-1,2; H1H1040-3; TH81	Name TWO areas that are generally darker or more solid-colored on a roan horse.	Variations, Roan	False	Yes	Head, neck, lower legs, mane, and tail	6/19/2019
1281	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-8; H1H140-1,2; H1H1040-3; HH5	Describe a roan horse.	Variations, Roan	False	Yes	Mixture of white and colored hairs (FYI: Roans are darker on the head, neck, and lower legs. They do NOT get lighter with age.)	6/19/2019
5663	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-9; H1H1040-3	Name this color. The base color is BAY with a uniform mix of white hairs on the body. The head, neck, and legs are darker. Its color does NOT get lighter with age.	Variations, Roan, Bay	False	Yes	Bay roan (also accept red roan)	6/19/2019
5790	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-9; H1H1040-3	Describe the color bay roan.	Variations, Roan, Bay	False	Yes	Roan horse with a mixture of reddish brown and	6/19/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								white hairs; mane, tail, and lower legs are black (FYI: Roans are darker on the head, neck, and lower legs. They do NOT get lighter with age.)	
1284	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-9; HIH140-1; HIH1040-3; HH5	Describe the color blue roan.	Variations, Roan, Blue	False	Yes	Roan horse with a mixture of black and white hairs (FYI: Roans are darker on the head, neck, and lower legs. They do NOT get lighter with age.)	6/19/2019
5788	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-9; HIH140-1; HIH1040-3; HH5	Name this color. The base color is black with a uniform mix of white hairs on the body. The head, neck, and legs are darker. Its color does NOT get lighter with age.	Variations, Roan, Blue	False	Yes	Blue roan	6/19/2019
1285	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-9; HIH140-2; HIH1040-3; HH5	Name this color. The base color is chestnut with a uniform mix of white hairs on the body. The head, neck, and legs are darker. Its color does NOT get lighter with age.	Variations, Roan, Red	False	Yes	Red roan (also accept strawberry roan)	6/19/2019
5789	Colors and Markings	Easy	HSm105-9; HIH140-2; HIH1040-3; HH5	Describe the color red roan, which was formerly called strawberry roan.	Variations, Roan, Red	False	Yes	Roan horse with a mixture of chestnut and white hairs (FYI: Roans are darker on the head, neck, and lower legs. They do NOT get lighter with age)	6/19/2019
1486	Conformation	Jr Bonus	HSm345; HIH230; HH8-13; TH147	Name 3 conformation faults of the horse's body	Faults	False	Yes	Coarse head, pig eye, cow eye, parrot mouth,	6/22/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				EXCLUDING its legs.				monkey mouth, thick throatlatch, short, thick neck, ewe neck, mutton withers, swayback, roach back, goose rump, paunchy, wasp waisted or tucked up, narrow chest, slab sided (accept any correct answers)	
1489	Conformation	Easy	HH220-3; DET172; TH144	Describe a horse with lop ears.	Faults, Head, Ears, Lop Ears	False	Yes	Ears are positioned on the sides of the head (accept any reasonable wording)	6/22/2019
1490	Conformation	Intermediate	HH220-3; DET172; DET183; TH144	Explain the difference between the conformation faults mule ears and lop ears.	Faults, Head, Ears, Mule Ears and Lop Ears	False	Yes	Mule ears are long, thick and heavy; lop ears are carried to the side.	6/22/2019
1491	Conformation	Easy	HH8; TH144	What is the term for large, protruding eyes?	Faults, Head, Eyes, Bug Eyed	False	Yes	Bug eyed or bovine eyes (accept either)	6/22/2019
1492	Conformation	Easy	HH8; TH144	What is a bug eyed horse?	Faults, Head, Eyes, Bug Eyed	False	Yes	Horse with large, protruding eyes	6/22/2019
1493	Conformation	Novice	HSm385-3; HH220-4; HH10-11; TH124	What is a pig eyed horse?	Faults, Head, Eyes, Pig Eyed	False	Yes	Horse with small eyes	6/22/2019
1494	Conformation	Novice	HSm385-3; HH220-4; HH10-11; TH124	What is the term for a horse with small eyes?	Faults, Head, Eyes, Pig Eyed	False	Yes	Pig eyed	6/22/2019
1495	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-5; HH220-3; HH10; TH143	What is Roman nosed?	Faults, Head, Face, Roman Nosed	False	Yes	Face bows out instead of being flat (convex face)	6/22/2019
1496	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-5; HH220-3; HH10; TH143	What is the term for the convex profile of a horse's face?	Faults, Head, Face, Roman Nosed	False	Yes	Roman nose	6/22/2019
1498	Conformation	Novice	HSm345-5;	Name the defect where the	Faults, Head, Mouth,	False	Yes	Monkey mouth (also	6/22/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HH220-4; HH9	upper jaw is SHORTER than the lower jaw.	Monkey Mouth			called undershot jaw, sow mouth and prognathism)	
1499	Conformation	Novice	HSm345-5; HH220-4; HH9	Describe monkey mouth.	Faults, Head, Mouth, Monkey Mouth	False	Yes	Upper jaw is SHORTER than the lower jaw (accept any reasonable wording)	6/22/2019
1500	Conformation	Novice	HSm345-5; HH220-4; HH10-11	Describe parrot mouth.	Faults, Head, Mouth, Parrot Mouth	False	Yes	Upper jaw is LONGER than the lower jaw (accept any reasonable wording)	6/22/2019
1501	Conformation	Novice	HSm345-5; HH220-4; HH10-11	Name the defect where the upper jaw is LONGER than the lower jaw.	Faults, Head, Mouth, Parrot Mouth	False	Yes	Parrot mouth (also called overshot jaw and brachygnathism)	6/22/2019
1503	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-3; HH230-2; HH12-13	Describe a base narrow horse.	Faults, Legs, Front, Base Narrow	False	Yes	Horse's front legs are closer together at the ground than they are at the chest. (Accept any reasonable wording.)	6/22/2019
1505	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-3; HH230-3; HH12-13	Describe a base wide horse.	Faults, Legs, Front, Base Wide	False	Yes	Horse's front legs are further apart at the ground than they are at the chest. (Accept any reasonable wording.)	6/22/2019
1506	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-3; HH230-6; HH12-13	Are base wide, narrow chested horses usually pigeon toed or splay footed?	Faults, Legs, Front, Base Wide	False	Yes	Toed out or splay footed (accept either)	6/22/2019
1510	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-3; HH230-3;	What are bench knees?	Faults, Legs, Front, Knee, Bench Knee	False	Yes	Off-set knees where the cannon is not centered on the knee (or carpal bones)	6/22/2019
1511	Conformation	Easy	HH230-3; CAHA39	What is the name of the conformation fault where the cannon bones are not centered on the knees?	Faults, Legs, Front, Knee, Bench Knee	False	Yes	Bench or offset knees (accept either)	6/22/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1512	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-3; HH230-5; HH13	What is buck knee?	Faults, Legs, Front, Knee, Buck Knee	False	Yes	Knee bent forward	6/22/2019
1513	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-3; HH230-5; HH13	What is the term for knees bent forward?	Faults, Legs, Front, Knee, Buck Knee	False	Yes	Buck knees	6/22/2019
1514	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-4; HH230-6; HH13	In reference to conformation, what is another term for "back at the knees"?	Faults, Legs, Front, Knee, Calf Knee	False	Yes	Calf knee	6/22/2019
1515	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-3,4; HH230-5,6; HH13	Which condition is more serious, over at the knee or back at the knee?	Faults, Legs, Front, Knee, Calf Knee	False	Yes	Back at the knee (FYI: Back at the knee or calf knee predisposes horses to carpal chip fractures.)	6/22/2019
1516	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-4; HH230-6; HH13	What is calf knee?	Faults, Legs, Front, Knee, Calf Knee	False	Yes	Knee bent backward (FYI: Calf knee is a serious conformation fault that often causes unsoundness.)	6/22/2019
1518	Conformation	Novice	HSm345-2; HH230-1; HH12	What is the term for the front toes pointing inward?	Faults, Legs, Front, Pigeon Toe	False	Yes	Pigeon toe (toed-in)	6/22/2019
1519	Conformation	Novice	HSm345-2; HH230-1; HH12	Describe a pigeon-toed horse.	Faults, Legs, Front, Pigeon Toe	False	Yes	Front toes turn in (and the heels turn out)	6/22/2019
1520	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-1,2; HH230-1,2; HH12	What is the difference between splay foot and pigeon toe?	Faults, Legs, Front, Pigeon Toe and Splay Foot	False	Yes	Splay foot is when the front toes turn out (and the heels turn in); pigeon toe is when the front toes turn in (and the heels turn out).	6/22/2019
1521	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-2; HH230-2; HH12; TH151	Which is a more serious condition, toed in or toed out?	Faults, Legs, Front, Pigeon Toe and Splay Foot	False	Yes	Toed out (because legs can interfere)	6/22/2019
1522	Conformation	Novice	HSm345-3; HH230-2; HH12	What do you call a horse that toes out in front?	Faults, Legs, Front, Splay Foot	False	Yes	Splay footed or toed out (accept either)	6/22/2019
1523	Conformation	Novice	HSm345-3;	Describe a splay footed	Faults, Legs, Front,	False	Yes	Front toes turn out (and	6/22/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HH230-2; HH12	horse.	Splay Foot			heels turn in)	
1525	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-7; DET46	Describe a horse that is "camped out behind".	Faults, Legs, Hind, Camped Out	False	Yes	Hind legs are naturally placed too far behind the horse. (When viewed from the side, the hind legs appear to reach out behind a line drawn from the buttock to the ground.) [Accept any reasonable wording.]	6/22/2019
5795	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-7; DET254	Describe a horse that "stands under" or is "camped under behind".	Faults, Legs, Hind, Camped Under	False	Yes	Hind legs are naturally placed too far underneath the horse. (When viewed from the side, the line from the buttock to the ground does not touch the hock or the back of the fetlock.) [Accept any reasonable wording.]	6/22/2019
1528	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-4; HH230-6,7; DET71; HH9; TH154	What is the term for a horse whose hocks are too close together, when viewed from the rear?	Faults, Legs, Hind, Hock, Cow Hocked	False	Yes	Cow hocked	6/22/2019
1529	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-4; HH230-6,7; DET71; HH9; TH154	Describe a cow hocked horse.	Faults, Legs, Hind, Hock, Cow Hocked	False	Yes	Hocks are too close together (and feet are wide apart when viewed from the rear)	6/22/2019
1530	Conformation	Easy		What is the most common conformation fault of the hind legs?	Faults, Legs, Hind, Hock, Cow Hocked	False	Yes	Cow hock	
1532	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-4; HSm385-6; HH230-7	When viewed from the rear, name ONE term for a horse whose hocks are too far apart and whose feet are set	Faults, Legs, Hind, Hock, Out at Hock	False	Yes	Bow legged, out at the hock, open behind, or bandy legged	6/22/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				close together.					
1533	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-4; HSm385-6; HIH230-7	Describe the term "out at the hock".	Faults, Legs, Hind, Hock, Out at Hock	False	Yes	Hocks are too far apart (and hind feet are too close together when viewed from the rear) [also called bow legged, open behind, or bandy legged]	6/22/2019
1534	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-5; HIH230-7	What is the term for a horse possessing too little angle in the hock?	Faults, Legs, Hind, Hock, Post Legged	False	Yes	Post legged (FYI: Hind legs are straight like a post.)	6/22/2019
1535	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-5; HIH230-7	Describe a post legged horse.	Faults, Legs, Hind, Hock, Post Legged	False	Yes	Horse has too little angle in the hocks (hocks are too straight as viewed from the side)	6/22/2019
1537	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-5; HIH230-7	Describe a sickle hocked horse.	Faults, Legs, Hind, Hock, Sickle Hock	False	Yes	Too much angle at the hock (when viewed from the side) [Horse's leg stands under its hip from the hock downward.] (Accept any reasonable wording.)	6/22/2019
1538	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-5; HIH230-7	When viewed from the side, what is the term for a horse with too much angle in the hock?	Faults, Legs, Hind, Hock, Sickle Hock	False	Yes	Sickle hocked (FYI: Hock is shaped like a sickle which is a tool with a curved blade.)	6/22/2019
1543	Conformation	Easy	DET68; HH8; ADV323-2L	A coon footed horse has too much slope or angle at what joint?	Faults, Legs, Lower, Coon Foot	False	Yes	Pastern	6/22/2019
1546	Conformation	Easy	DET68; HH8; ADV323-2L	Describe a coon footed horse.	Faults, Legs, Lower, Coon Foot	False	Yes	Too much slope at the pasterns (long, sloping pasterns where the fetlock may hit the ground	6/22/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								as the horse moves)	
1555	Conformation	Easy		In reference to conformation, describe a horse that is "built downhill".	Faults, Top Line, Downhill	False	Yes	Height at hips is higher than the height at the withers. (Accept any reasonable wording.)	
1556	Conformation	Easy		What is the term for when a horse's height at the hips is higher than the height at the withers?	Faults, Top Line, Downhill	False	Yes	Built downhill	
1557	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; DET100; FCH389; HH9	Name ONE conformation fault of the neck.	Faults, Top Line, Ewe Neck	False	Yes	Ewe neck; short thick neck	6/22/2019
1558	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; DET100; FCH389; HH9	What is the term for a horse's neck that is concave on top and rounded on the bottom?	Faults, Top Line, Ewe Neck	False	Yes	Ewe neck	6/22/2019
1559	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; DET100; FCH389; HH9	Describe a ewe necked horse.	Faults, Top Line, Ewe Neck	False	Yes	Upper part of the neck is concave (sags down)	6/22/2019
1560	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; DET123; HH9; TH154	Name an undesirable trait of the croup.	Faults, Top Line, Goose Rump	False	Yes	Goose rump (short, steep croup)	6/22/2019
1561	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; DET123; HH9; TH154	Describe a goose rumped horse.	Faults, Top Line, Goose Rump	False	Yes	Short, steep croup	6/22/2019
1562	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; DET123; HH9; TH154	What is the term for a short, steep croup on a horse?	Faults, Top Line, Goose Rump	False	Yes	Goose rump	6/22/2019
1563	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; HIH220-6; DET184; TH150	2 part question: What is the term for low, flat withers and why is this undesirable?	Faults, Top Line, Mutton Withers	False	Yes	Mutton withers; don't hold the saddle very well	6/22/2019
1564	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; DET184; TH150	What are mutton withers?	Faults, Top Line, Mutton Withers	False	Yes	Low, flat withers	6/22/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1565	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; DET235; HH9; TH152	Describe a roached back horse.	Faults, Top Line, Roached Back	False	Yes	Back is arched up, convex, or thin and sharp (accept any)	6/22/2019
1566	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; DET235; HH9; TH152	What is the term for a thin, sharp, arched back?	Faults, Top Line, Roached Back	False	Yes	Roached back	6/22/2019
1567	Conformation	Novice	HSm345-6; DET260; TH152	Describe a swaybacked horse.	Faults, Top Line, Sway Back	False	Yes	Back sags down or is concave (accept any reasonable wording)	6/22/2019
1568	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; DET260; TH152	What is the term for a horse's back that is concave or sags down?	Faults, Top Line, Sway Back	False	Yes	Sway back (FYI: The medical term is lordosis.)	6/22/2019
5681	Conformation	Intermediate	HSc9	Why does a thick neck cause increased shock to the front legs?	Faults, Top Line, Thick Neck	False	Yes	Thick neck adds excess weight to the front legs.	6/22/2019
1570	Conformation	Easy	DET248; HH9	What is the term for flat ribbed?	Faults, Trunk, Slab Sided	False	Yes	Slab sided	6/22/2019
1571	Conformation	Easy	DET248; HH9	What does the term "slab sided" mean?	Faults, Trunk, Slab Sided	False	Yes	Horse's ribs are flat (instead of rounded or "well sprung" which allows for a larger chest capacity).	6/22/2019
1572	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-6; HH4; DET275; TH152	In reference to conformation, what is "tucked up" or "hound gutted"?	Faults, Trunk, Tucked Up	False	Yes	Thin and cut up in the flank like a greyhound (also described as shallow in the flank and weak in the coupling) [FYI: Tucked up is also called herring gutted, wasp waisted, and lady waisted]	6/22/2019
1374	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-4,5; HH220-6; HH10-11	Shoulder, pastern, and hoof should all have approximately what angle?	Ideal, Angles	False	Yes	45 degrees (accept 45 - 50 degrees)	6/22/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1375	Conformation	Jr Bonus	HSm385-4,5; HH220-6; HH10-11	Name 3 areas of the horse that should have 45 degree angles.	Ideal, Angles	False	Yes	Head joined to neck, shoulder, pasterns (front), hoof to the ground	6/22/2019
1376	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-4; HH220-6; HH10-11	Give ONE reason why horses should have proper shoulder and pastern angles.	Ideal, Angles	False	Yes	Shock absorption, length of stride, comfortable ride, less unsoundness, bad angles can cause other conformation faults	6/22/2019
5678	Conformation	Easy	HH10	At what angle should the head join the neck?	Ideal, Angles, Head	False	Yes	45 degrees	2/27/2019
1380	Conformation	Easy	HH11	What is the ideal angle of the hoof to the ground?	Ideal, Angles, Hoof	False	Yes	45 degrees	6/22/2019
1381	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-5; HH220-6; HH230-6	Give ONE reason why the pastern should have a 45 – 50 degree angle.	Ideal, Angles, Pasterns	False	Yes	Shock absorption, incorrect angle predisposes horse to injury or unsoundness such as navicular or laminitis, incorrect angle causes a rough ride	6/22/2019
1384	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-4; HH220-6; HH10	What is the ideal slope or angle of the shoulder?	Ideal, Angles, Shoulder	False	Yes	45 - 50 degrees (accept any number within this range)	6/22/2019
1385	Conformation	Intermediate	HSm385-2; HH220-6	How does the slope of the shoulder influence the length of the stride?	Ideal, Angles, Shoulder	False	Yes	Steeper the shoulder, the shorter the stride	6/22/2019
1387	Conformation	Intermediate	HSm345-6; HH220-6; HH10	Give ONE reason why the back and loin should be short and strong.	Ideal, Back and Loin	False	Yes	Support the weight of the rider, protect the internal organs, transmit propulsion from the hindquarters, lift the forequarters when the horse is in motion (accept any correct answer)	6/22/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1392	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-2; HH9; TH133	Name ONE way to determine if a horse has balance.	Ideal, Balance, Definition	False	Yes	Forequarters and hindquarters are of equal size and development; height at withers equals height at hip; depth of heart equals length of legs; length from point of shoulder to buttocks equals height at withers.	6/22/2019
1398	Conformation	Jr Bonus	HSm, HIH various	Name 3 GENERAL parts of the horse's forequarters.	Ideal, FQ	False	Yes	Head, neck, shoulders, and front legs	3/19/2012
5679	Conformation	Jr Bonus	HSc8	Name 3 GENERAL parts of the horse's forequarters.	Ideal, FQ	False	Yes	Head, neck, shoulders, and front legs	2/27/2019
1407	Conformation	Easy	HIH220-4; DET82	What term describes a face that is concave in appearance?	Ideal, Head, Dished Face	False	Yes	Dished face	3/17/2012
1408	Conformation	Easy	HIH220-4; DET82	In reference to conformation, what is a dished face?	Ideal, Head, Dished Face	False	Yes	Face that is concave in appearance (that's often seen in Arabians)	6/22/2019
1394	Conformation	Jr Bonus	HIH220-3; HH10	Give 3 descriptive terms for the ideal ears for most breeds of horses.	Ideal, Head, Ears	False	Yes	Small, set wide apart, active, attractive, alert, proportional to head, sit squarely on top of head, point forward	6/22/2019
1395	Conformation	Jr Bonus	HIH220-4; HSm385-3; HH10; TH144	Name 3 ideal characteristics for horses' eyes.	Ideal, Head, Eye	False	Yes	Large, set wide apart, clear, bold, bright, tranquil or quiet, alert, deep, soft or kind expression, positioned 1/3 the distance from the poll to the muzzle	6/22/2019
1396	Conformation	Novice	HIH220-4; HSm385-3; HH10;	Name ONE ideal characteristic for horses'	Ideal, Head, Eye	False	Yes	Large, set wide apart, clear, bold, bright,	6/22/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			TH144	eyes.				tranquil or quiet, alert, deep, soft or kind expression, positioned 1/3 the distance from the poll to the muzzle	
1411	Conformation	Intermediate	HH220-6	Give TWO descriptive terms for ideal stock horse pasterns.	Ideal, Legs, Pasterns	False	Yes	Medium length, strong, clean, sloping at 45 degree angles, angles same as shoulder angles	3/17/2012
1414	Conformation	Easy	HH220-3	On the front leg of a horse, which should be longer, the forearm or the cannon?	Ideal, Lengths	False	Yes	Forearm (FYI: A long forearm makes a longer stride.)	9/21/2013
1416	Conformation	Intermediate	HSm385-2; TH133	Ideally, in a balanced horse, what should be the relationship between the height of the horse at the withers and the length of the body from the point of the shoulder to the point of the hip?	Ideal, Lengths	False	Yes	They should be the same. (height = length from point of the shoulder to point of the hip)	3/18/2012
1420	Conformation	Easy	HSm345-6; CAHA4; HH10; TH152	What part of the horse needs to be deep and fairly thick with good V muscling?	Ideal, Muscling, Chest	False	Yes	Chest	5/26/2012
1421	Conformation	Easy	HH153-154; TH153-54	Name ONE area of the hindquarters that should be deep, thick, and well-muscled.	Ideal, Muscling, HQ	False	Yes	Thigh, gaskin, or stifle	3/17/2012
1422	Conformation	Easy	HH220-7	When viewed from the side or rear, name ONE desirable characteristic of the hind quarters.	Ideal, Muscling, HQ	False	Yes	Thick, deep, well-muscled	3/17/2012
1443	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-5; HH220-6	Give ONE reason why the bottom line of a horse	Ideal, Top Line	False	Yes	Allows for a longer stride; so the legs don't interfere	3/17/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				should be longer than the top line.					
1444	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-5; HIH220-6	Which should be longer: the topline between the withers and the croup or the underline of the horse?	Ideal, Top Line	False	Yes	Underline should be longer. (FYI: Back and loin should be short and strong to support the weight of the rider; underline should be long to allow for a longer stride.)	3/17/2012
1446	Conformation	Intermediate	HSm385-6; TH152	Give TWO reasons why a horse should have a deep heart girth with well-sprung ribs.	Ideal, Trunk	False	Yes	Respiratory capacity, digestive capacity, and circulatory capacity	1/31/2012
1447	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-5; HIH220-6	Sharp, prominent, and well-defined describe what part of the horse?	Ideal, Withers	False	Yes	Withers	1/29/2012
1449	Conformation	Jr Bonus	HSm385-5; HIH220-6	Name 3 features of ideal withers.	Ideal, Withers	False	Yes	Sharp, prominent, well defined, same height as the hips	3/19/2012
1453	Conformation	Easy	HSm, HIH various; TH157	Give ONE reason why you should NOT buy a horse with poor conformation.	Misc.	False	Yes	Predisposes horse to unsoundness, causes a rough ride, could have genetic defects that could be passed to its offspring (accept any correct answer)	3/19/2012
5680	Conformation	Easy	HSc6	Name ONE time when the front feet and legs serve primarily to support the horse.	Misc., Support	False	Yes	At rest, when landing over a jump, when on the leading foreleg at the canter or gallop	2/27/2019
1456	Conformation	Easy	TH145	The spring-like action which absorbs concussion during	Movement	False	Yes	Shock absorption	7/15/2010

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				movements is called what?					
1462	Conformation	Intermediate	HH12	Give TWO terms to describe the ideal motion of a horse.	Movement, Ideal	False	Yes	Straight, true, long, well-coordinated	3/19/2012
1472	Conformation	Easy	HSm385-1; HIH220-1	What is the term for the physical appearance of an animal?	Terms, Conformation	False	Yes	Conformation (also accept phenotype)	3/17/2012
5671	Conformation	Intermediate	DET206; HH9	What term means an undesirable extension of the belly that's usually caused by unhealthy conditions such as worms, disease, etc.?	Terms, Paunchy	False	Yes	Paunchy	2/25/2019
1476	Conformation	Intermediate	DET222	What SLANG term describes a short, thickset horse?	Terms, Pudgy	False	Yes	Pudgy	3/18/2012
1477	Conformation	Intermediate	DET225; TH139	What term means refinement in the horse?	Terms, Quality	False	Yes	Quality	3/19/2012
1478	Conformation	Intermediate	HH9	What term describes the condition when all of the parts of a horse blend together well, with long, tapering muscling?	Terms, Smoothness	False	Yes	Smoothness	3/19/2012
1580	Diseases	Intermediate	FCH392	Small swellings or welts on the skin that appear suddenly and are caused by an allergic reaction are called what?	Allergic, Hives	False	Yes	Hives (also called urticaria or protein bumps)	5/24/2012
1582	Diseases	Easy	HIH450-5	Name TWO weather conditions that make arthritis more painful.	Arthritis	False	Yes	Cold and wet	5/19/2012
1583	Diseases	Easy	HIH450-3; FCH381	What is arthritis?	Arthritis	False	Yes	Inflammation of a joint (accept any reasonable explanation)	5/18/2012
1584	Diseases	Easy	HIH450-5	What problem,	Arthritis	False	Yes	Arthritis	5/19/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				characterized by inflammation of a joint, is more common in older horses?					
1606	Diseases	Intermediate	HIH465-2	With eye problems in the horse, redness of the eye indicates inflammation. What does closing the eye indicate?	Eye	False	Yes	Pain	5/18/2012
1610	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm105-5; TH521	In what breed is "night blindness" most common?	Eye, CSNB	False	Yes	Appaloosa (FYI: "Night blindness" is the common term for CSNB (Congenital Stationary Night Blindness). "Moon blindness" is the common term for ERU (Equine Recurrent Uveitis) which is also seen in Appaloosas.)	2/26/2019
1615	Diseases	Easy	HIH465-2	What is the main sign of a blocked tear duct?	Eye, Tear Duct	False	Yes	Wet face (Tears don't drain properly so they spill onto the face.)	11/4/2013
1616	Diseases	Intermediate	HIH425-2	What is the term for a partial or complete blockage in the esophagus of a horse?	GI, Choke	False	Yes	Choke	7/15/2014
1617	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm365-2; TH611	In reference to horse diseases and conditions, what is "choke"?	GI, Choke	False	Yes	Partial or complete blockage of the esophagus	5/24/2012
1618	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm365-2; HIH425-2	Name ONE sign of choke.	GI, Choke	False	Yes	Inability to swallow, regurgitation of food or saliva from the nose, coughing, stretching and retracting neck, lump in the neck, shaking head	5/24/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								side to side (accept any correct answer)	
1619	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm365-2; TH611	Name ONE possible cause of choke.	GI, Choke	False	Yes	Bolting food, bad teeth, lack of water, narrowing of esophagus (accept any correct answer)	5/24/2012
1621	Diseases	Novice	HIH435-3	What is the most common medical emergency in horses?	GI, Colic	False	Yes	Colic	5/18/2012
1622	Diseases	Novice	HSm335-2; HIH435-1; HIH795-1	What is the common name for abdominal pain in horses?	GI, Colic	False	Yes	Colic	5/18/2012
1623	Diseases	Novice	HIH635-1	What should you do if you think your horse has colic?	GI, Colic	False	Yes	Call the vet	7/15/2014
1624	Diseases	Novice	HSm335-1; HIH435-1; HIH795-1	What is colic?	GI, Colic	False	Yes	Acute abdominal pain in horses (stomachache)	5/18/2012
1625	Diseases	Easy	HSm335-1-2; HIH635-2	Name TWO causes of colic.	GI, Colic, Causes	False	Yes	Idiopathic; lack of water; diet changes; lack of exercise; parasites; bad teeth; moldy feed; overfeeding; eating sand; letting overheated horse gorge on cold water; riding hard after full feeding; twisted, telescoped, displaced, or trapped intestine	2/26/2019
1627	Diseases	Easy	HSm335-3; HIH435-3	Name ONE way to prevent colic.	GI, Colic, Prevention	False	Yes	ALWAYS HAVE FRESH WATER AVAILABLE, no sudden feed changes, don't feed on ground, parasite control, regular	5/19/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								exercise, dental care, keep grain locked up, psyllium for sand ingestion, restrict cold water to hot horse, prevent over-excitement	
1631	Diseases	Easy	HSm335-1,2; HIH635; HIH435	Name TWO signs or symptoms of colic.	GI, Colic, Signs	False	Yes	Acting sick, off feed, pawing, rolling, lying down, biting belly, kicking belly, sweating, change in pooping, change in gut sounds, bloating, lying on back, restless, yawning, grinding teeth, change in vital signs—TPR, CRT, mucous membrane color	5/18/2012
1637	Diseases	Jr Bonus	HSm335-2-3; HIH435; HIH635	Name 3 treatments for colic.	GI, Colic, Treatments	False	Yes	Walking horse (if directed by vet); pain relievers (Banamine); NG, nasogastric, or stomach tube; laxatives (mineral oil and Epsom salts); IV fluids; psyllium for sand colic; surgery (accept any correct answers)	2/26/2019
1638	Diseases	Easy	HSm335-1; INT228-1	What is the mildest types of colic in horses?	GI, Colic, Types	False	Yes	Spasmodic or gas colic (accept either)	5/19/2012
1640	Diseases	Jr Bonus	HSm335; HIH435; HIH635	Name 3 types of colic.	GI, Colic, Types	False	Yes	Gas, spasmodic, impaction, sand, displacement, volvulus or torsion (twist), intussusception (telescope), incarceration (trapped), verminous	2/26/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								(worms), exercise-induced, ulcers (accept any correct answers)	
1642	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm335-1; HIH435-2; HIH635	Which type of colic is caused by a blockage in the intestinal tract?	GI, Colic, Types, Impaction	False	Yes	Impaction colic	5/26/2012
1643	Diseases	Intermediate	HIH450-4	Why is impaction colic more common in winter?	GI, Colic, Types, Impaction	False	Yes	Horses might not drink enough water.	5/24/2012
1644	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm335-1; HIH435-1	What is spasmodic colic?	GI, Colic, Types, Spasmodic	False	Yes	Colic or abdominal pain caused by muscular spasms of the intestinal tract	5/22/2012
1674	Diseases	Easy	HIH445-1,2	What is the term that describes the animal's ability to resist a particular organism?	Immunity	False	Yes	Immunity	4/12/2012
1681	Diseases	Easy	HSm305-4,5; HSm365; HSc48; TH96; TH98	Name ONE disease spread through the air when droplets of moisture are coughed or sneezed.	Infectious	False	Yes	Strangles, influenza, rhinopneumonitis	4/13/2012
1682	Diseases	Easy	HIH425-1	In what season are upper respiratory tract infections more common?	Infectious	False	Yes	Winter	5/19/2012
1708	Diseases	Easy	HSm340-1; HIH440-1; HIH445-2	What disease that affects the nervous system could follow a deep puncture wound?	Infectious, Bacterial, Clostridial, Tetanus	False	Yes	Tetanus	4/12/2012
1709	Diseases	Easy	HSm305-4; HIH445-4	What is a slang term for tetanus?	Infectious, Bacterial, Clostridial, Tetanus	False	Yes	Lockjaw	4/13/2012
1710	Diseases	Easy	HSm340-1; HIH645-1	What system of the horse does tetanus affect?	Infectious, Bacterial, Clostridial, Tetanus	False	Yes	Nervous system	4/12/2012
1711	Diseases	Easy	HIH445-3 new	Which animal is considered the most sensitive to the	Infectious, Bacterial, Clostridial, Tetanus	False	Yes	Horse	4/13/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				tetanus toxin?					
1742	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm305-5; HIH615	What severely contagious bacterial infection causes abscessed lymph nodes under the jaw?	Infectious, Bacterial, Strangles	False	Yes	Strangles (also called Equine Distemper, Shipping Fever, and Streptococcus equi)	4/17/2012
1743	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm305-5; FCH173	Give ONE other name for Shipping Fever.	Infectious, Bacterial, Strangles	False	Yes	Strangles, Equine Distemper, or Streptococcus equi	4/14/2012
1744	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm305-5; HSm365-15; HIH615-1	Name ONE thing that happens to the lymph nodes of horses with strangles.	Infectious, Bacterial, Strangles	False	Yes	Lymph nodes become hot, swollen, and painful and they may abscess.	4/17/2012
1745	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-15; HIH445-12	Name ONE way strangles is spread.	Infectious, Bacterial, Strangles	False	Yes	Direct contact (touching other horses); aerosol (cough or nasal droplets); indirect contact (contact with infected secretions on tack or equipment)	4/17/2012
1746	Diseases	Easy	HSm305-5; HSm365-15; HIH445-5; FCH405; FCH173	Give ONE other name for strangles.	Infectious, Bacterial, Strangles	False	Yes	Distemper, shipping fever, or Streptococcus equi	4/13/2012
1747	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm305-5; HSm365-15; HIH615; ES171; FCH173	What characteristic makes strangles easy to identify?	Infectious, Bacterial, Strangles	False	Yes	Swollen and/or abscessed lymph nodes in the throatlatch area	4/17/2012
1766	Diseases	Intermediate	HSm370-5; HSc47; TH332	What is an acute infection?	Infectious, Terms, Acute	False	Yes	Infection where symptoms appear quickly (also accept any infection that lasts a short time)	4/12/2012
1767	Diseases	Intermediate	HIH445-8	In reference to diseases, what is a "carrier"?	Infectious, Terms, Carrier	False	Yes	Animal who carries and transmits a disease (who may or may not show any symptoms for the disease)	4/12/2014

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
1768	Diseases	Intermediate	HIH630-1	What is a chronic infection?	Infectious, Terms, Chronic	False	Yes	Infection that lasts a long time	4/13/2012
1769	Diseases	Intermediate	HIH445	What is a contagious disease?	Infectious, Terms, Contagious	False	Yes	One that may be transmitted from one animal to another by direct or indirect contact	4/13/2012
1770	Diseases	Intermediate	FCH385	What is the general term for a disease that is communicable or transmissible from one individual to another?	Infectious, Terms, Contagious	False	Yes	Contagious	4/17/2012
1772	Diseases	Intermediate	HIH625-1	A reservoir host is an animal in which a virus lives before it causes disease in other animals. Name ONE of the most common types of animals which serve as reservoir hosts.	Infectious, Terms, Host	False	Yes	Birds, rodents, reptiles	4/17/2014
1773	Diseases	Intermediate	FCH393	What is the term for the time period between exposure to an infection and the onset of clinical signs?	Infectious, Terms, Incubation	False	Yes	Incubation period	4/17/2012
1774	Diseases	Intermediate	DET151	Define incubation period.	Infectious, Terms, Incubation	False	Yes	Period between exposure and first signs or symptoms of an infectious disease	4/14/2012
1776	Diseases	Easy	HIH445-1 new	Ideally, to help prevent disease transmission, how long should a new horse be isolated before introducing it into an established group?	Infectious, Terms, Prevention	False	Yes	14 - 21 days (accept any number within this range)	4/12/2012
1777	Diseases	Intermediate	HIH445-4; DET281	What is an insect vector?	Infectious, Terms, Vector	False	Yes	Insect that carries and transmits disease-causing	6/15/2014



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								organisms	
1782	Diseases	Easy	HSm320-5; HIH665-1	What is the vector for Lyme disease?	Infectious, Tick Borne, Lyme	False	Yes	Ticks (specifically Ixodes ticks such as deer ticks, bear ticks, and Western black-legged ticks)	4/13/2012
1788	Diseases	Easy	HSm305-4; HIH445-4	What is a slang term for Western and/or Eastern encephalomyelitis?	Infectious, Viral, EE	False	Yes	Sleeping sickness	4/13/2012
1789	Diseases	Intermediate	HIH625-1	What is encephalitis?	Infectious, Viral, EE	False	Yes	Inflammation of the brain (FYI: Encephalomyelitis is inflammation of the brain and spinal cord.)	4/12/2012
1790	Diseases	Easy	HIH445-4	Name ONE external parasite that spreads equine encephalomyelitis.	Infectious, Viral, EE	False	Yes	Mosquitoes, horse flies, deer flies	4/13/2012
1794	Diseases	Intermediate	DET91	What term means an inflammation of the brain?	Infectious, Viral, EE	False	Yes	Encephalitis (FYI: Encephalomyelitis means inflammation of the brain and spinal cord.)	4/17/2012
1800	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-17; HIH630-1	Give ONE other name for Equine Infectious Anemia.	Infectious, Viral, EIA	False	Yes	EIA or swamp fever	4/12/2012
1801	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-17; HIH630-1	What is the test for Equine Infectious Anemia?	Infectious, Viral, EIA	False	Yes	Coggins test (FYI: The "gold standard" test is the Coggins test which is an AGID (agar gel immunodiffusion) test. ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay) tests are also available.)	4/13/2014
1802	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-17; HIH630-1	A Coggins positive horse is a threat to whom?	Infectious, Viral, EIA	False	Yes	Other horses (FYI: Once horses have EIA, they have it for life so they must be isolated or	4/12/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								euthanized.)	
1803	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-17; HIH630-1	Name ONE insect that transmits Equine Infectious Anemia to horses.	Infectious, Viral, EIA	False	Yes	Horse flies, deerflies, mosquitoes	4/12/2012
1804	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-17; TH600-01; H1-34	The Coggins test is used to detect what disease?	Infectious, Viral, EIA	False	Yes	Equine Infectious Anemia, EIA, or Swamp Fever (accept any)	4/12/2012
1820	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-10; HSm365-14; HIH605-2; FCH171	Name ONE treatment for influenza.	Infectious, Viral, Flu	False	Yes	Rest (one week for every day of fever); supportive care (IV fluids, control fever and discomfort, keep nasal passages clear); antibiotics only for secondary bacterial infections	4/12/2012
1821	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-14; HIH445-10	What is the most common infectious respiratory disease of the horse?	Infectious, Viral, Flu	False	Yes	Influenza (flu)	4/13/2012
1822	Diseases	Easy	HSm305-4; HSm365-14; HIH605-1; HIH445-10 new	Give TWO signs, symptoms, or features of influenza.	Infectious, Viral, Flu	False	Yes	Fever (up to 106), depression, loss of appetite, cough (frequent, dry, harsh), nasal discharge, spreads rapidly through a group of horses	4/12/2012
1823	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-14; HIH605-1	Name ONE way influenza spreads rapidly through a group of horses.	Infectious, Viral, Flu	False	Yes	By horses coughing, by moisture droplets traveling through the air, by contaminated surfaces	4/13/2012
1828	Diseases	Easy	HSm305-5; HIH680	Name TWO wildlife species that serve as reservoir hosts for rabies.	Infectious, Viral, Rabies	False	Yes	Raccoon, skunk, fox, coyote, bat	6/15/2014
1829	Diseases	Easy	HSm305-5; HIH445-7	What disease of the nervous system is caused by a bite	Infectious, Viral, Rabies	False	Yes	Rabies	4/12/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				from an infected animal?					
1830	Diseases	Easy	HSm305-5; HSm365-10; HIH445-7,3	How is rabies transmitted or spread?	Infectious, Viral, Rabies	False	Yes	Bite from infected animal	4/12/2012
1835	Diseases	Easy	HSm305-5; HSm365-10; HIH610-1	What system of the horse does rhinopneumonitis affect?	Infectious, Viral, Rhino	False	Yes	Respiratory system	4/12/2012
1857	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-10; HIH665-2	Give ONE treatment for West Nile.	Infectious, Viral, West Nile	False	Yes	Treat the symptoms (rest, IV fluids, anti-inflammatories for fever and pain), pad the stall, use antibiotics only for secondary bacterial infections	4/12/2012
1867	Diseases	Easy	HSm305-6; HSc46	What is the first step in a disease prevention plan?	Misc.	False	Yes	Consult a vet	4/12/2012
1870	Diseases	Intermediate	INT204-2; HSm, HIH various	Name TWO health problems that can be created by moldy or dusty hay.	Misc.	False	Yes	Colic, heaves, allergies	5/24/2012
1890	Diseases	Easy	HSm365-3; HIH450-5; HIH810-3; HSc34	What is the COMMON name of the respiratory disease, often of older horses, that causes coughing, nasal discharge, wheezing, and heaving of flanks?	Respiratory, Heaves	False	Yes	Heaves (FYI: It's also called COPD, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, RAO, or Recurrent Airway Obstruction.)	4/12/2012
1891	Diseases	Easy	HIH450-5; HIH810-3; HSc34	What is a common respiratory disease of older horses?	Respiratory, Heaves	False	Yes	Heaves (FYI: It's also called COPD, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, RAO, or Recurrent Airway Obstruction.)	4/13/2012
1934	Equine Activities	Easy	HIH180D-1	What is the purpose of a cutting competition?	Cutting	False	Yes	To show the ability of the horse to cut a cow from a	4/20/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								herd and prevent it from returning to the herd	
1935	Equine Activities	Easy	DET76	What is a "cutting horse"?	Cutting	False	Yes	Horse that's trained to separate one animal from the herd (horse used in a cutting class)	4/22/2012
1936	Equine Activities	Easy	HIH180D-1	Which breed dominates cutting competitions?	Cutting	False	Yes	Quarter Horse	4/20/2012
1937	Equine Activities	Easy	HIH180D-1	In reference to cutting, how long are horses and riders given to demonstrate their skills?	Cutting	False	Yes	2 ½ minutes	4/22/2012
1942	Equine Activities	Easy	HIH180D-1	What is the beginning score for a cutting horse entry?	Cutting, Scoring	False	Yes	70	4/20/2012
1963	Equine Activities	Easy	DET85 picture	In reference to dressage, at what marker does the horse and rider enter the dressage arena?	Dressage, Markers	False	Yes	A	4/22/2012
2003	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm180-1; DET79	In reference to fox hunting, what is a den?	Fox Hunting	False	Yes	Home of a fox	4/22/2012
2007	Equine Activities	Easy	DET215	How many poles are used in pole bending?	Games	False	Yes	6 (six) poles	6/15/2014
2008	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm165-2; HH40	What is the term for games on horseback?	Games	False	Yes	Gymkhana	4/20/2012
2009	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm165-2; HH40	What is gymkhana?	Games	False	Yes	Games on horseback	4/20/2012
2010	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm165-4; HHch8	Scurry, potato race, speed barrels, flags, and pole bending are all activities seen at what type of equine event?	Games	False	Yes	Gymkhana, games, or play day (accept any)	6/15/2012
2011	Equine	Easy	HSm170-6; H5-34	How many barrels are there	Games	False	Yes	3 (three) barrels	6/15/2014

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	Activities			in a cloverleaf barrel pattern?					
2012	Equine Activities	Intermediate	HSm170-6; DET18	What equipment is being described? This is used in speed-based events. The horse determines the "time" for this device. It has a clock that is "automatically" triggered when the horse starts the event and stops when the horse goes through the finish.	Games	False	Yes	Automatic timer or electronic timer (accept either)	4/22/2012
2014	Equine Activities	Intermediate	HH1100-1	Name an English riding activity that a saddleseat rider does NOT usually participate in.	Jumping	False	Yes	Jumping	4/20/2012
2018	Equine Activities	Easy	HH20	For the jumping position, in what direction should the rider be looking?	Jumping, Position	False	Yes	Straight ahead (between the horse's ears)	5/28/2012
2019	Equine Activities	Easy		What should a rider NEVER use for balance when learning to jump?	Jumping, Position	False	Yes	Reins	5/28/2012
2020	Equine Activities	Easy		What is another name for the jumping position?	Jumping, Position	False	Yes	Two-point position	5/28/2012
2031	Equine Activities	Intermediate	DET103	What is the general term for a separation between rider and horse that necessitates remounting?	Jumping, Terms, Fall	False	Yes	Fall	4/22/2012
2034	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm190-9; DET231	What is the term for a horse stopping in front of or passing a jump without jumping it?	Jumping, Terms, Refusal	False	Yes	Refusal	11/15/2017
2037	Equine	Easy	HSm190-8; DET52;	What are cavaletti?	Jumping, Types,	False	Yes	Raised jumps made of	5/28/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	Activities		HH43		Cavaletti			poles on the ground or poles on the ground which are properly spaced (accept either)	
2043	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm190-9; DET253	What is a spread jump?	Jumping, Types, Spread Jump	False	Yes	Jump with width to it (such as an oxer)	11/15/2017
2052	Equine Activities	Easy	HH181D-1	Dressage is one of how many official Olympic equestrian sports?	Olympics	False	Yes	3 (three) [FYI: The 3 events are dressage, show jumping, and three-day eventing. Reining is currently a demonstration sport only.]	4/20/2012
2056	Equine Activities	Easy	HH various	Name ONE way to restrain a pack horse.	Packing, Restraints	False	Yes	Hobbles, picket line, highline	6/6/2012
2057	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-1; HH1125-3	Name TWO pieces of equipment that can be used to help stabilize a load on a pack horse.	Packing, Tack	False	Yes	Breeching, breast collar, crupper	11/10/2013
2058	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-2; BEG118-1L	When a horse is carrying a pack load down a steep grade, what piece of rigging, other than the cinch, needs to be adjusted and pulled tighter?	Packing, Tack Breeching	False	Yes	Breeching	8/1/2014
2059	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-1; HH1125-1	What is the purpose of a pack saddle's breeching?	Packing, Tack Breeching	False	Yes	Prevents the saddle from sliding forward when going downhill	6/6/2012
2060	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-2; HH1125-2	Which piece of equipment is used to keep a pack saddle from sliding backwards?	Packing, Tack, Breast Collar	False	Yes	Breast collar	6/6/2012
2061	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-2; HH1125-3	When using a stock saddle for packing, what piece of equipment is used to keep	Packing, Tack, Crupper	False	Yes	Crupper	6/6/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				the pack load centered? This piece of equipment goes around the base of the horse's tail and attaches to the saddle.					
2062	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-2; H1H1125; BEG118-1L	What is the purpose of a crupper on a pack saddle?	Packing, Tack, Crupper	False	Yes	To keep the saddle from sliding forward or to keep the pack load centered (accept either)	6/6/2012
2063	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-2; H1H1125-1	When securing the entire balanced load to the pack animal, what is the most important factor?	Packing, Tack, Hitches	False	Yes	Hitch (FYI: The lash rope is tied with a "hitch" or kind of knot which secures the mantled load on the pack saddle.)	6/6/2012
2067	Equine Activities	Easy	H1H1125-3	In reference to packing, what is a lash rope used for?	Packing, Tack, Lash Rope	False	Yes	To tie the load onto the pack saddle	6/6/2012
2070	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-2; H1H1125-1	What must be balanced and centered on a pack animal?	Packing, Tack, Load	False	Yes	Load or pack	6/6/2012
2071	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-1; H1H1125-3	In reference to packing, what is a manta or mantee?	Packing, Tack, Manta	False	Yes	Canvas cover used to cover the load when packing	6/6/2012
2072	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-1; H1H1125-3	A piece of canvas which is used to cover a pack load is called what?	Packing, Tack, Manta	False	Yes	Manta or mantee	6/6/2012
2073	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-1; H1H1125-1	In reference to packing, what does the term "mantled" mean?	Packing, Tack, Manta	False	Yes	Load is placed in a canvas cover.	6/5/2012
2074	Equine Activities	Intermediate	H1H1125-3	What item of pack equipment could contain shelves or double as a small table?	Packing, Tack, Panniers	False	Yes	Panniers	6/6/2012
2075	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-2; H1H1125-1	In reference to packing, what is a pannier?	Packing, Tack, Panniers	False	Yes	Container used for carrying supplies while	6/6/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								packing	
2076	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-2; HIH1125-3	What is the name for the piece of equipment that's used to carry supplies on a pack trip?	Packing, Tack, Panniers	False	Yes	Panniers	6/6/2012
2078	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-2; HIH1125-1	Traditional pack saddles come in two styles. Name them.	Packing, Tack, Saddles	False	Yes	Crossbuck or sawbuck and Decker	6/5/2012
2080	Equine Activities	Intermediate	HSm160-1; BEG118-1L	When comparing crossbuck and Decker saddles, which is better suited to a sling load that's mantied?	Packing, Tack, Saddles, Decker	False	Yes	Decker	6/5/2012
2082	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-1; HIH1125-1	Which pack saddle has a single cinch?	Packing, Tack, Saddles, Decker, Cinch	False	Yes	Decker	6/6/2012
2083	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-1; HIH1125-1	How many cinches are on a Decker pack saddle?	Packing, Tack, Saddles, Decker, Cinch	False	Yes	1 (one) cinch	6/6/2012
2087	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-1; HIH1125-1	What is the use of a sawbuck saddle?	Packing, Tack, Saddles, Sawbuck	False	Yes	Packing	6/6/2012
2090	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-1; HIH1125-1	What type of rigging does a crossbuck or sawbuck saddle have?	Packing, Tack, Saddles, Sawbuck, Cinch	False	Yes	Double rigging	6/5/2012
2091	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-2; HIH1125-1	Which pack saddle has a double rigged cinch?	Packing, Tack, Saddles, Sawbuck, Cinch	False	Yes	Crossbuck or sawbuck	6/6/2012
2092	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm160-1; BEG118-1L	You do not have a crossbuck or Decker saddle available, but you want to go packing. What other COMMONLY available saddle could you use with some modifications?	Packing, Tack, Saddles, Stock	False	Yes	Western saddle	6/5/2012
2097	Equine Activities	Easy	HIH182D-1	What is possibly the oldest team equine sport?	Polo	False	Yes	Polo	4/20/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2098	Equine Activities	Easy	DET56; HH40	Polo matches are divided into 7 ½ minute periods called what?	Polo	False	Yes	Chukkars (chukkas)	4/20/2012
2099	Equine Activities	Easy	HH182D-1; H5-34	What is the name of the game played by teams on horseback using mallets to hit a wooden ball?	Polo	False	Yes	Polo	4/20/2012
2100	Equine Activities	Intermediate	HH199-1	What do the initials USPC stand for?	Pony Club	False	Yes	United States Pony Club	4/20/2012
2106	Equine Activities	Novice	HSm175-7; H4-34; TH21	What do you call the person who rides a horse in a race?	Racing, Jockey	False	Yes	Jockey	4/20/2012
2118	Equine Activities	Easy	TH22	In 1973, Secretariat became the first horse in 25 years to do what?	Racing, TB, Secretariat	False	Yes	Win the Triple Crown (FYI: The Triple Crown consists of the Kentucky Derby, Preakness Stakes, and Belmont Stakes.)	6/15/2014
2120	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm175-10; DET274	Collectively, the Kentucky Derby, Preakness Stakes, and Belmont Stakes are known as what?	Racing, TB, Triple Crown	False	Yes	Triple Crown	6/15/2014
2121	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm175-10; TH22	At what age do Thoroughbred horses compete for the Triple Crown?	Racing, TB, Triple Crown	False	Yes	3 (three) years of age	4/22/2012
2131	Equine Activities	Easy	DET104	What term refers to a horse that breaks through the starting gate prematurely?	Racing, Terms, False Start	False	Yes	False start	6/15/2014
2147	Equine Activities	Easy	DET109; HH40	What is a flat race?	Racing, Types, Flat	False	Yes	Race without jumps	4/20/2012
2148	Equine Activities	Easy	DET109; HH40	What is a race without jumps?	Racing, Types, Flat	False	Yes	Flat race	4/20/2012
2154	Equine Activities	Easy	DET71	What do you call a man who herds and tends cattle?	Ranching	False	Yes	Cowboy	4/22/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2155	Equine Activities	Intermediate	DET176	In reference to ranching, what is a maverick?	Ranching	False	Yes	Unbranded stray	6/4/2012
2156	Equine Activities	Easy	HH120-1	Where are most working horses in the US found?	Ranching	False	Yes	Cattle ranches	6/4/2012
2164	Equine Activities	Easy	HH22	In reference to reining, in order to achieve a sliding stop, when should you signal your horse for the stop?	Reining	False	Yes	When the horse's rear legs are moving forward under its body	4/20/2012
2167	Equine Activities	Intermediate	DET213	In reference to reining, which hind foot should remain in place when completing a spin to the right?	Reining	False	Yes	Right hind foot	6/15/2012
2168	Equine Activities	Easy	HH162-2; HH183D-2	What is the term for reining maneuvers set to music?	Reining, Freestyle	False	Yes	Freestyle reining	6/15/2014
2169	Equine Activities	Easy	HH615-2	What is freestyle reining?	Reining, Freestyle	False	Yes	Reining maneuvers set to music	4/20/2012
2171	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm635-4; HH162-2; HH183D-2	What is the automatic beginning score for a reining pattern?	Reining, Scoring	False	Yes	70	4/20/2012
2174	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm170-5; DET24	In reference to rodeo, name ONE event that has a rope barrier.	Rodeo, Events	False	Yes	Calf roping (tie down roping), team roping (head and heeling), steer wrestling (bulldogging)	4/22/2012
2175	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm170-6; H5-214	What is the only current women's event in PRCA rodeo?	Rodeo, Events, Barrel Racing	False	Yes	Barrel racing	4/20/2012
2176	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm170-4; DET23; DET40	Name TWO kinds of rodeo bronc riding.	Rodeo, Events, Bronc Riding	False	Yes	Saddle bronc riding and bareback riding	4/22/2012
2186	Equine Activities	Intermediate	HSm170-5; DET77	What is the term for the wrap taken with a lariat around the horn of a	Rodeo, Terms, Dally	False	Yes	Dally	10/15/2013

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				Western saddle when roping?					
2193	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm170-7; DET232	What is a re-ride in rodeo?	Rodeo, Terms, Re-ride	False	Yes	Bronc or bull rider is given a second ride (in the same go-round)	4/22/2012
2194	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm610-1; HH43	Please fill in the blanks. Be a good sport. Win without _____ and lose without _____.	Showing	False	Yes	Win without bragging and lose without complaining.	4/20/2012
2199	Equine Activities	Intermediate	HSm125-13; HH44	When is a show stick acceptable for Showmanship classes?	Showing, Draft	False	Yes	When showing a draft horse	2/26/2019
2202	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm190-5; H4-33	Which type of class is judged on the rider?	Showing, Equitation	False	Yes	Equitation or horsemanship (accept either)	4/20/2012
2203	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm615-2; HH42	When riding in group classes like equitation, name ONE thing you can do to avoid bunching up.	Showing, Equitation	False	Yes	Pass, cut corner, circle to get to a clear area (accept any correct answer)	4/20/2012
2204	Equine Activities	Easy	HH24	How should you change directions on the rail in a horse show?	Showing, Equitation	False	Yes	Turn to the inside or away from the rail (accept either)	4/20/2012
2211	Equine Activities	Easy	HH44	How far ahead of the class starting time should the judge post any required pattern?	Showing, Patterns	False	Yes	At least one hour	10/15/2013
2212	Equine Activities	Novice	HSm, HIH, DET various; TH82	In horse shows, what is the penalty for NOT following the pattern?	Showing, Patterns	False	Yes	Disqualification	10/15/2013
2213	Equine Activities	Novice	HSm, HIH, DET various; H1-31	Name ONE horse show class in which patterns are generally used.	Showing, Patterns	False	Yes	Showmanship, Western Horsemanship or Equitation, Western Riding, Reining, English	4/20/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								Equitation, Dressage, Trail (accept any correct answer)	
2214	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm635-3; HH40	What is the difference between performance and equitation classes?	Showing, Performance	False	Yes	Performance classes are judged or timed on the horse; equitation classes are judged on the rider.	6/15/2014
2215	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm635-3; HH40	What do the following horse show classes have in common: pole bending, dressage, and harness ponies?	Showing, Performance	False	Yes	They are all performance classes.	6/15/2014
2216	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm635-3; HH40	Where is the emphasis placed in a pleasure or performance class?	Showing, Performance	False	Yes	On the horse	4/20/2012
2219	Equine Activities	Easy	DET213; HH46	What is the term for a crisp, prompt 90 or 180 degree turn on the hindquarters in a Showmanship class?	Showing, Showmanship	False	Yes	Pivot turn	2/26/2019
2220	Equine Activities	Easy	HH46	Explain how to back your horse in Showmanship.	Showing, Showmanship	False	Yes	Turn to face towards the rear of the horse with your right hand extended; walk forward beside the horse as it backs up. (Do NOT touch your horse with your hand.)	4/20/2012
2221	Equine Activities	Novice	HSm205-3; HH46	When turning a horse in Showmanship, which direction do you generally turn?	Showing, Showmanship	False	Yes	To the right or away from you	4/20/2012
2222	Equine Activities	Easy	HH44	What personal equipment is PROHIBITED in Showmanship classes?	Showing, Showmanship	False	Yes	Spurs	4/20/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2223	Equine Activities	Easy	HH46	Besides keeping your horse posed so that judge gets the best view, name ONE other thing you should do at all times during a Showmanship class.	Showing, Showmanship	False	Yes	Know where the judge is, know what's expected of you, know the pattern, know the quartering system or "boxes" (accept any correct answer)	4/20/2012
2224	Equine Activities	Novice	HSm205-3; HH45	In a show, what side should you generally be on when leading your horse?	Showing, Showmanship	False	Yes	Left side	2/26/2019
2225	Equine Activities	Easy	H5-34	Where are the dividing lines that define the quarter system of Showmanship?	Showing, Showmanship	False	Yes	Down the backbone of the horse and across the shoulders or withers	4/20/2012
2227	Equine Activities	Jr Bonus	H5-15	Name 3 common elements in Showmanship patterns.	Showing, Showmanship	False	Yes	Walk, trot, pivot turn, back, set up for inspection (accept any correct answers)	4/22/2012
2228	Equine Activities	Intermediate	HH44	If the handler is wearing Hunt Seat attire in Showmanship, what tack should be on the horse?	Showing, Showmanship	False	Yes	English bridle (also accept plain leather halter)	4/20/2012
2230	Equine Activities	Jr Bonus	HH24	Name the 3 gaits performed in Western Pleasure.	Showing, Stock Seat	False	Yes	Walk, jog, and lope	4/22/2012
5675	Equine Activities	Intermediate	DET14	What is the term for the rider's personal attire and any equipment needed for showing?	Showing, Terms, Appointments	False	Yes	Appointments	2/26/2019
5676	Equine Activities	Intermediate	DET14	In references to horse showing, what are appointments?	Showing, Terms, Appointments	False	Yes	Clothing, equipment, and tack used in showing	2/26/2019
2237	Equine Activities	Easy	DET152	What does the term "show in-hand" mean?	Showing, Terms, In Hand	False	Yes	Show at halter, show in showmanship, or show leading your horse instead of riding or driving (accept	4/20/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								any)	
2238	Equine Activities	Novice	DET158	What do you call the official who ranks the horses at horse shows?	Showing, Terms, Judge	False	Yes	Judge	4/20/2012
2239	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm135-5	In reference to showing, what is a "junior" horse?	Showing, Terms, Junior	False	Yes	One that's 5 years of age or younger	4/20/2012
2240	Equine Activities	Intermediate	HSm135-5	Generally, in horse shows, when is a snaffle bit or bosal allowed?	Showing, Terms, Junior	False	Yes	When showing a young or junior horse (FYI: Junior horses are 5 years of age or younger.)	4/20/2012
2241	Equine Activities	Easy	DET166	In which horse show class are young riders mounted and led by an adult handler?	Showing, Terms, Lead Line	False	Yes	Lead line	6/15/2014
2252	Equine Activities	Easy	DET125	What term describes when the horse is required to stand still when the lead rope or reins are dropped on the ground?	Showing, Trail	False	Yes	Ground tie	6/15/2014
2243	Equine Activities	Easy	HIH250	In general, what type of horse is the best candidate for a therapeutic riding horse?	Therapy, Horse	False	Yes	Extremely gentle or tolerant horse	4/20/2012
2253	Equine Activities	Easy	DET273	What is the common term for riding outside an arena for pleasure such as in fields, on roads, and on trails?	Trail Riding	False	Yes	Trail riding	2/26/2019
2250	Equine Activities	Easy	DET273; HIH various	Name ONE type of trail ride.	Trail Riding, Types	False	Yes	Social or pleasure, competitive, endurance (accept any correct answer)	6/15/2014
2256	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm185-1; HIH185D-1	How many vaulters may be on the horse at one time?	Vaulting	False	Yes	One, two, or three (accept any)	4/20/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2257	Equine Activities	Easy	HSm185-1; HIH185D-1	What discipline is defined as gymnastics on horseback?	Vaulting	False	Yes	Vaulting	4/20/2012
2258	Equine Activities	Intermediate	HSm185-1; HIH185D-1	Name ONE thing vaulting is judged on.	Vaulting	False	Yes	On how well the horse and vaulter(s) work together, technique, performance, form, difficulty, balance, security, consideration of the horse	6/15/2014
2264	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET5	The legs, hands, weight, and voice as used in controlling a horse are called what?	Aids	False	Yes	Aids (more specifically natural aids)	5/13/2012
2265	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET5; DET188	What are the natural aids used for while riding your horse?	Aids	False	Yes	To control your horse (to tell your horse what you want him to do)	5/13/2012
2268	Equitation and Riding	Jr Bonus	DET188	Name 3 natural aids that are used to tell your horse what to do.	Aids	False	Yes	Voice, legs, hands, weight, body, seat	2/26/2019
2269	Equitation and Riding	Novice	DET188	Name TWO natural aids that are used to tell your horse what to do.	Aids	False	Yes	Voice, legs, hands, weight, body, seat	2/26/2019
2270	Equitation and Riding	Easy	HIH1220-2	Constant, steady pulling on the reins can cause what problem?	Aids, Hands	False	Yes	Hard mouth or damage to the horse's mouth (accept either)	7/13/2014
2271	Equitation and Riding	Easy	HIH1220-2	Why are light hands so important in riding?	Aids, Hands	False	Yes	Heavy hands can hurt the horse's mouth	5/13/2012
2272	Equitation and Riding	Easy	HIH1220-2	Heavy hands can cause damage to what part of the horse?	Aids, Hands	False	Yes	Mouth (specifically the bars or interdental space)	5/13/2012
2273	Equitation and Riding	Easy		What part of the horse's body do your hands control?	Aids, Hands	False	Yes	Forequarters	5/13/2012
2274	Equitation and Riding	Easy		Which of the natural aids is used lightly to guide the	Aids, Hands	False	Yes	Hands	5/13/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				horse's forehand?					
2275	Equitation and Riding	Easy	HIH1220-2	When riding, what should be the MAIN means of communication with the horse?	Aids, Legs	False	Yes	Legs	7/13/2014
2276	Equitation and Riding	Easy		When riding, your legs are used to signal what?	Aids, Legs	False	Yes	Speed or direction of movement (accept either)	5/13/2012
2278	Equitation and Riding	Easy		Ride with your weight on what part of your foot?	Aids, Legs, Feet	False	Yes	Ball of the foot (DON'T stick your feet too far into the stirrups or your feet could get "hung up".)	5/13/2012
2289	Equitation and Riding	Easy		What is meant by the phrase "sit tall in the saddle"?	Equitation	False	Yes	Sit up straight	5/13/2012
2296	Equitation and Riding	Easy	HSm380-2	What is the rising and descending of the rider in rhythm with the trot called?	Equitation, English, Posting	False	Yes	Posting	5/13/2012
2297	Equitation and Riding	Easy	HSm380-2	In reference to horseback riding, what is posting?	Equitation, English, Posting	False	Yes	Rising and descending of the rider in rhythm with the trot	5/13/2012
2302	Equitation and Riding	Novice	DET20	What term means to step a horse backwards?	Maneuvers, Back	False	Yes	Back	5/13/2012
2303	Equitation and Riding	Easy		When riding, how do you ask your horse to back?	Maneuvers, Back	False	Yes	Grip with your legs, hold the reins low, pull lightly, use your voice (accept any reasonable explanation)	5/13/2012
2307	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET236	What motion is being described: a galloping horse stops, lifts his forelegs, swings around 180 degrees, and starts galloping again in the same direction from which he came?	Maneuvers, Rollback	False	Yes	Rollback	5/12/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2308	Equitation and Riding	Intermediate	DET236	What is a rollback?	Maneuvers, Rollback	False	Yes	When a galloping horse stops, lifts his forelegs, swings around 180 degrees and starts galloping again the in the direction from which he came (accept any reasonable wording)	5/21/2012
2309	Equitation and Riding	Easy		Explain how you would get your horse to sidepass.	Maneuvers, Sidepass	False	Yes	Hold the horse to prevent forward movement, rein in the direction you wish to move the forequarters, use outside leg to move the hindquarters (accept any reasonable explanation)	5/13/2012
2310	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET276	What is the term for a turn on the front legs?	Maneuvers, Turn on Forehand	False	Yes	Turn on the forehand	5/13/2012
2311	Equitation and Riding	Easy	HIH210-2	What is meant by the appropriate size horse and rider?	Misc.	False	Yes	Not a small rider on large horse or vice versa	5/13/2012
2313	Equitation and Riding	Novice		When mounting your horse, which foot goes into the stirrup first?	Mounting	False	Yes	Left foot	7/13/2014
2314	Equitation and Riding	Novice		On what side of the horse do you usually mount or get on?	Mounting	False	Yes	Left side	5/13/2012
2315	Equitation and Riding	Easy		When you get ready to mount safely, what do you do to control your horse?	Mounting	False	Yes	Adjust reins and hold the horse steady (adjust the reins evenly with enough tension to feel the bit)	5/13/2012
2316	Equitation and Riding	Easy		When mounting for Western Horsemanship, on	Mounting	False	Yes	Saddle horn	5/13/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				what part of the saddle do you place the right hand?					
2317	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET25	What is the rein called that's PUSHED against the neck in the direction of the turn?	Reins, Bearing	False	Yes	Bearing rein or neck rein (accept either)	5/13/2012
2318	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET189	True neck reining is the response of your horse to what?	Reins, Bearing	False	Yes	Pressure of the bearing rein against the neck	5/13/2012
2319	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET25	In reference to horseback riding, what is the bearing rein?	Reins, Bearing	False	Yes	Rein pushed against the neck in the direction of the turn when neck reining	5/13/2012
2320	Equitation and Riding	Intermediate	DET28	What is the term for the part of the reins that passes between the thumb and fingers and out the top of the hand?	Reins, Bight	False	Yes	Bight	6/24/2012
2322	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET81	When teaching a horse to neck rein, what is the rein called that PULLS in the direction of the turn?	Reins, Direct	False	Yes	Leading rein or direct rein (accept either)	5/13/2012
2324	Equitation and Riding	Easy		After you have mounted, on which side of the horse should the romal be found?	Reins, Romal	False	Yes	Opposite side from the reining hand	4/20/2012
2325	Equitation and Riding	Easy		When using split reins, how many fingers can be between the reins in a Western Pleasure class?	Reins, Split	False	Yes	1 (one) finger	4/20/2012
2326	Equitation and Riding	Easy		On which side of the horse should the ends of split reins fall when using one finger between the reins?	Reins, Split	False	Yes	Same side as the reining hand	4/20/2012
2328	Equitation and Riding	Easy	HIH815-1	In which riding style is the	Styles, Sidesaddle	False	Yes	Sidesaddle	5/13/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	Riding			rider seated sideways?					
2330	Equitation and Riding	Novice	DET180	What is another name for the LEFT side of the horse?	Terms, Near Side	False	Yes	Near side	5/13/2012
2331	Equitation and Riding	Novice	DET188	What is the near side of the horse?	Terms, Near Side	False	Yes	Left side	11/15/2017
2332	Equitation and Riding	Novice	HSm195-6	What is another name for the RIGHT side of the horse?	Terms, Off Side	False	Yes	Off side or far side (accept either)	5/13/2012
2333	Equitation and Riding	Novice	HSm195-6	What is the off side of the horse?	Terms, Off Side	False	Yes	Right side (also accept far side)	5/13/2012
2334	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET205	In reference to horseback riding, what is a "passenger"?	Terms, Passenger	False	Yes	One who rides without control letting the horse go where it wants	5/13/2012
2335	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET205	One who rides a horse without control, letting the horse go as he wishes, is called what?	Terms, Passenger	False	Yes	Passenger	5/13/2012
2336	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET222	What slang term is used when the rider holds on to the saddle with both hands while riding a bucking horse?	Terms, Pulling Leather	False	Yes	Pulling leather	5/13/2012
2337	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET222	What does it mean to "pull leather"?	Terms, Pulling Leather	False	Yes	Hold on to saddle with both hands when riding a bucking horse	5/13/2012
2338	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET237	In reference to horses, what is a "rubberneck"?	Terms, Rubberneck	False	Yes	Horse with a very flexible neck (that may be hard to rein)	5/13/2012
2339	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET237	What is the term for a horse with a very flexible neck that may be hard to rein?	Terms, Rubberneck	False	Yes	Rubberneck	5/13/2012
2340	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET254	What is the term for a horse that holds his head too high	Terms, Stargazer	False	Yes	Stargazer	5/13/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				and his nose out?					
2341	Equitation and Riding	Easy	DET254	In reference to horses, what is a stargazer?	Terms, Stargazer	False	Yes	Horse that holds his head high and his nose out	5/13/2012
2344	Feeds	Easy	HIH741-2	Traditionally, what is done to beet pulp pellets before feeding them to horses?	Byproduct Feeds, Beet Pulp	False	Yes	They're soaked in water.	5/4/2012
2345	Feeds	Easy	HSm410-3; ADV302-2	Give ONE reason why horses are fed beet pulp.	Byproduct Feeds, Beet Pulp	False	Yes	Respiratory problems, heaves, thin horses, chronic colic, dental problems, exercise-related muscle problems (Tying Up), Equine Metabolic Syndrome (insulin resistance) [accept any correct answer]	5/3/2012
2351	Feeds	Intermediate	FCH98	Molasses is added to feed to reduce dust and improve palatability. Name the TWO plants that are the primary source of molasses fed to horses in the United States.	Byproduct Feeds, Molasses	False	Yes	Sugar cane and sugar beets	7/5/2014
2352	Feeds	Easy	HIH745-1	What feed additive is commonly used to reduce dust and to increase palatability of a feed?	Byproduct Feeds, Molasses	False	Yes	Molasses	5/4/2012
2354	Feeds	Intermediate	FCH98; DET181; HSc40; TH253	Give TWO reasons for using molasses in feeds.	Byproduct Feeds, Molasses	False	Yes	Settles dust; increases palatability; used as a binder for pelleted feed; keeps supplements and other ingredients from sifting out of a loose grain mix	2/26/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2356	Feeds	Easy	HIH745-1	Basically, what does a feed tag do?	Feed Tags	False	Yes	Tells you what's inside the bag	5/4/2012
4667	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-12; HSm420-4	Hay should be fed in what?	Feeding, Feeders	False	Yes	Some type of feeder	5/3/2012
4669	Feeds	Easy	HIH950-5; FCH268-69; TH263	What is the name of the structure that allows foals to eat without interference from the mare?	Feeding, Feeders, Creep	False	Yes	Creep feeder	6/16/2012
2366	Feeds	Easy	HIH783-1 old	Ideally, how much time should foals spend on pasture?	Foals	False	Yes	24/7 (all the time or as recommended by your vet)	5/4/2012
2367	Feeds	Easy	HIH950-5; HSm535-3	What is creep feeding?	Foals	False	Yes	Providing an area where the foal can eat without interference from the mare	5/4/2012
2371	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-1; HSm410-1	What type of feed should be the start of any horse feeding program?	Forages	False	Yes	Forages (also accept hay or pasture)	5/3/2012
2379	Feeds	Easy	HIH745-3	Fiber is necessary in horse diets to ensure the normal functioning of what body system?	Forages, Fiber	False	Yes	Digestive system	7/5/2014
2380	Feeds	Intermediate	DET110; HSc36; TH189	What is the GENERAL term for plant material that's high in fiber that's fed to horses and livestock?	Forages, Fiber	False	Yes	Forages (FYI: Forages include pasture, hay, silage, haylage, chaff, and straw.)	2/27/2019
2381	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-7; HSm415-1	The amount of seed heads on grasses or the amount of flowers on legumes present at the time of harvest tells you what about the hay?	Forages, Maturity	False	Yes	Stage of maturity	5/3/2012
2382	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-1; TH254; FCH168; HSm410-	What is the most important factor affecting the nutrient	Forages, Maturity	False	Yes	Stage of maturity at harvest	5/4/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			1	content of grasses and legumes?					
2389	Feeds	Easy	HIH735-3	Do horses prefer pastures of mixed grass types or a single type?	Forages, Mixed	False	Yes	Mixed types	5/4/2012
2391	Feeds	Intermediate	HIH740-1; FCH196	In order to decrease the risk of laminitis, colic, diarrhea, and stable vices, forage should be what percent of the horse's diet?	Forages, Percent	False	Yes	50 - 70% (accept any number within this range)	5/5/2012
2392	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-1; HSm415-1	Why is leafiness in hay an important guide to feeding value?	Forages, Quality	False	Yes	Most of the nutrients are found in the leaves	5/3/2012
2398	Feeds	Easy	HIH745-1	What is "sweet feed"?	Grains	False	Yes	Grain mix that's sweetened with molasses (accept any reasonable explanation)	5/4/2012
2410	Feeds	Easy	HIH741-3; HSm410-2	2 part question: When feeding barley to horses, in what form should it be fed and why?	Grains, Barley	False	Yes	Crimped or rolled; because it has a hard hull	5/4/2012
2579	Feeds	Easy	HIH741-1	Give ONE reason why you'd use a complete feed.	Grains, Complete	False	Yes	When you only have poor quality hay, when you have no hay available, horse with poor teeth (accept any correct answer)	5/4/2012
2580	Feeds	Easy	HIH741-1	What is a "complete feed"?	Grains, Complete	False	Yes	Combination of concentrates and forage in one product; one you don't have to feed hay with; one that provides all the horse's nutritional	5/4/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								needs (accept any)	
2355	Feeds	Intermediate	HIH741-1	If fed without any other source of roughage, complete feeds may increase the risk of what?	Grains, Complete Feed	False	Yes	Colic, laminitis, or vices (such as wood chewing) [accept any]	5/4/2012
2463	Feeds	Easy	HIH741-1	How many pounds of a COMPLETE FEED are needed to meet the average 1000 pound horse's daily needs?	Grains, Complete Feed	False	Yes	10 - 15 pounds (accept any number within this range)	5/4/2012
2465	Feeds	Easy	HIH741-11	When using a COMPLETE FEED, how many pounds it is advised to feed at one feeding?	Grains, Complete Feed	False	Yes	2 - 4 pounds per feeding (accept any number within this range)	5/4/2012
2411	Feeds	Easy	H2-13; HIH741-3; CAH74	Why is corn considered a "hot feed"?	Grains, Corn	False	Yes	Corn has a high energy content (lots of carbohydrates).	5/4/2012
2412	Feeds	Novice	HSm410-2; BEG102-2	What grain can be fed rolled, shelled, cracked, whole kernel, or on the cob?	Grains, Corn	False	Yes	Corn	5/4/2012
5677	Feeds	Jr Bonus	HSm410-2; BEG102	Name 3 ways corn can be fed to horses.	Grains, Corn	False	Yes	Cracked, shelled, ground, rolled, crimped, whole kernel, whole ear or on the cob (accept any correct answers)	2/27/2019
2420	Feeds	Novice	HIH741-3; HSm410-2	What is the most popular grain fed to horses?	Grains, Oats	False	Yes	Oats	5/4/2012
2399	Feeds	Easy	HIH710-5 old	To maintain freshness, what is the maximum time that commercially prepared feed should be stored in a stable?	Grains, Storage	False	Yes	1 (one) month	5/4/2012
2400	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-6; FCH77	What is the most important factor to consider when storing grain?	Grains, Storage	False	Yes	Safe storage (protect the grain from moisture, pests, and horses)	5/4/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2447	Feeds	Easy	HIH735-2	Horses spend what percent of their time grazing at night?	Grazing, Time	False	Yes	20 - 50% (accept any number within range)	5/4/2012
2448	Feeds	Easy	HSm305-3; HIH735-2; HIH740-11	If forage is good, approximately how long do free-ranging horses graze per day?	Grazing, Time	False	Yes	12 hours per day (Accept any number between 10 - 17 hours per day.)	3/3/2019
2449	Feeds	Easy	HSm305-3; HIH740-11	Horses on pasture will spend 10 - 17 hours per day doing what?	Grazing, Time	False	Yes	Grazing	5/4/2012
2455	Feeds	Easy	HSm435-1; HIH735-1	The horse's digestive system was not designed to be fed large quantities of what type of feed?	Guidelines	False	Yes	Concentrates or grain (accept either)	5/4/2012
2458	Feeds	Easy	HIH715-4; HIH775-2	What is the easiest way to determine if your horse's energy or calorie needs are being met?	Guidelines, BCS	False	Yes	Monitor body weight	5/3/2012
2459	Feeds	Easy	HIH770-3	Older horses may need some adjustments to their diet in order to maintain what?	Guidelines, BCS	False	Yes	Body condition or weight (accept either)	5/4/2012
2456	Feeds	Easy	HIH735-2; HIH710-6	A dramatic increase in the amount of grain fed to a horse should occur gradually over what period of time?	Guidelines, Changing	False	Yes	10 - 14 days (accept any number within this range)	7/5/2014
2457	Feeds	Easy	HIH735-2	When changing types of hay, how should you manage the change?	Guidelines, Changing	False	Yes	Mix the types together (for a period of approximately two weeks)	7/5/2014
2470	Feeds	Easy	HIH735-2	Describe ONE way you'd manage the change when switching horses from grass	Guidelines, Changing	False	Yes	Turn them out for just a few hours a day at first, slowly increase the	5/3/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				hay to lush pasture.				grazing time, feed hay before turning them out, use a grazing muzzle (accept any correct answer)	
2461	Feeds	Easy	HIH735-1	Horses like to have a regular routine and are less likely to go off their feed or develop vices if fed how?	Guidelines, Frequency	False	Yes	On a regular schedule	7/5/2014
2466	Feeds	Easy	HIH735-1; FCH151;HSm435-3	Why is it recommended to feed horses 2 - 3 times a day instead of once daily?	Guidelines, Frequency	False	Yes	Horses have small stomachs; overeating can cause colic. (Accept any correct answer.)	7/5/2014
2468	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-1	How many acres of pasture per horse are needed to maintain pasture productivity?	Guidelines, Pasture	False	Yes	2 - 3 acres per horse (accept any number within this range)	5/5/2012
2454	Feeds	Easy	HSm330-3; HIH735-1	When feeding groups of horses, what may develop because of dominance issues and may cause aggressive behavior?	Guidelines, Pecking Order	False	Yes	Pecking order	5/3/2012
2469	Feeds	Easy	HIH735-1	When feeding a group of horses together in open areas, how far apart should the feeders be placed?	Guidelines, Pecking Order	False	Yes	40 - 50 feet apart (accept any number within this range)	5/4/2012
2464	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-10	You do the math...A horse will eat approximately 2% of its body weight daily. If a 1000 pound horse is only fed hay, how many pounds will he eat per day?	Guidelines, Percent	False	Yes	20 pounds	5/4/2014
2467	Feeds	Easy	HIH420-3;	During winter, the average	Guidelines, Percent	False	Yes	15 - 20 pounds (accept	5/3/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HIH740-10	1000 pound mature idle horse requires how much hay per day?				any number within this range)	
2460	Feeds	Easy	HIH750-1; HSm435-2	A horse is considered at maintenance if he is what?	Guidelines, Ration, Maintenance	False	Yes	Not working, not growing, not producing (not pregnant or lactating) [accept any]	5/4/2012
2462	Feeds	Easy	HIH735-1; HSm405-2	Horsemen should feed by weight, not by what?	Guidelines, Weight of Feed	False	Yes	Volume	5/3/2012
2487	Feeds	Easy	HSm410-1	Name the TWO basic types of hay.	Hay	False	Yes	Grass and legume	5/3/2012
2488	Feeds	Easy	HIH420-1; HSm305-7	What is the most important winter feed for horses, hay or grain?	Hay	False	Yes	Hay	5/4/2012
2491	Feeds	Easy	HIH750-5	What is the oldest and most common method of selecting hay?	Hay, Analysis, Visual Appraisal	False	Yes	Visual appraisal (by looking at it)	5/4/2012
2508	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-7	Hay with a bleached color indicates exposure to what?	Hay, Analysis, Visual, Color	False	Yes	Sunlight or rain (accept either)	5/4/2012
2509	Feeds	Easy	HSm415-1; HSc38	Describe the color of overly mature hay.	Hay, Analysis, Visual, Color	False	Yes	Pale yellow or brown (accept either)	5/3/2012
2495	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-7; HSm415-1	Name TWO things to look for when selecting good hay.	Hay, Appraisal, Qualities	False	Yes	Green color, fine stems, lots of leaves, no dust, no mold, no weeds, no bad odor, no poisonous plants, no blister beetles, no foreign objects, no rain damage (accept any correct answers)	5/4/2012
2510	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-1; HSm415-2	In reference to hay, what part of the plant is the LEAST digestible?	Hay, Digestability	False	Yes	Stems	5/4/2012
2511	Feeds	Easy	HSm415-2	As hay grows older, does it	Hay, Digestability	False	Yes	Less digestible	7/5/2014

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				become more or less digestible?					
2514	Feeds	Easy	HSm410; HSm420	Which general type of hay usually has the LEAST dust?	Hay, Dustiness	False	Yes	Grass hay	7/5/2014
2515	Feeds	Easy	HSc38	If you have to feed your horse dusty hay, how can you reduce the dustiness before feeding?	Hay, Dustiness	False	Yes	Sprinkle it with water.	5/5/2012
2516	Feeds	Easy	HSc38	What kind of hay tends to be the dustiest?	Hay, Dustiness	False	Yes	Legume hay (alfalfa)	7/5/2012
2517	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-12; HSm420-4	Give ONE reason why hay should be fed in a feeder.	Hay, Feeding	False	Yes	To decrease ingestion of sand, dirt, or feces; to decrease parasite infestation	5/4/2012
2518	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-12	To decrease the chances of hay getting into the horse's eyes or the horse inhaling dust, hay feeders for horses should be no higher than what part of the horse?	Hay, Feeding	False	Yes	Shoulder level of the horse (also accept withers)	5/4/2012
4712	Feeds	Easy	FCH149	Name ONE problem that may occur if a hay rack is hung too high for the horse eating from it.	Hay, Feeding	False	Yes	Hay may get into the horse's eyes; horse may inhale dust (which could lead to respiratory problems); horse may not get enough to eat. (Accept any correct answers.)	6/24/2012
2503	Feeds	Easy	HSm415-2; HIH various	Give TWO characteristics of moldy hay.	Hay, Making, Baling, Moisture, High	False	Yes	Musty smell, color changes (white or black areas), dusty, unpalatable, damp, hot	5/4/2012
2502	Feeds	Easy	HSm415-2;	Give ONE reason why hay	Hay, Making, Baling,	False	Yes	Hay will become moldy,	5/4/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			ADV3377-2L	should NOT be baled if the moisture level is over 30%.	Moisture, High, Reasons			hay will heat up, hay may spontaneously combust, hay will lose vitamins, hay will have decreased protein digestibility (accept any correct answer)	
2523	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-1; HSm410; HSm420	What physical part of hay contains the highest level of carbohydrates and proteins?	Hay, Nutrients	False	Yes	Leaves	4/24/2012
2527	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-8	Which cutting of hay will usually have the HIGHEST fiber content?	Hay, Nutrients, Fiber	False	Yes	First cutting	5/4/2012
2530	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-7	Hay bought during the winter will often be high priced for what reason?	Hay, Prices	False	Yes	Demand is high; hay is hard to find, so prices are raised (accept either)	5/4/2012
2531	Feeds	Intermediate	HIH740-6; HSm225-5	Give ONE reason why hay prices fluctuate from year to year.	Hay, Prices	False	Yes	Weather during growing and processing, type of hay grown, how hay is stored, fuel costs, number of horses in region, demand from other livestock species, perceived value of forage type (accept any correct answers)	5/4/2012
2533	Feeds	Intermediate	HIH770-1,2	Older horses with dental problems may not be able to eat forage in the traditional form of hay and may need alternatives. Name TWO of these alternatives.	Hay, Processing	False	Yes	Chopped hay, hay cubes (soak first), hay pellets, complete feeds	7/5/2014

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2537	Feeds	Easy	HIH741-1	What are hay cubes?	Hay, Processing, Cubes	False	Yes	Cubes of hay (hay that's been chopped, compressed, and formed into cubes)	5/4/2012
2538	Feeds	Easy	HIH741-1	Give ONE advantage of hay cubes.	Hay, Processing, Cubes	False	Yes	Easy to transport, easy to store, more consistent product	5/4/2012
4713	Feeds	Easy	HIH710-5	What is the main factor to consider when storing hay?	Hay, Storage	False	Yes	Protecting the hay (from moisture, sun, heat, etc.)	6/16/2012
4714	Feeds	Novice	HSm215-1; BEG107-3	Give ONE reason NOT to store hay above horse stalls.	Hay, Storage	False	Yes	Dust, mold, fire hazard, respiratory problems (accept any correct answer)	8/30/2014
4715	Feeds	Easy	HIH320-9; HSm215-1	If you store hay above stalls, how much space must be left between the hay and the walls for air passage?	Hay, Storage	False	Yes	At least 12 inches (1 foot)	6/16/2012
2542	Feeds	Intermediate	HIH740-12	Hay can be stored for how long without losing more than 20% of its nutrients?	Hay, Storing	False	Yes	1 - 2 years (accept any number within this range)	5/4/2012
2543	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-6; HSm420-4	What is the most important factor to consider when storing hay?	Hay, Storing	False	Yes	Protect hay from moisture	5/4/2012
2544	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-6; HSm420-4	Why should hay be stored off the ground?	Hay, Storing	False	Yes	So moisture from the ground won't spoil the bottom bales or so air can circulate (accept either)	5/3/2012
2545	Feeds	Intermediate	HSm415-3; BEG113-1	How can storing "heavy" bales of hay cause fires?	Hay, Storing	False	Yes	Dampness or mold in heavy bales can cause hot spots that can lead to spontaneous combustion.	5/6/2012
2549	Feeds	Easy	HIH740-9; HSm420-5	What is the most common legume fed to horses?	Legumes, Alfalfa	False	Yes	Alfalfa	10/15/2013

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2550	Feeds	Easy	HIH799; HSm415-1; HSm430-2	Legumes are higher in protein and calcium than what other type of forage?	Legumes, Nutrients	False	Yes	Grasses	4/26/2014
2566	Feeds	Easy	HIH750	Give ONE reason why a horse may not have cleaned up his feed.	Misc.	False	Yes	Overfed, something wrong with the feed, limited access to water, horse is sick, horse has teeth problems (accept any correct answer)	5/4/2012
2590	Feeds	Easy	HIH415-8; HSm410-2,3	Name ONE grain that should be rolled or crimped before using.	Processing	False	Yes	Barley, milo or sorghum, wheat	5/3/2012
2591	Feeds	Intermediate	FCH92	Which weighs less, a quart of pellets or a quart of extruded feed?	Processing	False	Yes	Extruded feed	5/6/2012
2594	Feeds	Easy	HSm410-4; INT202-2L; HIH760-9 old	In reference to feeds, what is crimping?	Processing, Grains	False	Yes	Flattening and rippling grain (by running it through corrugated rollers)	5/3/2012
2595	Feeds	Easy	HIH760-9 old; INT202-2L; HSm410-4	What is the process of cracking grain by passing it through corrugated rollers called?	Processing, Grains	False	Yes	Crimping	5/4/2012
2601	Feeds	Easy	HSm410-4	What is trace mineralized salt?	Salt	False	Yes	Salt that contains trace minerals	5/5/2012
2602	Feeds	Easy	FCH226	Name TWO types of salt blocks available for horses.	Salt	False	Yes	Plain, trace mineralized, iodized, added selenium, rock salt	5/6/2012
2603	Feeds	Easy	HIH730; HSm430-5	What is the chemical name for salt?	Salt	False	Yes	Sodium chloride (NaCl)	5/3/2012
2604	Feeds	Easy	HIH725-2	Besides water, horses on pasture not having access to commercial feeds should	Salt	False	Yes	Salt (or trace mineralized salt)	5/3/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				always have access to what?					
2605	Feeds	Easy	HSm430-5	Why should salt be offered free choice?	Salt	False	Yes	Horse will usually eat enough to meet its needs without overeating.	5/4/2012
2606	Feeds	Easy	HIH725-2	How should sodium chloride or salt be fed in a horse's diet?	Salt	False	Yes	Free choice	5/4/2012
2611	Feeds	Easy	HIH742-4	What is a calming supplement designed to do for a horse?	Supplements, Calming	False	Yes	Quiet down a nervous or excited horse	6/15/2014
2622	Feeds	Intermediate	FCH388	What is an "easy keeper"?	Terms, Easy Keeper	False	Yes	Animal that doesn't need as much feed as others under similar conditions	5/5/2012
2623	Feeds	Intermediate	FCH392	What is an animal called that's nutritionally unthrifty and that requires more feed than others?	Terms, Keeper, Hard	False	Yes	Hard keeper	5/5/2012
2627	Feeds	Easy	HIH705-1; FCH392	Explain the difference between an herbivore and a carnivore.	Terms, Vores	False	Yes	Herbivores eat plants; carnivores eat meat.	5/4/2012
2626	Feeds	Easy	HIH705-1; FCH392	What is the term for animals that prefer to eat plants?	Terms, Vores, Herb	False	Yes	Herbivore	5/4/2012
2624	Feeds	Easy	HIH705-1	What is an omnivore?	Terms, Vores, Omni	False	Yes	Animal that eats both plants and meat	5/4/2012
2629	Feeds	Easy	HIH735-2; HSm425-4	Horses are less likely to consume toxic plants if provided with what?	Toxins	False	Yes	Enough hay or pasture (accept either)	5/4/2012
2638	Feeds	Easy	HIH415-8; HSm320-6; HSm415-3	What insect should you check your hay for? These insects can harm the horse if eaten.	Toxins, Blister Beetles	False	Yes	Blister beetles	5/3/2012
2672	Feeds	Easy	HSm425-5;	Name ONE part of the red	Toxins, RM	False	Yes	Dry, wilted leaves; bark	5/5/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			FCH331	maple tree that is toxic to horses.					
2582	Feeds	Intermediate	HSc37	In which of the 3 main types of feed do grains and molasses fall?	Types, Concentrates	False	Yes	Concentrates (FYI: The 3 main types of feeds are forages, concentrates, and mixed feeds.)	7/5/2014
2565	Feeds	Easy	HIH741-1; TH303	Name ONE possible cause of eating problems such as wood chewing, eating dirt, tail chewing, or eating tree bark.	Vices, Pica	False	Yes	Boredom, lack of long stem forage or "chew time", lack of exercise, copying other horses, nutrition problems	5/4/2012
2685	Feeds	Easy	HIH420-3; HIH710-1; HSm305-7	Horses will usually drink enough water during the winter if water is maintained at what temperature?	Water	False	Yes	45 - 68 degrees (accept any number within this range)	4/24/2012
2686	Feeds	Easy	HIH710-2	When allowed to choose between a bucket and an automatic watering system, which one do most horses prefer?	Water	False	Yes	Bucket	4/25/2012
2688	Feeds	Easy	HIH710-2	By the age of two months, most foals are drinking how much water per day?	Water, Amount	False	Yes	Up to one gallon	4/25/2012
2689	Feeds	Easy	HIH710-1; HSm305-7	How much water do horses usually drink each day?	Water, Amount	False	Yes	8 - 12 gallons per day (accept any number in this range)	4/26/2012
2691	Feeds	Easy	HIH710-2	How many times do most horses drink per day?	Water, Frequency	False	Yes	2 - 8 times per day (accept any number within this range)	4/25/2012
2767	Gaits	Easy	HIH230-1	When a horse is limited in his movement, what else is limited?	Abnormal	False	Yes	His usefulness	5/12/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2768	Gaits	Easy	HH230-5	Which abnormal way of going is worse, inward or outward movement of the front legs?	Abnormal	False	Yes	Inward movement (because legs can interfere)	3/17/2012
2772	Gaits	Easy	HH230-5; HH12	How will a splay footed horse travel?	Abnormal, Dishing	False	Yes	Dish or wing in	5/12/2012
2773	Gaits	Easy	HH230-5	What conformation fault does a horse have if he dishes or wings in when he travels?	Abnormal, Dishing	False	Yes	Splay foot or toe out (also accept base wide)	5/12/2012
2774	Gaits	Easy	TH173	What is the term used to describe a noticeable pause in the flight of the foot as though the stride were completed before the foot reaches the ground?	Abnormal, Floating	False	Yes	Floating or dwelling (accept either)	5/12/2012
2775	Gaits	Intermediate	HH17	What is the term used when a horse's action is difficult to perform and is painfully excessive?	Abnormal, Labored	False	Yes	Labored action	5/12/2012
2776	Gaits	Easy	DET163	In reference to gaits, what is "labored action"?	Abnormal, Labored	False	Yes	When a horse has to work hard to move (horse's action is difficult to perform and is painfully excessive) [accept any reasonable wording]	5/12/2012
2777	Gaits	Easy	HH230-5; HH13; HSm380-3	In reference to gaits, what is paddling?	Abnormal, Paddling	False	Yes	Throwing the front feet outward while traveling	5/12/2012
2778	Gaits	Easy	HH230-5; TH181; HH12; HSm380-3	What is the term used when a pigeon toed horse throws the front feet outward while traveling?	Abnormal, Paddling	False	Yes	Paddling	5/12/2012
2780	Gaits	Easy	DET219; HH18	In reference to gaits, what is	Abnormal, Pounding	False	Yes	Striking the ground hard	5/12/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				pounding?				in the stride	
2782	Gaits	Easy	DET219; HH18; TH181	What is the term for striking the ground hard in the stride?	Abnormal, Pounding	False	Yes	Pounding	5/12/2012
2783	Gaits	Intermediate	DET236; HH13; TH181	What is the term for excessive lateral shoulder motion that's seen in horses with protruding shoulders?	Abnormal, Rolling	False	Yes	Rolling	2/26/2019
2784	Gaits	Intermediate	DET236; HH13; TH181	In reference to abnormal ways of going, what is rolling?	Abnormal, Rolling	False	Yes	Excessive lateral shoulder motion (FYI: Rolling is movement like the motion of a bulldog walking. It's seen in horses with protruding shoulders.)	2/26/2019
2785	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-3	What is the term used when describing a winding or twisting of the striding leg around in front of the supporting leg which results in contact like that of a rope walking artist?	Abnormal, Rope Walking	False	Yes	Rope walking, winding, or plaiting (accept any)	5/12/2012
2788	Gaits	Intermediate	DET245; HH18	What is the term for a pacer that rolls its body sideways as it paces?	Abnormal, Sidewheeler	False	Yes	Sidewheeler	5/12/2012
2789	Gaits	Easy	HSm385-4	A trappy stride is most commonly seen in horses with what TWO conformation defects?	Abnormal, Trappy	False	Yes	Straight shoulders and short, steep pasterns	5/13/2012
2790	Gaits	Easy	HSm385-4	In reference to gaits, what does the term "trappy" mean?	Abnormal, Trappy	False	Yes	Short, quick, choppy stride	5/12/2012
2791	Gaits	Easy	HSm385-4	What is the term used for a	Abnormal, Trappy	False	Yes	Trappy	5/12/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				short, quick, choppy stride?					
2792	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-3; DET24	What do you call an exaggerated paddling that is particularly noticeable in high-going horses?	Abnormal, Winging Out	False	Yes	Winging or winging out (accept either)	5/12/2012
2693	Gaits	Easy	ES83	Why do working ranch horses need to have gaits that are comfortable for the rider and are easy on the horse?	Gaits	False	Yes	Both work long days (accept any reasonable wording)	5/13/2012
2694	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-1	What is the term used to describe the rhythmic, pattern of movements of a horse's feet and legs?	Gaits	False	Yes	Gaits	5/12/2012
2699	Gaits	Jr Bonus	HSm135-3	Terms for gaits are somewhat synonymous. Give the other name for each of the following gaits: trot, lope, slow gait, and rack.	Gaits	False	Yes	Trot is jog, lope is canter, slow gait is stepping pace, and rack is singlefoot.	5/13/2012
2741	Gaits	Easy	HSm135-3	Name TWO acquired gaits.	Gaits, Acquired	False	Yes	Singlefoot or rack, slow gait or stepping pace, amble, paso, running walk, foxtrot (accept any correct answers)	7/13/2014
2742	Gaits	Easy	DET3; HH17	What is the general term for gaits that must be taught?	Gaits, Acquired	False	Yes	Acquired gaits	5/12/2012
2744	Gaits	Easy	HSm various; TH171	Name TWO gaits—other than the walk, trot, canter, gallop, or back—that may be natural gaits to some breeds.	Gaits, Acquired	False	Yes	Running walk, fox trot, pace, paso, tolt, flying pace (accept any correct answers)	2/27/2019
2745	Gaits	Easy	DET3; ES81; HH17	In reference to gaits, what is	Gaits, Acquired	False	Yes	Gait that requires training	2/27/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				an acquired gait?				and practice (accept any reasonable wording)	
2746	Gaits	Jr Bonus	HSm135-3	What are the 3 gaits of the Missouri Fox Trotter?	Gaits, Acquired, MFT, Fox Trot	False	Yes	Walk, fox trot, and canter	3/2/2012
2754	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm135-3	What 2 gaits does a 5-gaited horse perform that a 3-gaited horse does NOT perform?	Gaits, Acquired, SB	False	Yes	Slow gait (stepping pace) and rack (singlefoot)	5/13/2012
2755	Gaits	Easy	HSm115-3	What is the 5th gait of the American Saddle Horse?	Gaits, Acquired, SB, Rack	False	Yes	Rack or singlefoot (accept either)	5/12/2012
2756	Gaits	Easy	HSm115-3	What is the name for the fast, flashy, 4-beat gait that's sometimes referred to as the singlefoot?	Gaits, Acquired, SB, Rack	False	Yes	Rack	5/12/2012
2757	Gaits	Easy	DET246; HH18; TH40	In reference to gaits, what is another name for the rack?	Gaits, Acquired, SB, Rack	False	Yes	Singlefoot	5/12/2012
2758	Gaits	Easy	HSm135-3	What is the fastest artificial gait?	Gaits, Acquired, SB, Rack	False	Yes	Rack or singlefoot (accept either)	5/13/2012
2759	Gaits	Easy	HSm135-3	Which gait of the horse is easy on the rider, but is extremely tiring for the horse? It's the fastest 4-beat artificial gait.	Gaits, Acquired, SB, Rack	False	Yes	Rack or singlefoot (accept either)	5/13/2012
2760	Gaits	Easy	HSm135-3; ES81	In reference to Saddlebreds, what is another name for the slow gait?	Gaits, Acquired, SB, Slow Gait	False	Yes	Stepping pace	5/12/2012
2761	Gaits	Easy	HSm135-3	How many beats are in the gait referred to as the stepping pace?	Gaits, Acquired, SB, Slow Gait	False	Yes	4 (four) beats	5/13/2012
2762	Gaits	Jr Bonus	HH152-1	Name the 3 gaits of the Tennessee Walking Horse.	Gaits, Acquired, TWH	False	Yes	Walk (flat walk), running walk, and canter (rocking chair canter)	11/1/2013

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2763	Gaits	Easy	HH152-1; TH51; HSm115-2	What is the term used to describe the canter of the Tennessee Walking Horse?	Gaits, Acquired, TWH, Rocking Chair Canter	False	Yes	Rocking chair canter	11/1/2013
2764	Gaits	Easy	HSm115-1; HH152-1	What is the name for a fast, 4-beat ground-covering walk of the Tennessee Walking Horse?	Gaits, Acquired, TWH, Running Walk	False	Yes	Running walk	5/12/2012
2692	Gaits	Jr Bonus	HSm380-1; ES69-78; HH17; TH171	Name 3 gaits that are natural to MOST breeds.	Gaits, Natural	False	Yes	Walk, trot or jog, canter or lope, gallop or run, back	2/27/2019
2701	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	What gait is an easy, rhythmical, 3-beat gait?	Gaits, Natural, Canter	False	Yes	Canter or lope (accept either)	5/12/2012
2703	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm380-2	Most gaits are symmetrical. Name the TWO asymmetrical gaits.	Gaits, Natural, Canter and Gallop	False	Yes	Canter or lope and gallop or run	5/13/2012
2704	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	How many beats are in the canter?	Gaits, Natural, Canter, Beats	False	Yes	3 (three) beats	5/12/2012
2705	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2; DET166; ES74	In reference to gaits, what is a lead?	Gaits, Natural, Canter, Lead	False	Yes	Independently moving or leading front leg in a canter or gallop (FYI: The leading leg is the LAST foot to hit the ground in a canter or gallop.)	2/28/2019
2706	Gaits	Easy	ES75-76; HH24	When a horse is cantering in a counterclockwise direction in a riding arena, which lead is considered the correct one?	Gaits, Natural, Canter, Lead	False	Yes	Left lead	7/13/2014
2708	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	At the canter or lope, what do you call the independently moving front leg?	Gaits, Natural, Canter, Lead	False	Yes	Lead	5/12/2012
2710	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	What is the collected canter	Gaits, Natural, Canter,	False	Yes	Lope	5/12/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				exhibited in Western classes called?	Lope				
2711	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	When on the left lead, which leg or legs are on the ground for the SECOND BEAT of the canter?	Gaits, Natural, Canter, Sequence	False	Yes	Left rear and right front (FYI: 1st beat is right hind, 2nd beat is left hind and right front, and 3rd beat is left front)	5/12/2012
2712	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	What is the LAST foot to hit the ground in the canter when on the right lead?	Gaits, Natural, Canter, Sequence	False	Yes	Right front	5/12/2012
2713	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2; ES75 diagram; HH18; TH175	With which foot does a horse START a right lead canter?	Gaits, Natural, Canter, Sequence	False	Yes	Left hind	5/12/2012
2714	Gaits	Novice	HSm380-2; ES76; HH19; TH176	What is another name for the gallop?	Gaits, Natural, Gallop	False	Yes	Run	5/12/2012
2716	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	How many beats are there in a gallop?	Gaits, Natural, Gallop, Beats	False	Yes	4 (four) beats	5/12/2012
2718	Gaits	Easy	ES77; TH177	Beginning with the contact of the left hind foot with the ground, explain the footfall sequence of a horse on the right lead at the gallop.	Gaits, Natural, Gallop, Sequence	False	Yes	Left hind, right hind, left front, and right front	5/13/2012
2719	Gaits	Easy	ES77; TH177	At a gallop on a right lead, what is the next foot to hit the ground after the right front?	Gaits, Natural, Gallop, Sequence	False	Yes	Left hind	5/13/2014
2723	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	In reference to gaits, describe the pace.	Gaits, Natural, Pace	False	Yes	Two beat gait lateral gait (legs move in lateral pairs; front and hind legs on the same side start and stop at the same time)	5/12/2012
2724	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	What is the base of support for the pace?	Gaits, Natural, Pace	False	Yes	Two lateral legs (two legs on the same side are on	5/12/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								the ground at once)	
2725	Gaits	Easy	ES81; HH19; TH175	Which gait is a two beat lateral gait?	Gaits, Natural, Pace	False	Yes	Pace	5/12/2012
2728	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	Which gait is a rapid, two beat diagonal gait?	Gaits, Natural, Trot	False	Yes	Trot	5/12/2012
2729	Gaits	Easy	ES72; HH18; TH173	In reference to gaits, describe the trot.	Gaits, Natural, Trot	False	Yes	Two beat diagonal gait (front foot and opposite hind foot start and stop at the same time)	5/12/2012
2730	Gaits	Easy	ES72; HH18; TH173	What is the base of support for the trot?	Gaits, Natural, Trot	False	Yes	Two diagonal legs	12/1/2017
2731	Gaits	Easy	TH715	Which gait is faster, the trot or the pace?	Gaits, Natural, Trot and Pace	False	Yes	Pace	7/13/2014
2732	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	What is the difference between a trot and a pace?	Gaits, Natural, Trot and Pace	False	Yes	Trot is a two beat DIAGONAL gait; pace is a two beat LATERAL gait.	5/12/2012
2733	Gaits	Intermediate	DET101	What is an extended trot?	Gaits, Natural, Trot, Extended	False	Yes	Lengthening of the stride without an increase in tempo or speed	5/13/2012
2734	Gaits	Intermediate	DET101	What is the term for the lengthening of the trot stride without an increase in tempo?	Gaits, Natural, Trot, Extended	False	Yes	Extended trot	5/13/2012
2735	Gaits	Novice	HSm380-2	What is another name for the slow trot seen in Western classes?	Gaits, Natural, Trot, Jog	False	Yes	Jog	5/12/2012
2737	Gaits	Novice	ES70; HH17; TH712	Which gait is the slowest gait and is common to all breeds of horses?	Gaits, Natural, Walk	False	Yes	Walk	5/12/2012
2738	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	Which natural gait is the slowest 4 beat gait with each foot striking the	Gaits, Natural, Walk	False	Yes	Walk	5/12/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				ground independently from the other 3 feet?					
2739	Gaits	Easy	ES70; HH17; TH173 picture	What kind of base of support does the horse have at the walk?	Gaits, Natural, Walk	False	Yes	Triangular (3 legs are on the ground at once)	5/12/2012
2726	Gaits	Easy	DET245; DET274; HH18	In reference to gaits, describe a sidepass.	Gaits, Sidepass	False	Yes	Sideways movement without forward or backward movement	5/12/2012
2727	Gaits	Intermediate	DET245; DET274; TH458	Name this movement: The horse steps laterally with both forequarters and hindquarters moving together with a crossover step. There is no forward or backward movement.	Gaits, Sidepass	False	Yes	Sidepass, traverse, or sidestep (accept any)	9/25/2012
2814	Gaits	Easy	HH23	What movement is important for opening gates?	Gaits, Sidepass	False	Yes	Side pass, sidestep, or traverse (accept any)	5/12/2012
2804	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm380-3; DET73	In reference to striding leg interference, what is cross firing?	Interference, Cross Firing	False	Yes	When the inside fore foot and the outside hind foot strike each other (FYI: The feet strike in the air as the stride of the hind leg is ending and the stride of the foreleg is beginning. It's commonly seen in pacers.)	2/28/2019
2805	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm380-3; DET73	What is the term for the striding leg interference— often seen in pacers— where the inside fore foot and the outside hind foot strike in the air as the stride of the hind leg is ending and	Interference, Cross Firing	False	Yes	Cross firing	2/28/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				the stride of the foreleg is beginning?					
2806	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-3	In reference to gaits, what is forging?	Interference, Forging	False	Yes	Striking the forefoot with the toe of the hindfoot (on the same side) [FYI: This usually occurs at the trot and may make a characteristic clicking sound.]	2/28/2019
2808	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-3	What is the term for when the toe of the HIND foot hits the sole or shoe of the fore foot?	Interference, Forging	False	Yes	Forging (FYI: This usually occurs at the trot and may make a characteristic clicking sound.)	2/28/2019
2809	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm380-3	What term is commonly used for forging at the walk where the toe of the HIND foot grabs the heel of the fore foot?	Interference, Forging, Overreaching	False	Yes	Overreaching	2/28/2019
5687	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm380-3	What is the term for when the toe of the FRONT foot hits the area of the hock on the hind leg?	Interference, Hock Hitting	False	Yes	Hock hitting	2/28/2019
5688	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm380-3	In reference to gaits, what is hock hitting?	Interference, Hock Hitting	False	Yes	When the toe of the FRONT foot hits the area of the hock on the hind leg	2/28/2019
2810	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-3	What is the term for when the toe of the FRONT foot strikes the coronet or hairline of the hind leg?	Interference, Scalping	False	Yes	Scalping	2/28/2019
2811	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-3	In reference to gaits, what is scalping?	Interference, Scalping	False	Yes	Toe of the front foot hits the hairline or coronet of the hind leg (accept any	2/28/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								reasonable wording)	
5685	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm380-3	What is the term for when the toe of the FRONT foot hits the cannon bone of the hind leg?	Interference, Shin Hitting	False	Yes	Shin hitting	2/28/2019
5686	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm380-3	In reference to gaits, what is shin hitting?	Interference, Shin Hitting	False	Yes	When the toe of the FRONT foot hits the cannon bone of the hind leg	2/28/2019
2812	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm380-3; HH13; TH179	What is the term for when the toe of the FRONT foot hits the fetlock of the hind leg? This type of interference usually occurs at fast gaits.	Interference, Speedy Cutting	False	Yes	Speedy cutting	2/28/2019
2813	Gaits	Intermediate	HSm380-3; HH13; TH179	In reference to gaits, what is speedy cutting?	Interference, Speedy Cutting	False	Yes	When the toe of the FRONT foot hits the fetlock of the hind leg (FYI: It's usually seen at fast gaits.)	2/28/2019
2817	Gaits	Easy	HH172B-1; HH18	What is the speed of the running walk?	Speed, Running Walk	False	Yes	7 - 10 miles per hour (accept any answer within this range)	5/12/2012
2736	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2; ES70; HH	The walk is the horse's slowest gait. What is the average speed of the horse's walk?	Speed, Walk	False	Yes	4 miles per hour	7/13/2014
2819	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-1; FCH405	What is the term for the distance from imprint to imprint of the same hoof?	Stride	False	Yes	Stride	5/12/2012
5684	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-1; FCH405	In reference to gaits, describe the term "stride".	Stride	False	Yes	Distance from imprint to imprint of the same hoof.	2/28/2019
2825	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-1	How do you determine the	Stride, Length	False	Yes	Distance from imprint to	5/12/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				stride length of a horse?				imprint of the same foot	
2829	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-2	What makes it possible for a horse to do a flying lead change?	Stride, Suspension	False	Yes	Brief period of suspension (when all 4 legs are off the ground)	5/12/2012
2832	Gaits	Easy	DET3; HH12; TH169	In reference to horses, what is action?	Terms, Action	False	Yes	How a horse moves its feet and legs at the walk, trot, canter, etc.	5/12/2012
2833	Gaits	Intermediate	DET61	Your horse is being ridden at a controlled and correct gait. The hocks are well under him and he is ridden well up to his bit with his neck flexed and his jaw relaxed. What is the correct term for the appearance of this horse?	Terms, Collected	False	Yes	Collected	5/12/2012
2834	Gaits	Intermediate	DET70; H5-34	What is a counter canter?	Terms, Counter Canter	False	Yes	Balanced canter on one lead while the horse is traveling in the opposite direction (intentionally cantering a horse on the opposite lead from the direction it's traveling)	5/12/2012
2835	Gaits	Easy	DET70; H5-34	What is the term for a balanced canter on one lead while the horse is traveling in the opposite direction?	Terms, Counter Canter	False	Yes	Counter canter	5/12/2012
2836	Gaits	Easy	DET82; HH; ES various	What term would be used to describe a horse that's cantering on one lead in front and a different lead in the rear?	Terms, Disunited Canter	False	Yes	Disunited canter, cross firing, or cross canter (accept any)	7/13/2014
2837	Gaits	Easy	DET88; HH17	What is the expression used	Terms, Easy Gaited	False	Yes	Easy gaited	5/12/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				for a horse's gaits when the rider's reaction is pleasant and enjoyable?					
2841	Gaits	Intermediate	DET114; HH17	In reference to gaits, explain free-going.	Terms, Free Going	False	Yes	Free forward movement (when the horse moves forward freely in a smooth, collected manner without pain or difficulty) [accept any reasonable wording]	5/12/2012
2842	Gaits	Intermediate	DET114; HH17	What is the expression used when a horse's gaits are executed in a smooth, collected manner and its action is not excessive or labored?	Terms, Free Going	False	Yes	Free going	5/12/2012
2843	Gaits	Intermediate	DET273; H5-35	What is the term for changing from one gait to another?	Terms, Transition	False	Yes	Transition	5/12/2012
2844	Gaits	Easy	HSm380-1	What is meant by the term "way of going"?	Terms, Way of Going	False	Yes	How a horse moves (accept any reasonable wording)	5/12/2012
2846	Genetics	Easy	HSm505-1; H1H1020-1	What is the study of how characteristics are passed from parents to offspring?	Basics	False	Yes	Genetics	5/13/2012
2855	Genetics	Easy	H1H1060-1; HSc19; TH458-9; ES90; HSm505-3	If a gene CANNOT mask the genetic makeup of the other gene in a pair, is it dominant or recessive?	Basics, Dominant and Recessive	False	Yes	Recessive	5/13/2012
2856	Genetics	Easy	H1H1060-1; HSc19; TH458-9; ES90; HSm505-3	If a gene has the ability to mask the genetic makeup of the other gene in the pair, is it dominant or recessive?	Basics, Dominant and Recessive	False	Yes	Dominant	5/13/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2861	Genetics	Easy	HSm505-1; HIH1020-1	What are the basic units of inheritance?	Basics, Genes	False	Yes	Genes (Do NOT accept genetics which is the study of heredity.)	3/3/2019
2864	Genetics	Intermediate	TH458; HSc20-21; HSm505-2	What does genotype mean?	Basics, Genotype and Phenotype	False	Yes	Genetic makeup	5/13/2012
2865	Genetics	Easy	TH458; HSc20; HSm505-2	What does phenotype mean?	Basics, Genotype and Phenotype	False	Yes	Outward appearance of an animal	5/13/2012
2867	Genetics	Easy	HIH1020-2; HSm505-3	If paired genes are the same, are they homozygous or heterozygous?	Basics, Homozygous and Heterozygous	False	Yes	Homozygous	5/13/2012
2868	Genetics	Easy	HIH1020-2; HSm505-3	If paired genes are NOT identical, are they homozygous or heterozygous?	Basics, Homozygous and Heterozygous	False	Yes	Heterozygous	5/13/2012
2870	Genetics	Easy	HSm505-1; HIH1020-1	What is the dense center of a cell that contains the genetic material?	Basics, Parts, Nucleus	False	Yes	Nucleus	5/13/2012
2872	Genetics	Easy	HIH1060-1; HSm505-1	In the inheritance of sex or gender in the horse, what are the chances for the foal to be male?	Basics, Sex, Boys and Girls	False	Yes	50 - 50 (half may be male)	5/13/2012
2873	Genetics	Easy	HIH1060-1; HSm505-1	What is the general term for the X and Y chromosomes?	Basics, Sex, Boys and Girls	False	Yes	Sex chromosomes	5/13/2012
2874	Genetics	Easy	HIH1060-1; HSm505-1	What is the sex genotype for a mare?	Basics, Sex, Boys and Girls	False	Yes	XX	5/13/2012
2875	Genetics	Easy	HIH1060-1; HSm505-1	What is the sex genotype of a stallion?	Basics, Sex, Boys and Girls	False	Yes	XY	5/13/2012
2886	Genetics	Easy	HIH1060-1; HIH1060-1; HSm505-1	How many chromosomes are responsible for the sex of a foal?	Chromosomes, Number	False	Yes	2 chromosomes (one pair)	5/13/2012
2887	Genetics	Easy	HIH1060-1; HSm505-1	2 part question: Are chromosome pairs always	Chromosomes, Number	False	Yes	No. Males have XY sex chromosomes and	5/13/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				identical? Explain your answer.				females have XX chromosomes.	
2888	Genetics	Easy	HIH1060-1; HSm505-1	How many PAIRS of chromosomes do horses have?	Chromosomes, Number	False	Yes	32 pairs of chromosomes	5/13/2012
2889	Genetics	Easy	HSm505-1; HIH1020-1	How many chromosomes does the sperm of a stallion or an egg of a mare contain?	Chromosomes, Number	False	Yes	32 SINGLE chromosomes (Do NOT accept 32 pairs.)	5/13/2012
2914	Genetics	Intermediate	HIH140-1	What color is a dun dilution of black?	Colors, Dilutions, Dun, Grulla	False	Yes	Grulla	3/2/2012
2915	Genetics	Intermediate	HSm510-4	Grulla is a dun dilution of what basic coat color?	Colors, Dilutions, Dun, Grulla	False	Yes	Black	5/18/2012
2916	Genetics	Intermediate	HIH140-1; HSm105-9	What color is a dun dilution of chestnut?	Colors, Dilutions, Red Dun	False	Yes	Red dun	3/2/2012
2919	Genetics	Easy	HSm510-2	Which coat color is dominant, black or chestnut?	Colors, Extension	False	Yes	Black (FYI: Black and red (chestnut) are controlled by the Extension gene.)	5/13/2012
2920	Genetics	Easy	HIH1040-1; HSm510-2	If a chestnut is mated to a chestnut, what color or colors can be produced?	Colors, Extension	False	Yes	Only chestnut (FYI: Chestnut is recessive to black.)	5/13/2012
2921	Genetics	Easy	HIH1040-1; ES94-95; HSm510-2	What color is recessive to black and bay?	Colors, Extension	False	Yes	Chestnut	5/13/2012
2928	Genetics	Easy	HIH1040-3; HSm510-7	What color foal will a homozygous gray produce?	Colors, Gray	False	Yes	Gray (FYI: Gray is dominant to other colors.)	5/13/2012
2931	Genetics	Easy	HIH1040-1; TH482; HSm505-5	Which color can cover up or mask the colored areas of a horse?	Colors, White	False	Yes	White	5/13/2012
2933	Genetics	Easy	HIH1060-4	What is the term for an abnormal condition that an animal possesses at birth?	Congenital	False	Yes	Congenital	5/13/2012
2934	Genetics	Intermediate	HIH1060-4	What does the term "congenital" mean?	Congenital	False	Yes	Abnormal condition that an animal possesses at	5/13/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								birth	
2975	Genetics	Intermediate	HH1020-1; HSm505-1	Name TWO factors that determine how well a horse will do in a particular discipline such as horse racing.	Misc.	False	Yes	Heredity; environment (nutrition, exercise, training, health) [accept any correct answers]	5/16/2012
3000	Grooming	Easy	H5-11	How can bathing your horse dull his coat?	Bathing	False	Yes	Removes the skin's natural oils	5/18/2012
3001	Grooming	Novice	HH37	How can you remove caked mud and manure from the hoof wall?	Bathing	False	Yes	Wash with water and use a stiff brush or use a hoof brush (accept any correct answers)	5/18/2012
3002	Grooming	Jr Bonus	HH35	When brushing a horse, what are the LAST 3 parts to be brushed?	Care	False	Yes	Head, mane, and tail	5/18/2012
3003	Grooming	Jr Bonus	HH36-38	Name 3 important steps in grooming a horse.	Care	False	Yes	Use curry comb on non-bony parts of body, use stiff brush, use body brush, use face brush, comb mane and tail, clean feet, use grooming cloth, groom before and after riding, cool horse out after exercise	9/15/2010
3004	Grooming	Novice	FCH180	What practice most helps the appearance of the horse's coat?	Care	False	Yes	Frequent, thorough grooming	5/18/2012
3005	Grooming	Novice	HH420-3	Why should you brush the horse's belly in the area of the saddle cinch?	Care	False	Yes	To remove dirt that might chafe the horse or cause sores (accept any correct answer)	5/18/2012
3006	Grooming	Novice	HH35	Ideally, how often should horses be groomed?	Care	False	Yes	Daily	5/18/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3007	Grooming	Novice	HH37	In grooming a horse, in what direction should the hair be brushed?	Care	False	Yes	In the direction of its natural lay (in the direction it grows)	5/18/2012
3008	Grooming	Novice	HH420-3	Why is it recommended to groom a horse thoroughly before saddling?	Care	False	Yes	Removes dirt or burrs that might cause sores; you may find new sores (accept any correct answer)	5/18/2012
3009	Grooming	Novice	HH35	Give TWO times you should groom a horse that you are exercising.	Care	False	Yes	Both before and after the workout	5/18/2012
3010	Grooming	Novice	HSm110-4	Give ONE way to avoid a dull, sun-bleached appearance to your horse's coat.	Care	False	Yes	Keep him stabled during the sunniest part of the day or only turn him out to pasture in the early morning or late evening (FYI: Sun bleaching is most dramatic on black, but it can occur on any color. UV light causes hair to lose pigment.)	2/17/2019
3012	Grooming	Easy	HH39	Give ONE reason why horse's legs should be clipped a couple of weeks before a show.	Clipping	False	Yes	To avoid clipper lines or contrasting colors (Accept any correct answer.)	3/3/2019
3013	Grooming	Easy	HH30	To obtain a neat look, which way should clippers be run, against the hair or with the natural lay?	Clipping	False	Yes	With the natural lay	5/18/2012
3014	Grooming	Jr Bonus	HH39	Name 3 areas of the Western stock horse that are usually clipped for a show.	Clipping	False	Yes	Muzzle, under the chin, under the jaw, bridle path, ears, long hairs around the eyes, below the knees and hocks	5/18/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								(accept any correct answers)	
3016	Grooming	Intermediate	HH30	Give ONE reason why the hair around the fetlocks of horses is sometimes clipped.	Clipping	False	Yes	To give the legs a neater or cleaner appearance; breed preference; owner preference; treatment or prevention of skin problems such as scratches	5/20/2012
3017	Grooming	Novice	DET34	What does it mean to body clip a horse?	Clipping	False	Yes	Clip the horse's body	5/16/2012
3018	Grooming	Novice	HH38	If you body clip your horse, how can you keep him warm in cold weather?	Clipping	False	Yes	Blanket him or keep him in a stable (accept either)	5/18/2012
3022	Grooming	Novice	HH9	In reference to horses, what is docking?	Docking	False	Yes	Cutting the bones of the tail to shorten it	5/18/2012
3023	Grooming	Novice	HH40	What term is used for the cutting of the bones of the tail in order to shorten the tail?	Docking	False	Yes	Docking (docked)	5/18/2012
3025	Grooming	Easy	HH38	What is meant by "picking out" a mane or tail?	Manes	False	Yes	Separating the hairs with your fingers to keep them from tangling	5/18/2012
3027	Grooming	Novice	H4-26 picture	When braiding a horse's mane and tail, how many sections should be worked with at one time?	Manes, Braiding	False	Yes	3 (three) sections	5/18/2012
3029	Grooming	Novice	HH39	In reference to grooming, what is a "bridle path"?	Manes, Bridle Path	False	Yes	Clipped area behind the ears where the crownpiece of the bridle goes	5/18/2012
3030	Grooming	Novice	DET39	What is the name for the section of mane at the poll	Manes, Bridle Path	False	Yes	Bridle path	5/18/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				that's trimmed or clipped to allow space for a halter or bridle to rest?					
3031	Grooming	Novice	HH39; HH39	How long an area is clipped for the bridle path?	Manes, Bridle Path	False	Yes	1½ - 8 inches depending on the breed and style of riding (accept any number within this range) [also accept the length of the ear]	7/13/2014
3032	Grooming	Easy	HH35	In reference to grooming, what does the term "hogged" mean?	Manes, Roached	False	Yes	Mane that's cut short or shaved off	5/18/2012
3033	Grooming	Easy	DET141; DET235	How long is a hogged mane?	Manes, Roached	False	Yes	3 (three) inches or less	5/20/2012
3034	Grooming	Easy	DET141	In reference to grooming, what is roached?	Manes, Roached	False	Yes	Mane shaved off or cut short	5/18/2012
3037	Grooming	Easy	HH35	In reference to grooming, what is a banged tail?	Tails, Banged	False	Yes	Hair cut straight off below the dock or bony part of the tail	5/18/2012
3038	Grooming	Easy	HH39	How far down the tail is a hunter's tail braided?	Tails, Braided	False	Yes	8 - 12 inches (accept any number within this range) [also accept to the end of the tail bone]	5/18/2012
3040	Grooming	Easy	HSc35	What is the method by which you thin a tail?	Tails, Pulled	False	Yes	Pulling	5/18/2012
3041	Grooming	Easy	HH35	What do you call a tail that's been shortened or thinned by pulling?	Tails, Pulled	False	Yes	Pulled tail	5/18/2012
3042	Grooming	Easy	HH; TH83	What is a rat tailed horse?	Tails, Rat	False	Yes	Horse having little hair in its tail (can be seen in Appaloosas)	5/18/2012
3043	Grooming	Easy	HH1150-3; HSm220-4	When applying a wrap to a horse's tail, why is it important not to pull the	Tails, Wrapping	False	Yes	You can cut off circulation to the tail	7/13/2014

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				wrap too tight?					
3044	Grooming	Intermediate	FCH382	What is the term that refers to hair that's clean and glossy, denoting a healthy appearance?	Terms, Bloom	False	Yes	Bloom	5/20/2012
3046	Grooming	Easy	HH8	What is the term for rough, harsh appearance?	Terms, Coarse	False	Yes	Coarse	5/18/2012
3047	Grooming	Easy	H2-34; DET75	In reference to horses, give ONE meaning of the term "curry".	Terms, Curry	False	Yes	Rubber or metal grooming tool; to rub down or groom a horse	5/18/2012
3048	Grooming	Novice	HH35	What do you call a person who cleans and brushes horses?	Terms, Groom	False	Yes	Groom	5/18/2012
2981	Grooming	Jr Bonus	HH35-56	Name 3 grooming tools and give their purposes.	Tools	False	Yes	Curry comb removes deep dirt, dandy or stiff brush removes dirt, body brush removes dust and brings out oils, face brush brushes the face, mane and tail comb combs the mane and tail, and hoof pick cleans the hooves.	5/18/2012
2982	Grooming	Novice	HH1100-13,14	Name 3 grooming tools.	Tools	False	Yes	Currycomb, dandy or stiff brush, body or soft brush, face brush, mane and tail comb, hoof pick, grooming cloth, sweat scraper, clippers (accept any correct answers)	5/18/2012
2983	Grooming	Novice	FCH180	Give ONE use of a grooming cloth.	Tools, Cloth	False	Yes	Polish coat; dry off wet horse; wipe around eyes, nostrils, lips, dock, and sheath	5/20/2012

### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
2985	Grooming	Easy	HH37	What is a rubber currycomb used for?	Tools, Curry Comb	False	Yes	To remove deep dirt, loose hair, saddle marks, or mud (accept any)	5/18/2012
2986	Grooming	Easy	HH35	What is the only reason to use a metal currycomb?	Tools, Curry Comb	False	Yes	To remove thick, dry mud or heavy, loose hair	5/18/2012
2987	Grooming	Novice	H2-27	Why should you NOT use a currycomb on your horse's face or legs?	Tools, Curry Comb	False	Yes	You might hurt him (there's less muscle to protect the horse from injury)	5/18/2012
2988	Grooming	Novice	HH37	What motion is most effective when using a currycomb?	Tools, Curry Comb	False	Yes	Circular motion	5/18/2012
2989	Grooming	Novice	HH35	Which grooming tool roughs up the hair to remove the deep dirt?	Tools, Curry Comb	False	Yes	Currycomb	5/18/2012
2990	Grooming	Novice	HH37	How do you clean the currycomb when grooming?	Tools, Curry Comb	False	Yes	Hit it on something hard or pull the hair out (accept any correct answer)	5/18/2012
2991	Grooming	Novice	DET75	What grooming tool is used in a circular motion to loosen hair and dirt?	Tools, Curry Comb	False	Yes	Currycomb	5/18/2012
2992	Grooming	Novice	HH38	In grooming a horse, where is the currycomb NEVER used?	Tools, Curry Comb	False	Yes	Over the bony areas (head and lower legs)	5/18/2012
2993	Grooming	Novice	HH1100-12	What type of brush is best for sensitive areas of the face and legs?	Tools, Soft Brush	False	Yes	Soft brush	5/18/2012
2994	Grooming	Novice	HH35	Name ONE function of the body or soft brush.	Tools, Soft Brush	False	Yes	Removes the last particles of dust; brings out natural oils	5/18/2012
2995	Grooming	Novice	DET34	What is the name for the soft brush with fine bristles	Tools, Soft Brush	False	Yes	Body brush, soft brush, or finishing brush (accept	7/13/2014

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				that's used to give your horse a finishing touch?				any)	
2996	Grooming	Easy	HH37	2 part question: What is a dandy brush and what is it used for?	Tools, Stiff Brush	False	Yes	Stiff brush; used to remove loose hair and dirt	7/13/2014
2997	Grooming	Easy	HH37	What type strokes will remove the most dirt when using a stiff or dandy brush?	Tools, Stiff Brush	False	Yes	Short, strong strokes with an outward motion away from the body	5/18/2012
2998	Grooming	Novice	DET77	Give ONE name for the grooming tool that is a hard-bristled brush and is used to remove excess hair and loose dirt.	Tools, Stiff Brush	False	Yes	Dandy brush; stiff brush	5/18/2012
2999	Grooming	Novice	HH38	What grooming aid is used to remove excess water after washing your horse?	Tools, Sweat Scraper	False	Yes	Sweat scraper	5/18/2012
3049	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH1160-3	What is the key to applying a good bandage?	Bandages, How To	False	Yes	Practice	5/19/2012
3050	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-6	What type scissors are best for cutting hair away from a wound?	Bandages, How To	False	Yes	Blunt end ones (bandage scissors)	5/19/2012
3052	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH1160-1,2	Name ONE thing that can happen if a leg bandage is applied with too much tension.	Bandages, How To	False	Yes	Can cut off blood supply; can damage tissues (such as tendons)	11/4/2013
3055	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-4, 609	Why should you NOT use cotton or material with loose fibers to wrap a wound?	Bandages, Layers, Inner	False	Yes	Sticks to wound	5/19/2012
3057	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH1160-1; HSm355-9	Give ONE purpose of the outer bandage layer.	Bandages, Layers, Outer	False	Yes	Holds other layers in place; keeps other layers clean	5/19/2012
3063	Health and	Easy	HIH1160-1	What is the purpose of a	Bandages, Types,	False	Yes	Control bleeding (also	5/18/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	First Aid			pressure bandage?	Pressure			accept decrease swelling)	
3065	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH720-3; H2-34; HSm305-3	A horse's body fat can be estimated by using the BCS method of evaluation. What do the initials BCS stand for?	BCS	False	Yes	Body condition scoring (FYI: BCS is determined by observing and feeling the fat cover over 6 body sites—neck, withers, back, tail head, ribs at mid-barrel, and behind the shoulders at the fore-rib.)	5/19/2012
3066	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH420-1	When determining body condition in the winter, it's easy to be misled by what?	BCS	False	Yes	Horse's winter coat or long hair (accept either)	5/18/2012
3069	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH710-4; HSM305-3	A horse with a body condition score of 9 would be considered to be what?	BCS, Number	False	Yes	Obese (very fat)	5/19/2012
3070	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH735-1; HSm305-9	What is the ideal body condition score for most horses?	BCS, Number	False	Yes	4 - 6 (accept any number within this range)	5/18/2012
3076	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH790-1	Name ONE reason, other than being overfed, that horses or ponies might get fat.	BCS, Obesity	False	Yes	High grain diet, unlimited pasture, lack of exercise, easy keepers, dominant horse in herd, Cushing's disease (accept any correct answer)	5/18/2012
3077	Health and First Aid	Novice	HIH790-1	Name ONE thing you can do to help your horse lose weight.	BCS, Obesity	False	Yes	Increase exercise or decrease calories	5/18/2012
3084	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH785-1	Name ONE cause of starvation in horses.	BCS, Starvation	False	Yes	Unintentional neglect, intentional neglect, abandoned, ignorance of horse care, economic hardship of owner (accept any correct answer)	5/24/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3086	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH720-1	What is the MOST ACCURATE way to weigh your horse?	BCS, Weight	False	Yes	Scales	5/19/2012
3087	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH720-2; HSm405-2	How is a tape used to estimate the weight of a horse?	BCS, Weight	False	Yes	Measure the horse's heart girth with a marked weight tape	5/18/2012
3088	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH790-1; FCH118; HSm405-2	What is the MOST COMMON way to estimate your horse's weight?	BCS, Weight	False	Yes	Weight tape (also accept visual estimation or guessing)	5/3/2012
3089	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH710-2	Give ONE reason why you should know your horse's weight.	BCS, Weight	False	Yes	So you know how much to feed your horse; so you know how much wormer to give your horse; so you know how much medicine to give your horse	5/18/2012
3090	Health and First Aid	Jr Bonus	HIH140-1; HSm405-2	Name 3 ways to determine a horse's weight.	BCS, Weight	False	Yes	Livestock scales, weight tape, visual estimation (guessing), body weight equation (FYI: Body Weight Equation, height in inches x body length in inches, sum of those divided by 330 = body weight.)	5/24/2012
3091	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH950-6	What is the term for the condition in which water is lost from the body faster than it's taken in?	Dehydration	False	Yes	Dehydration	5/18/2012
3092	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH425-2; FCH200; HSm305-2	Skin pliability is a test for what?	Dehydration	False	Yes	Dehydration	5/19/2012
3093	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH425-2; FCH6,7	What is dehydration?	Dehydration	False	Yes	Condition of the body where more water is lost	5/19/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								than is taken in (accept any reasonable wording)	
3094	Health and First Aid	Easy	HSm305-2; HIH950-6	How do you check for dehydration in a horse?	Dehydration	False	Yes	Pull the skin back; if it quickly flaps back into place, the horse isn't dehydrated.	5/18/2012
3095	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH1150	Give ONE way to prevent dehydration in a horse.	Dehydration	False	Yes	Provide plenty of fresh clean water; encourage horse to drink; monitor how much horse is drinking; mask the taste of "strange" water; provide electrolytes (salt); soak food (accept any correct answer)	5/18/2012
3097	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH710-7; HSm430-4	Under NORMAL conditions, what's the best way to replenish your horse's electrolytes?	Dehydration, Electrolytes	False	Yes	Provide a salt or mineral block	5/19/2012
3098	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH820-2	In which bodily fluid is the greatest amount of electrolytes lost?	Dehydration, Electrolytes	False	Yes	Sweat	5/24/2012
3118	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-4	Name ONE thing an anti-inflammatory drug does.	Drugs, NSAID	False	Yes	Decreases inflammation, reduces pain, reduces swelling, and decreases fever (antipyretic) [FYI: Bute and Banamine are anti-inflammatory drugs.]	5/18/2012
3135	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-5	Name ONE cause of electric shock in horses.	Electric	False	Yes	Lightning, contact with overhead wires, contact with wire fencing, chewing through wires, contact with other sources of electric current	5/18/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								(especially if the ground is wet)	
3140	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH420-3	Give ONE result of NOT exercising your horse.	Exercise	False	Yes	Weight gain, lameness, stiffness, colic, stable vices, nervousness, loss of cardiovascular fitness, loss of muscle tone, stocking up (swelling) [accept any correct answer]	7/15/2014
3141	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH420-3	How often should horses be ridden or turned out to exercise?	Exercise	False	Yes	At least once daily	7/15/2014
3145	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-5	All eye injuries should be treated as what?	Eyes	False	Yes	Emergencies; call the vet!	5/18/2012
3148	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH445-1	Give ONE reason for keeping your horse's first aid supplies in a small waterproof box.	First Aid	False	Yes	Supplies stay clean and dry; box can be taken with the horse when it travels from home.	5/18/2012
3158	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH410-1; HSm305-6	Which is more serious, heat exhaustion or heat stroke?	Heat	False	Yes	Heat stroke	11/4/2013
3162	Health and First Aid	Novice	HIH710-7	Name ONE way to cool out a horse besides walking it.	Heat, First Aid	False	Yes	Spray horse with a hose, sponge horse down, put horse in the shade, use fans, put ice on the horse, give horse a few swallows of water (accept any correct answer)	5/18/2012
3166	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH860-1	What mammal, other than the horse, cools itself primarily by sweating?	Heat, Sweating	False	Yes	Man	5/19/2012
3172	Health and First Aid	Novice	HSc45-46	Who is trained and skilled in the treatment of diseases and injuries of animals?	Misc.	False	Yes	Veterinarian	5/18/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3173	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HH9	What is the term for the condition of a horse that is healthy, active, and vigorous?	Misc.	False	Yes	Thrifty	5/18/2012
3184	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH425-1; HSm305-1	Why is it necessary to know the normal parameters for your horse's vital signs and behavior?	Misc., Care	False	Yes	So you'll know when something's wrong	5/19/2012
3208	Health and First Aid	Easy	INT224-3	In reference to horse health, what is the purpose of a flexion test?	Tests, Flexion	False	Yes	To determine the flexibility of a joint	5/19/2012
3220	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH425-2; CAHA68; HSm305-2	What is the normal color of a horse's urine?	Urine	False	Yes	Clear yellow to orange	5/18/2012
3224	Health and First Aid	Novice	HIH445-3; HSm340-2	How often should horses be immunized for Tetanus, Eastern, and Western Encephalomyelitis?	Vaccinations	False	Yes	Once a year	5/19/2012
3225	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH445-1; HSm305-8	How many doses of a vaccine are initially needed to get an adequate immune response?	Vaccinations	False	Yes	2 (two) doses	5/19/2012
3237	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HSm305-8; DET35	Medically speaking, what is a "booster"?	Vaccinations, Definition, Booster	False	Yes	Second or subsequent dose of a vaccine	5/22/2012
3238	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH625-2	What is necessary for the prevention of Eastern, Western, and Venezuelan Encephalomyelitis?	Vaccinations, EE	False	Yes	Vaccination or use of insecticides (accept either)	5/19/2012
3248	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH425-1; HSm305-1	In reference to horse health, what does TPR stand for?	Vital Signs	False	Yes	Temperature, pulse, and respiration	5/18/2012
3261	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH425-1; H1-29; ES155; DET223; HSm305-1	What is the normal heart rate of an ADULT horse?	Vital Signs, Pulse, Rate	False	Yes	28 - 40 beats per minute (accept any number within this range)	5/18/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3264	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH830-2	Name ONE thing that can cause an elevated heart rate in a horse.	Vital Signs, Pulse, Rate, Elevated	False	Yes	Exercise, fever, illness, pain, stress, fear, excitement, outside temperature, humidity (accept any correct answer)	1/29/2012
3268	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH425-1; ES155; HSm305-1	What is the normal respiration rate for an ADULT horse?	Vital Signs, Respiratory	False	Yes	8 - 16 breaths per minute (accept any number within this range)	5/18/2012
3271	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-6; FCH406; HSm305-1	With what instrument is the temperature of a horse taken?	Vital Signs, Temperature	False	Yes	Thermometer	5/19/2012
3272	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH425-1; HIH440-6; HIH410-1; ES155; HSm305-1	What is the normal temperature of an ADULT horse?	Vital Signs, Temperature	False	Yes	99 - 101.5 degrees (accept any number within this range)	5/18/2012
3283	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-3	What is the difference between a closed wound and an open wound?	Wounds	False	Yes	Skin is intact with a closed wound; skin is broken with an open wound. (FYI: Examples of closed wounds are contusions and bruises. Examples of open wounds are lacerations and abrasions.)	5/18/2012
3284	Health and First Aid	Jr Bonus	HIH440-1; HSm365-3	Name 3 common causes of horse wounds.	Wounds	False	Yes	Kicks, bites, falls, colliding with objects, trauma, lacerations from fencing (accept any correct answers)	5/24/2012
3285	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH540a; HSm230-7	What is the FIRST step in treating an abscess?	Wounds, Abscess	False	Yes	Open the abscess so it can drain	5/18/2012
3288	Health and	Easy	HIH440-4	Give ONE treatment for a	Wounds, Closed,	False	Yes	Ice packs or cold hosing,	5/18/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	First Aid			contusion.	Contusion			compression or leg wrap, rest; later may apply heat to encourage absorption of excess fluid	
3289	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH440-5; HSm365-3	In reference to wounds, what is a contusion?	Wounds, Closed, Contusion	False	Yes	Bruise (closed wound caused by blunt force trauma that causes hemorrhage, bruising, and edema without breaking the skin) [accept any reasonable wording]	5/18/2012
3292	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-2	What is the best way to initially clean a large wound that's contaminated with dirt?	Wounds, First Aid	False	Yes	Hose it with water	5/18/2012
3293	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-2	Why should you clip the hair around a wound before cleaning it?	Wounds, First Aid	False	Yes	So the hair doesn't get into the wound (to keep it clean)	5/18/2012
3295	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-2; HSm360	What is the best way to control bleeding of a leg wound?	Wounds, First Aid, Bleeding	False	Yes	Apply pressure (or apply a pressure bandage)	5/18/2012
3296	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-2; HSm365-3	Which is more serious, cutting an artery or a vein?	Wounds, First Aid, Bleeding	False	Yes	Artery	5/18/2012
3297	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-2; HSm365-3	If blood is spurting from a wound, is an artery or vein cut?	Wounds, First Aid, Bleeding	False	Yes	Artery	5/18/2012
3298	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-2; HSm355-9	Your horse has been injured and is bleeding. How would you know if an artery was cut?	Wounds, First Aid, Bleeding	False	Yes	Bright red blood would be spurting from the wound	5/18/2012
3302	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-2; HSm355-11	After hosing a wound, what should you do next?	Wounds, First Aid, Hosing	False	Yes	Clean the wound with a mild antiseptic or bandage the wound	5/18/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								(accept either)	
3303	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-2; TH609; HSm355-9	Name TWO benefits of hosing a leg wound with cold water.	Wounds, First Aid, Hosing	False	Yes	Cleans wound, decreases swelling, decreases pain, controls bleeding	5/18/2012
3307	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH440-2; HSm365-3	What term describes the type of wound caused by a rope burn or by poorly fitted tack?	Wounds, Open, Abrasion	False	Yes	Abrasion (FYI: Abrasions are scrapes.)	5/19/2012
3308	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH440-2; HSm365-3	What is an abrasion?	Wounds, Open, Abrasion	False	Yes	Scrape (accept any reasonable wording)	5/18/2012
3311	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH440-1; HSm365-3	What is the term for a wound with clean, straight edges?	Wounds, Open, Incision	False	Yes	Incision	5/19/2012
3312	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH440-1	In reference to wounds, what is an incision?	Wounds, Open, Incision	False	Yes	Wound with clean, straight edges	11/14/2017
3313	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH440-3; HSm365-3	Which type of open wound has torn and irregular edges?	Wounds, Open, Laceration	False	Yes	Laceration	5/19/2012
3314	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH440-3; TH608; HSm365-3	What type of wound would be caused by barbed wire?	Wounds, Open, Laceration	False	Yes	Laceration	5/19/2012
3315	Health and First Aid	Intermediate	HIH440-3; TH609; HSm365-3	What is a laceration?	Wounds, Open, Laceration	False	Yes	Jagged tear in the skin (wound with torn, irregular edges)	5/19/2012
3317	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-3; HSm340-1	What is the biggest danger with puncture wounds?	Wounds, Open, Puncture	False	Yes	Infections (such as Tetanus)	11/4/2013
3318	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-1; HSm365-3	What is a puncture wound?	Wounds, Open, Puncture	False	Yes	Deep wound that has a small skin opening (accept any reasonable explanation)	5/18/2012
3319	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-1; HSm365-3	Horses with puncture wounds should receive what vaccination if it's been 6	Wounds, Open, Puncture	False	Yes	Tetanus shot (FYI: If a horse hasn't been vaccinated or if its	5/19/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				months or more since their last shot?				vaccination status is unknown, then it should receive BOTH Tetanus toxoid and Tetanus antitoxin.)	
3320	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-1; HSm365-3	What type of wound would a nail cause?	Wounds, Open, Puncture	False	Yes	Puncture wound	5/18/2012
3323	Health and First Aid	Easy	HIH440-4; HSm355-11	Name ONE common complication in the healing of lower leg wounds.	Wounds, Proud Flesh	False	Yes	Proud flesh; infection (FYI: Proud flesh is excess granulation tissue.)	5/19/2012
3327	History	Easy	HSm140-2; ES15	Warm blooded animals that give milk and have hair fall into what zoological CLASS?	Classification, Class	False	Yes	Mammalia (mammals) [FYI: Mammals are warm-blooded vertebrates that have hair or fur, usually give birth to live young, and produce milk to nourish their young.]	3/1/2019
3330	History	Intermediate	HSm140-1; ES15	In the zoological classification, to what KINGDOM does the horse belong?	Classification, Kingdom	False	Yes	Animalia (animals)	3/30/2019
3335	History	Easy	HSm130-4,8	Name ONE continent where horses were first domesticated.	Domestication	False	Yes	Asia; Europe	3/30/2019
3336	History	Intermediate	HSm130-4	Although the precise date of domestication of the horse remains unknown, what serves as the first record of man's dependence on the horse? These records date back to the most ancient of times.	Domestication	False	Yes	Cave paintings	3/30/2019
3339	History	Easy	HSm140-1	What proof do we have of	Fossils	False	Yes	Fossils	3/30/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			pictures	what ancient horses were like?					
3342	History	Jr Bonus	HSm140-2-4; ES9	Name 3 stages of evolution of the horse.	Stages	False	Yes	Eohippus, Mesohippus, Miohippus, Parahippus, Merychippus, Pliohippus, Plessipus, and Equus	3/1/2019
3343	History	Easy	HSm140-2; ES9; Hsc4	How tall was Eohippus?	Stages, Eohippus	False	Yes	12 inches (accept any answer from 10 inches to 20 inches) [FYI: Eohippus or "dawn horse" had 4 toes on the front feet and 3 toes on the back feet.]	3/1/2019
3344	History	Easy	HSm140-2; HSc4	What does Eohippus mean?	Stages, Eohippus	False	Yes	Dawn horse	3/30/2019
3345	History	Easy	HSm140-2; HSc4	What was the original ancestor of the modern horse?	Stages, Eohippus	False	Yes	Eohippus	3/30/2019
3346	History	Easy	HSm140-2; ES9; Hsc4	2 part question: How many toes did Eohippus have on his front feet and how many toes did he have on his back feet?	Stages, Eohippus	False	Yes	4 toes on the front feet; 3 toes on the back feet	3/30/2019
3349	History	Easy	HSm140-4; ES10; HSc4	What was the final stage of the development of the horse?	Stages, Equus	False	Yes	Equus	3/30/2019
3350	History	Easy	HSm140-3; ES9	How tall was Merychippus?	Stages, Merychippus	False	Yes	Size of a Shetland Pony, 10 hands, or 40 inches (accept any)	3/1/2019
3351	History	Easy	HSm140-3; ES9	How many toes did Merychippus have?	Stages, Merychippus	False	Yes	3 (three) on each foot (FYI: Only the middle toe touched the ground.)	3/30/2019
3352	History	Easy	HSm140-2; HSc4	How tall was Mesohippus?	Stages, Mesohippus	False	Yes	24 inches (FYI: Mesohippus or "middle horse" had 3 toes on the	3/30/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								front feet and 3 toes on the back feet.)	
3353	History	Easy	HSm140-2; HSc4	What is the second stage in the horse's evolution?	Stages, Mesohippus	False	Yes	Mesohippus	3/30/2019
3354	History	Easy	HSm140-2; ES9; HSc4	Which toe of Mesohippus was largest?	Stages, Mesohippus	False	Yes	Middle toe	3/30/2019
3356	History	Easy	HSm140-2; ES9	How many toes did Mesohippus have?	Stages, Mesohippus	False	Yes	3 (three) on each foot (FYI: Middle toe was the largest.)	3/30/2019
3357	History	Easy	HSm140-2; ES9	Describe the difference between the front legs of Mesohippus and Merychippus.	Stages, Mesohippus	False	Yes	On Mesohippus all 3 toes touched the ground; on Merychippus only the middle toe touched the ground.	3/30/2019
3360	History	Easy	HSc5	What does Mesohippus mean?	Stages, Mesohippus	False	Yes	Middle horse	3/1/2019
3358	History	Easy	HSm140-3; ES9	Which horse ancestor was the first to have only one toe on each foot?	Stages, Pliohippus	False	Yes	Pliohippus	3/30/2019
3359	History	Easy	HSm130-3; ES9	How tall was Pliohippus?	Stages, Pliohippus	False	Yes	Size of a pony or 12 hands (accept either)	3/1/2019
3348	History	Easy	HSm130-8; ES7; ES4,5	When Equus died out in North America, how did some of the population survive?	Time	False	Yes	Crossed a land bridge between North America and Asia (between Alaska and Russia)	3/30/2019
3362	History	Easy	HSc5; HSm130-6; ES10,14	How did horses return to North America during the 1500's?	Time	False	Yes	Spanish explorers	3/30/2019
3363	History	Easy	HSc4; ES5	Geologists suggest our modern horse began his history how long ago?	Time	False	Yes	58 million years ago (accept any number between 55 – 60 million)	3/30/2019
3364	History	Easy	HSc4; ES5	On what continent did	Time	False	Yes	North America (FYI: First	3/30/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				Equus originate?				horse ancestors developed on what is now the Great Plains of the United States.)	
3374	History	Easy	HSc4; HSm125-1	Name ONE of the horse's greatest contributions to human history.	Use	False	Yes	Use in war, transportation, draft animal, pack animal, food source, pleasure, recreation, sports, showing, rodeo, agriculture (accept any correct answer)	3/30/2019
3375	History	Easy	HSc4; HSm125-1	What animal has played a significant role in warfare since ancient times?	Use	False	Yes	Horse	3/30/2019
3381	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-1	What is the foundation of a horse?	Anatomy	False	Yes	His feet	5/9/2012
3393	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH525-1	What is the name for the soft, spongy, wedge-shaped part of the horse's foot?	Anatomy, Frog	False	Yes	Frog	1/29/2012
3394	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH525-1	What part of a horse's foot provides traction and absorbs shock?	Anatomy, Frog	False	Yes	Frog	1/26/2012
3398	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH505-6; CAHA25	What is the average hoof growth rate per month?	Anatomy, Growth	False	Yes	3/8 inch (accept any number within the range of ¼ - ½ inch or 0.5 - 1 cm)	5/7/2012
3399	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-6	Which grows FASTER, the front hooves or the back hooves?	Anatomy, Growth	False	Yes	Front hooves	5/7/2012
3400	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-6	What part of the horse's foot grows the FASTEST?	Anatomy, Growth	False	Yes	Toe	5/7/2012
3401	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-6 picture; TH720	How long does it take the hoof to grow out from the	Anatomy, Growth	False	Yes	9 - 12 months (accept any number within this range)	5/12/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				coronet to the ground at the toe?					
3402	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-2	Horse's hooves grow faster in what GENERAL temperature?	Anatomy, Growth	False	Yes	Warm temperature	5/7/2012
3403	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-6	Horses' hooves grow at different rates of speed. Which hooves grow SLOWER?	Anatomy, Growth	False	Yes	Hind feet	5/7/2012
3408	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-7	What part of the horse's foot contains the LEAST amount of moisture?	Anatomy, Moisture	False	Yes	Wall	1/29/2012
3409	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-8	What in the horse's feet helps to maintain their flexibility?	Anatomy, Moisture	False	Yes	Moisture	5/7/2012
3410	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-7	What part of the horse's foot contains the GREATEST amount of moisture?	Anatomy, Moisture	False	Yes	Frog	1/29/2012
3414	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-7	What is nature's hoof conditioner?	Anatomy, Moisture	False	Yes	Water	5/7/2012
3415	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-6; CAHA24	What is the varnish-like layer of the hoof called?	Anatomy, Periople	False	Yes	Periople	1/29/2012
3417	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-2; BEG106-1	Describe the difference between the sensitive and insensitive structures of the hoof.	Anatomy, Sensitive	False	Yes	Sensitive areas contain nerves and blood vessels; insensitive areas do NOT contain nerves and blood vessels.	1/29/2012
3420	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH505-1	What part of the foot covers the large area between the white line, frog, and bars?	Anatomy, Sole	False	Yes	Sole	1/29/2012
3421	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH515-1; TH722	What part of the hoof should NEVER bear weight?	Anatomy, Sole	False	Yes	Sole	5/7/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3422	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH505-2	What is the primary function of the sole?	Anatomy, Sole	False	Yes	Protection (of the coffin bone)	5/7/2012
3423	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm375-1; HIH540-1	2 part question: What part of the foot is most important to clean properly? Give ONE reason why this area is important to clean.	Anatomy, Sulci	False	Yes	Deep depressions between the bar and the frog (commissures, sulci, or collateral grooves); it's the area most likely to have rocks, dirt, and manure; it's the area where thrush is most likely to start.	5/7/2012
3426	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1	Which area of the wall of a horse's hoof is the thickest?	Anatomy, Toe	False	Yes	Toe	1/29/2012
3427	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH505-4	Where is the GREATEST point of wear on a horse's hoof?	Anatomy, Toe	False	Yes	Toe or breakover point (accept either)	5/7/2012
3430	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH505-4	What part of the normal, ideal hoof supports the primary weight of the horse?	Anatomy, Wall	False	Yes	Wall	5/9/2012
3431	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH505-1	What is the term for the hard, outside part of the hoof?	Anatomy, Wall	False	Yes	Wall	1/29/2012
3432	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH505-1	What part of the foot separates the wall and the sole?	Anatomy, White Line	False	Yes	White line	1/29/2012
3433	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH505-1; CAHA24	Where is the white line located?	Anatomy, White Line	False	Yes	Between the wall and the sole	1/29/2012
3436	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-3; HIH530-4; TH727	What is the "farrier's workbench"?	Farrier Tools, Anvil	False	Yes	Anvil	5/7/2012
3437	Hooves and Hoof Care	Novice	HSm230-2; HIH530-1	Give ONE purpose of a horse shoer's leather apron.	Farrier Tools, Apron	False	Yes	Protects the shoer's legs from cuts, nails, or tools;	5/7/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								protects against heat when working at the forge; provides barrier between horse and farrier for dirt and moisture; holds small tools	
3438	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-3	The part of the horseshoe nail that's bent over after being nailed through the hoof is called what?	Farrier Tools, Clinch	False	Yes	Clinch	5/7/2012
3439	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-7; HIH535-2	Why should the clinches be cut or straightened before pulling off the shoe?	Farrier Tools, Clinch	False	Yes	To prevent tearing or chipping the hoof wall	5/6/2012
3440	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-2; HIH530	Which farrier tool is used to cut and/or raise clinches?	Farrier Tools, Clinch Cutter	False	Yes	Clinch cutter	5/7/2012
3442	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-2,3	What is the name of the tool that farriers use to bend over the end of a horseshoe nail?	Farrier Tools, Clincher	False	Yes	Clincher or clinching tong (can also use a clinch block and a driving hammer)	5/7/2012
3448	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-3; HIH530-2; TH728	Give ONE purpose of the farrier's driving hammer.	Farrier Tools, Hammers, Driving Hammer	False	Yes	Driving nails or finishing clinches (FYI: Claws of the driving hammer can be used for wringing off the old nails.)	5/7/2012
3449	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-3; HIH530-2; TH728	What type of farrier's hammer is used for making and shaping shoes?	Farrier Tools, Hammers, Rounding Hammer	False	Yes	Rounding hammer or turning hammer (accept either)	5/6/2012
3456	Hooves and Hoof Care	Novice	HSm230-2; HIH535-2	What is the name for the piece of equipment that's used to clean out a horse's foot?	Farrier Tools, Hoof Pick	False	Yes	Hoof pick	5/18/2012
3457	Hooves and Hoof Care	Novice	HSm230-2; H2-27	What is the safest direction to use a hoof pick?	Farrier Tools, Hoof Pick	False	Yes	Heel to toe or away from you (accept either)	5/18/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3458	Hooves and Hoof Care	Novice	HH37; TH179; H2-27	Why should a hoof pick be used from heel to toe?	Farrier Tools, Hoof Pick	False	Yes	Safety! If used the opposite way, it could slip and gouge the handler or the horse.	11/15/2017
3459	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-2; HIH2130-1	What is the pincher-like instrument that's used to squeeze the hooves to find a sore spot or cause of lameness?	Farrier Tools, Hoof Testers	False	Yes	Hoof testers	5/7/2012
3460	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH540-3	What is the purpose of hoof testers?	Farrier Tools, Hoof Testers	False	Yes	To identify or locate problems in the hoof (or areas of soreness)	5/7/2012
3461	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-3; HIH530	In reference to hoof care, what are nippers used for?	Farrier Tools, Nippers	False	Yes	Trim the hoof wall	5/7/2012
3462	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-3; HIH530-1; TH728	Name the farrier's tool that's used to remove excess hoof wall.	Farrier Tools, Nippers	False	Yes	Nippers	5/7/2012
3465	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HIH530-1	Nippers and pull offs look similar. Describe how you can quickly tell one from another.	Farrier Tools, Pull Offs	False	Yes	Pull offs have knobs on the end of the handles.	5/9/2012
3466	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-2; HIH530-1	You reach into your toolbox looking for nippers and grab what looks like nippers, but they have knobs on the ends of the handles. What tool do you have?	Farrier Tools, Pull Offs	False	Yes	Pull offs	5/6/2012
3467	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-2; HIH530-1	What is the difference in USE between nippers and pull offs?	Farrier Tools, Pull Offs	False	Yes	Nippers are used to trim the hoof; pull offs are used to remove shoes. (FYI: Pull offs can also be used to remove nails, nail stubs, and improperly	5/9/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								driven nails.)	
3470	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-2; HIH530-1	What tool is used to file the hoof wall and level the bearing surface of the hoof after it has been trimmed by the nippers?	Farrier Tools, Rasp	False	Yes	Rasp	5/6/2012
3471	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-2; HIH535	A satisfactory trimming job can be accomplished with a hoof knife, nippers, and what else?	Farrier Tools, Rasp	False	Yes	Rasp	5/9/2012
3473	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-2; HIH525-1	Exercising a horse will help keep his feet what?	Hoof Care	False	Yes	Healthy	5/7/2012
3475	Hooves and Hoof Care	Jr Bonus	HSm375-1	Name 3 important points in the care of a horse's foot.	Hoof Care	False	Yes	Keep them clean (to prevent thrush), remove rocks (to prevent bruises), keep them trimmed properly, prevent the hoof from drying out (accept any correct answers)	5/12/2012
3476	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-2; DET 23	Referring to horses, define the term "barefoot".	Hoof Care, Barefoot	False	Yes	Horse has no shoes (is unshod).	11/19/2017
3478	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH525-2	Referring to horse's feet, what does "picking out" mean?	Hoof Care, Cleaning	False	Yes	Cleaning out a horse's hoof	7/11/2014
3479	Hooves and Hoof Care	Novice	HSm375-1; HIH530-1; HH36	Give ONE reason for cleaning out a horse's foot.	Hoof Care, Cleaning	False	Yes	Clean out dirt and rocks; check for injuries; check for thrush or other diseases; check for loose shoes; check for missing nails; check for abnormal growth, uneven wear, cracks, splitting, dryness	5/7/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								(accept any correct answers)	
3483	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	DET205-4; HH36-37	How do you pick up a front foot?	Hoof Care, Cleaning, Picking Up	False	Yes	Stand beside the shoulder, facing the rear; run your hand down the back of the leg to just above fetlock; grasp the fetlock area and pick up the foot; you can pinch the tendon or push the shoulder away to help. (Accept any reasonable wording.)	5/7/2012
3484	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	DET205-4; HH47	Explain how to pick up a horse's hind foot.	Hoof Care, Cleaning, Picking Up	False	Yes	Stand to the side of the horse facing its tail. Put your hand on its hindquarters and run your hand down its leg to its fetlock. Ask the horse to pick up its foot. If needed, pinch the tendon or lean into the horse. (Accept any reasonable wording)	1/25/2018
3485	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HH420-3	In winter, snow or ice accumulating in hooves can cause what?	Hoof Care, Cleaning, Snow	False	Yes	Pain or unstable footing (accept either)	7/15/2014
3486	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HH1140-14	When shoeing a horse during fly season, what can you use to make things more comfortable for you horse and farrier?	Hoof Care, Farrier	False	Yes	Fly spray	5/7/2012
3487	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HH515-1; HH535-1	Give TWO names for a person who trims or shoes horses' hooves.	Hoof Care, Farrier	False	Yes	Farrier, blacksmith, horseshoer, shoer	5/7/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3488	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH525-3	Give ONE reason why you should work with your foal's feet.	Hoof Care, Foals	False	Yes	Get him used to being handled while he's young, he's easier to control when he's young, he will grow up knowing he won't be hurt	5/7/2012
3491	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	DET232; HH49; TH742	In reference to shoeing, what is meant by the term re-set?	Hoof Care, Shoeing, Reset	False	Yes	Farrier uses the same set of shoes for a second time	5/7/2012
3492	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	DET232; HH49; TH742	What is the term for the type of shoeing job when the farrier uses the same set of shoes for a second time?	Hoof Care, Shoeing, Reset	False	Yes	Re-set or re-shod (accept either)	5/7/2012
3496	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH525-3	2 part question: When holding a horse for the farrier, on which side should you stand and why?	Hoof Care, Trimming	False	Yes	Same side as the farrier; if the horse acts up, you can pull its head toward you and the horse's body will move away from the farrier.	5/7/2012
3497	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH515	When should the angle of the hoof be changed?	Hoof Care, Trimming, Angle	False	Yes	Only as a corrective measure	5/7/2012
3501	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HH49; TH20-22; HIHvarious	Name ONE common fault corrected by trimming.	Hoof Care, Trimming, Faults	False	Yes	Splay foot, pigeon toe, quarter crack, cocked ankle, contracted heels (accept any correct answer)	5/7/2012
3504	Hooves and Hoof Care	Intermediate	HH49; TH721	Trimming more off the inner half of the hoof will help correct which conformation fault?	Hoof Care, Trimming, Faults, Pigeon Toed	False	Yes	Pigeon toe or toed-in (accept either)	3/3/2019
3505	Hooves and Hoof Care	Intermediate	HH49; TH721	By lowering the inside hoof wall, the farrier is correcting what problem?	Hoof Care, Trimming, Faults, Pigeon Toed	False	Yes	Pigeon toe (toe in)	5/7/2012



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3506	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HH49; TH721	Trimming more off the outer half of the hoof will help correct which conformation fault?	Hoof Care, Trimming, Faults, Splayfooted	False	Yes	Splay foot or toed-out (accept either)	3/3/2019
3507	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HH47	Name ONE thing that may happen if the hoof is not trimmed and it grows too long.	Hoof Care, Trimming, Faults, Toe Too Long	False	Yes	Hoof wall may crack, hoof wall may break off, or hoof won't wear evenly. (Accept any correct answer)	5/7/2012
3509	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HH525-3	Careless trimming of a foal's feet can cause what?	Hoof Care, Trimming, Foals	False	Yes	Injury (strained tendons or lameness)	5/7/2012
3511	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HH525-1	How many times a year should a horse be trimmed or shod?	Hoof Care, Trimming, Frequency	False	Yes	6 - 12 times a year (accept any number within this range)	5/6/2012
3512	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-1; HSm230-6; HH540-8; TH720	How often should horse's hooves be trimmed?	Hoof Care, Trimming, Frequency	False	Yes	Every 4 - 8 weeks (accept any number within this range)	5/7/2012
3515	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HH505	Why should you NEVER rasp the walls of the hoof?	Hoof Care, Trimming, Rasp Walls	False	Yes	Removes the periople or outer varnish layer (which causes the hoof to dry out).	5/7/2012
3516	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-5; HH535-2	2 part question: When trimming a horse that's going to be ridden on rocky ground and/or roads, what part of the foot should NOT be trimmed and why?	Hoof Care, Trimming, Sole	False	Yes	Sole; because it protects the foot	7/11/2014
3518	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-7; HH540-2	Name ONE common location of a hoof abscess.	Problems, Abscess	False	Yes	Sole; white line	5/6/2012
3536	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-5; ADV334-1L	In reference to a horse's hoof, where are corns found?	Problems, Corns	False	Yes	Heel area of the sole	5/6/2012
3537	Hooves and	Easy	HSm230-5;	What is a specific type of	Problems, Corns	False	Yes	Corn	5/6/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	Hoof Care		HIH540-2	sole bruise occurring in the heel area?					
3538	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-5; HIH540-2; DET68	Name ONE common cause of corns in the horse.	Problems, Corns, Causes	False	Yes	Improper trimming or shoeing, leaving shoes on too long, shoe too small for hoof, trimming heel too low (accept any correct answer)	5/6/2012
3539	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-7; HIH540-2	What is a quarter or sand crack?	Problems, Cracks	False	Yes	Crack in the side of the hoof wall	5/6/2012
3540	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-7; HIH540-2	What is a quarter or sand crack?	Problems, Cracks	False	Yes	Crack in the hoof wall	7/1/2012
3542	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-7,8; HIH540-2	Name ONE cause of a sand or quarter crack.	Problems, Cracks, Causes	False	Yes	Uneven weight bearing, irregular hoof growth, wire cuts, excessive hoof length, dry conditions (accept any correct answer)	5/7/2012
3544	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-8; HIH540-2	2 part question: Will the edges of a crack in the hoof wall grow back together or repair itself if the hoof wall is supported and immobilized? Explain why.	Problems, Cracks, Treatment	False	Yes	No; the hoof wall must grow out to eliminate the crack	10/30/2013
3546	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-7,8	Name ONE thing that will usually help correct a quarter crack.	Problems, Cracks, Treatment	False	Yes	Keep the hoof moist, keep the toe shortened, file a notch across the top of the crack, hold crack together with some material (accept any correct answer)	5/7/2012
3552	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH455-3; HSm various	A darkened or moist area on the sole is usually an	Problems, Puncture	False	Yes	Puncture wound (also accept sole bruise or	5/6/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				indication of what?				abscess)	
3555	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm375-1; HIH540-1	What disease of the hoof causes black discoloration and a strong-smelling odor?	Problems, Thrush	False	Yes	Thrush (FYI: Thrush is an infection of the frog caused by the anaerobic bacterium Fusarium necrophorum. It usually involves the central sulcus of the frog.)	3/3/2019
3556	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm375-1; HIH540-1	What is thrush?	Problems, Thrush	False	Yes	Infection of the frog (FYI: Thrush is an infection of the frog caused by the anaerobic bacterium Fusarium necrophorum. It usually involves the central sulcus of the frog.)	3/3/2019
3559	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm375-1; HIH540-1; ES183	Name ONE way to treat thrush.	Problems, Thrush, Treatment	False	Yes	Keep hooves clean, remove affected tissue, treat with anti-thrush medication (accept any correct answer)	5/12/2012
3561	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm375-1; HIH505-1	Regarding horses' feet, what is one of the best known quotations in the horse world?	Quotes	False	Yes	"No foot, no horse"	5/7/2012
3562	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-6; HIH515-1	What is the first rule to remember in fitting a shoe to a horse's foot?	Shoes	False	Yes	Shape the shoe to fit the foot.	5/9/2012
3568	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	TH150	You are spending the day with a farrier. The farrier has 4 shoes set out for the horse he is shoeing. He would like you to hand him a front shoe. How will you know which is a front shoe?	Shoes	False	Yes	Front shoe is rounder (and is wider at the heel).	11/19/2017

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3571	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-8; HIH515-4	Name the type of keg shoe that is made of aluminum and is used on racehorses.	Shoes, Materials, Aluminum	False	Yes	Racing plates (also accept plates)	5/6/2012
3572	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-8; INT231-2	Aluminum horseshoes have the advantage over steel horseshoes of being lighter in weight, but have what disadvantage compared to a steel shoe?	Shoes, Materials, Aluminum	False	Yes	Aluminum shoes wear faster.	5/6/2012
3573	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-8; HIH515-4;	Racing plates are generally made from what type of metal?	Shoes, Materials, Aluminum	False	Yes	Aluminum	5/6/2012
3574	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-8; HIH515-4	Aluminum shoes are most commonly used in what equine sport?	Shoes, Materials, Aluminum	False	Yes	Racing (FYI: Racing plates are 1/3 the weight of steel shoes. Aluminum shoes are also used on the front feet of jumping horses.)	5/6/2012
3579	Hooves and Hoof Care	Intermediate	HSm230-9; INT231-2	Why might caulks and studs be added to horseshoes?	Shoes, Modifications, Caulks	False	Yes	To increase traction	7/11/2014
3584	Hooves and Hoof Care	Intermediate	HSm230-7; HIH515-2; TH737-38	What are toe clips?	Shoes, Modifications, Clips	False	Yes	Metal projections on the outside front of a shoe (FYI: Clips help hold the shoe on and take stress off the nails.)	5/7/2012
3585	Hooves and Hoof Care	Intermediate	HSm230-7; HIH515-2; TH737-38	What is a thin metal projection on the outside of a shoe that lies against the hoof to give it support?	Shoes, Modifications, Clips	False	Yes	Clip	5/6/2012
3592	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HIH515-1	How many nail holes are there in most ready-made horseshoes?	Shoes, Nails	False	Yes	8 (eight)	5/9/2012
3602	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-10; HIH515-5	In horseshoeing, what are pads used for?	Shoes, Pads	False	Yes	To protect the bottom of the foot	5/7/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3609	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230; HIH505-1	What is the basic purpose of horseshoes?	Shoes, Purpose	False	Yes	Protect the feet (from wear or damage)	5/7/2012
3610	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-5; HIH535-5	Give ONE reason for shoeing your horse.	Shoes, Reasons	False	Yes	Protection; traction; correction of conformation fault, abnormal gait, or faulty hoof structure or growth; therapeutic—ease pain of diseased or injured hoof (accept any correct answer)	5/7/2012
3629	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	DET142	Give ONE reason why hoof boots are used on horses.	Shoes, Types, Boots	False	Yes	Replace a lost shoe, treat a foot by placing medication in the boot, protect the hoof from further injury, keep the hoof clean, traction (accept any correct answer)	11/19/2017
3643	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-8; HIH515-3	Sliding plate horseshoes will be found on the rear hooves of a horse performing in what kind of competition?	Shoes, Types, Sliding Plates	False	Yes	Reining	5/7/2012
3644	Hooves and Hoof Care	Easy	HSm230-8; HIH515-3	What kind of special shoes would be found on the hind feet of a horse in a reining competition?	Shoes, Types, Sliding Plates	False	Yes	Sliding plates or sliders (accept either)	5/7/2012
5756	Horse Judging	Easy	HH15; HSm635; HSm640	What is the name of the competition where contestants evaluate quality and performance classes of 4 horses and then explain why they placed the class as they did?	Horse Judging	False	Yes	Horse Judging	3/30/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
5757	Horse Judging	Easy	HSm635-5	How many horses are in a Horse Judging competition?	Horse Judging	False	Yes	4 (four) [FYI: In “quality” or halter classes, horses are numbered 1 – 4 from left to right.]	3/30/2019
5758	Horse Judging	Intermediate	HSm635-2,3	In horse judging competitions, what are the TWO BASIC types of classes judged by competitors?	Horse Judging	False	Yes	Halter, quality, or conformation classes (accept any) and performance classes	3/30/2019
5759	Horse Judging	Easy	HSm635-5	How many classes are youth USUALLY required to judge in a Horse Judging competition?	Horse Judging	False	Yes	4 – 8 classes (Accept any number within this range.)	3/30/2019
5760	Horse Judging	Easy	HSm635-5	What is USUALLY considered a perfect score for a Horse Judging class placement?	Horse Judging	False	Yes	50 points	3/30/2019
5763	Horse Judging	Easy	HSm635-6	Give ONE way competitors can improve their Horse Judging skills.	Horse Judging	False	Yes	Practice (by watching real classes), learn from more experienced judges, get more info on judging (from books or internet)	3/30/2019
5775	Horse Judging	Easy	HSm640-1	What is the MAIN purpose of giving oral reasons in Horse Judging?	Horse Judging, Oral Reasons	False	Yes	To explain to the judge why you placed the class the way you did	3/30/2019
5776	Horse Judging	Novice	HSm640-2	When is the best time to take notes in a judging class?	Horse Judging, Oral Reasons	False	Yes	When the class is in front of you (FYI: To take notes, many divide their paper into 4 quadrants and list each horse in a quadrant.)	3/30/2019
5777	Horse Judging	Easy	HSm640-7	In Horse Judging, what is the maximum time for giving oral reasons?	Horse Judging, Oral Reasons	False	Yes	2 (two) minutes	3/30/2019
5778	Horse Judging	Easy	HSm640-6; HH15	At what distance should you stand from an oral reasons	Horse Judging, Oral Reasons	False	Yes	8 feet (Accept any number within the 6 – 10	3/30/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				judge while delivering a set of oral reasons?				feet range.)	
5779	Horse Judging	Intermediate	HH9	A horse that does not fit the general description of a breed type is said to be what?	Horse Judging, Oral Reasons	False	Yes	Off type	3/30/2019
5780	Horse Judging	Easy	HH15	Where should your hands be while you're delivering a set of oral reasons?	Horse Judging, Oral Reasons	False	Yes	Behind your back	3/30/2019
5781	Horse Judging	Easy	HSm640-4	In reference to horse judging, what determines how easy your oral reasons are to follow?	Horse Judging, Oral Reasons	False	Yes	How you organize them (FYI: Oral reasons should have an introduction, comparisons of top, middle, and bottom pairs, and a conclusion.)	3/30/2019
5784	Horse Judging	Jr Bonus	HSm640	Name 3 important points in giving a good set of oral reasons in horse judging.	Horse Judging, Oral Reasons	False	Yes	Take notes during class, have a mental picture of class, use correct terms, organize reasons—intro, use of pairs, conclusion, practice (preferably without notes), accuracy, delivery—appearance, posture, voice, eye contact (Accept any correct answers.)	3/30/2019
5772	Horse Judging	Easy	HSm635-3,4	Many performance classes start with a score of 70 and points are added and deducted for each maneuver. Name ONE class that is scored this way.	Horse Judging, Performance	False	Yes	Reining, Cutting, Trail, Horsemanship (Accept any correct answer.)	3/30/2019
5773	Horse Judging	Intermediate	HSm635-3	In some performance classes, each maneuver is	Horse Judging, Performance	False	Yes	Dressage (Accept any correct answer.)	3/30/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				scored from 0 – 10. Name ONE class that is scored this way.					
5774	Horse Judging	Jr Bonus	HSm635-6	Name 3 ways competitors can be successful in judging performances classes.	Horse Judging, Performance	False	Yes	Know the judging criteria for the class, know the rules for the class, know how to score the class (i.e. Reining), know the patterns (if indicated), take good notes, study, practice (Accept any correct answers.)	3/30/2019
5764	Horse Judging	Easy	HH220-1; HSm385-1	When determining the quality of a horse's conformation, to what do you compare it?	Horse Judging, Quality	False	Yes	Ideal horse for the breed	3/30/2019
5765	Horse Judging	Intermediate	HH9	A horse that does not fit the general description of a breed type is said to be what?	Horse Judging, Quality	False	Yes	Off type	3/30/2019
5766	Horse Judging	Jr Bonus	HH220-1; HSm385-1; HH14	Name 3 ways horses are viewed in a judging class.	Horse Judging, Quality	False	Yes	Left side view, front view, right side view, hind view, at the walk, at the trot	3/30/2019
5768	Horse Judging	Easy	HH12,14; HSm385-1	Name TWO things to look for when judging a horse at the walk or trot.	Horse Judging, Quality	False	Yes	Stride should be straight, true, elastic, smooth, long, well-coordinated, no lameness, no abnormal ways of going, no interference (Accept any correct answers.)	3/30/2019
5769	Horse Judging	Easy	HSm385-2	In judging a quality or conformation class, what is the single most important characteristic in equine	Horse Judging, Quality	False	Yes	Balance (FYI: The slope of the shoulder is critical to balance. When the slope of the shoulder changes,	3/30/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				selection?				other angles and ratios change which can cause a hard stride and other problems.)	
5770	Horse Judging	Jr Bonus	HSm635; HSm640; DET129; HH8-13	Name 3 things halter quality horses are judged on.	Horse Judging, Quality	False	Yes	Balance, structural correctness, structural smoothness, muscling, symmetry, action or way of going, type, conformation, soundness, quality, breed characteristics, sex characteristics (Accept any correct answers.)	3/30/2019
3178	Miscellaneous	Easy	HH450-1	In general, how many years of an equine's life are equal to one year of a human's life?	Age, Horse vs. Human	False	Yes	3 (three) years (FYI: In young horses the ratio is 1:3.5 years.)	3/29/2019
3682	Miscellaneous	Easy	HH450-1	You do the math...If one horse year is equal to three human years, how old is a 20 year old mare in human years?	Age, Horse vs. Human	False	Yes	60 years old (FYI: In young horses the ratio is 1:3.5 years.)	3/29/2019
3687	Miscellaneous	Easy	HH110-3; HSm145-1	What is meant by the term "full board"?	Boarding	False	Yes	Stable where your horse is kept will take care of all your horse's needs.	3/29/2019
3688	Miscellaneous	Easy	HH110-3; HSm145-1	What is the term for the service when a boarding stable takes care of all your horse's needs?	Boarding	False	Yes	Full board	3/29/2019
5750	Miscellaneous	Jr Bonus	HSm650; ADV338	Name 3 equine-relate careers which require contact with horses.	Careers	False	Yes	Vet, vet tech, farrier, dentist, chiropractor, (other medical personnel), trainer,	3/29/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								jockey, groom, exercise person, outrider, ranching, riding instructor, stable manager, therapeutic riding, mounted police officer (Accept any correct answers.)	
3694	Miscellaneous	Easy	HIH110-3; HSm150	Other than the purchase price of a horse, name TWO expenses of horse ownership.	Costs	False	Yes	Feed, board, vet care, hoof care, tack, training, lessons, transportation, leasing (Accept any correct answers.)	3/29/2019
3695	Miscellaneous	Jr Bonus	HIH110-3; HSm150	Horse ownership is very expensive. Other than the purchase price of a horse, name 4 expenses of horse ownership.	Costs	False	Yes	Feed, board, vet care, hoof care, tack, training, lessons, transportation, leasing (Accept any correct answers.)	3/29/2019
3700	Miscellaneous	Jr Bonus	HSm110-7-9	Accurate identification of horses is important for medical records, showing or racing, or for finding lost or stolen horses. Name 3 ways a specific horse can be identified.	ID	False	Yes	Sex, breed, color, markings, coat patterns or spots, height, weight (may vary), blemishes (scars, muscular dimples or defects), whorls (cowlicks), brands, lip tattoo, microchips, chestnut patterns (Accept any correct answers.)	3/29/2019
3702	Miscellaneous	Easy	HSm110-7,8	Name TWO types of brands or human-made marks of identification in horses.	ID, Brands	False	Yes	Hot brand, freeze brand, lip tattoo, microchip	3/29/2019
3705	Miscellaneous	Easy	DET37	What is a brand?	ID, Brands	False	Yes	Mark of identification	3/29/2019
3706	Miscellaneous	Easy	HSm110-8	What is the name of the branding method that uses	ID, Brands, Freeze	False	Yes	Freeze branding (FYI: The branding iron is dipped in	3/29/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				extreme cold rather than heat?				liquid nitrogen and is usually applied long enough to kill the pigment in the skin which causes white discoloration. In gray horses, the brand is applied long enough to kill the hair follicles.)	
3703	Miscellaneous	Easy	HSm110-7	What is one of the oldest methods of marking horses for identification?	ID, Brands, Hot	False	Yes	Hot branding	3/29/2019
3710	Miscellaneous	Jr Bonus	DET37	Name 3 areas on a horse that are branded.	ID, Brands, Locations	False	Yes	Cheek, neck (Mustangs, Arabians), shoulder, hip	3/29/2019
3704	Miscellaneous	Easy	HSm110-8	Where is a Thoroughbred race horse tattooed?	ID, Brands, Tattoo	False	Yes	Inside of the upper lip	3/29/2019
3699	Miscellaneous	Jr Bonus	HIH1355-2	Name 3 pieces of information that should be listed on a horse's bill of sale.	ID, Sales Contract	False	Yes	Name of horse (registered name), breed, registration number, age (date of birth), sex, color, markings, buyer, seller, signatures, purchase date, purchase price, special details of purchase, other identifying info (Accept any correct answers.)	3/29/2019
3722	Miscellaneous	Novice	DET129	Referring to horses, what is a hand?	Measuring	False	Yes	Measurement of height (1 hand equals 4 inches)	3/29/2019
3723	Miscellaneous	Intermediate	DET129	You do the math...In inches, how tall is a 16 hand horse?	Measuring	False	Yes	64 inches (16 x 4 = 64)	3/29/2019
3724	Miscellaneous	Intermediate	DET129	You do the math...A horse that is 66 inches tall would be considered to be how many hands tall?	Measuring	False	Yes	16.2 hands tall (66 divided by 4 = 16.5 which would be 16.2 hands)	3/29/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
5754	Miscellaneous	Easy	HIH1900-1	What is the oldest, non-formal youth development organization in the US?	Organizations, 4-H	False	Yes	4-H	3/29/2019
5755	Miscellaneous	Easy	HIH1900-1	When did the horse and pony program become part of the 4-H organization?	Organizations, 4-H	False	Yes	1960's	3/29/2019
3725	Miscellaneous	Novice	HIH210-1	What GENERAL age of horses is preferred for novice or first time owners?	Ownership, Age	False	Yes	Older horses	3/29/2019
3727	Miscellaneous	Easy	HIH110-2	In choosing a horse or pony for a young child, what is more important than the animal's size?	Ownership, Disposition	False	Yes	Disposition or temperament (accept any reasonable wording)	3/29/2019
5751	Miscellaneous	Intermediate	DET52; HSc4	Referring to horses, what is a "cavy"? (CAVE-ee)	Terms, Cavy	False	Yes	Collection of horses	3/29/2019
3742	Miscellaneous	Intermediate	DET98	What is the term that means "of or pertaining to the horse"?	Terms, Equine	False	Yes	Equine	3/29/2019
3744	Miscellaneous	Intermediate	DET112	In reference to horses, give TWO definitions of forging.	Terms, Forging	False	Yes	Shaping of iron at the forge; striking the forefoot with the hindfoot	3/29/2019
3745	Miscellaneous	Easy	DET127; FCH10	Give TWO definitions of the term "hack".	Terms, Hack	False	Yes	Horse ridden to a hunt meet, a riding horse for hire, a pleasure ride	3/29/2019
3750	Miscellaneous	Easy	DET158	What are TWO meanings of the term "jockey"?	Terms, Jockey	False	Yes	Person who rides racehorses; small flaps on each side of the saddle	3/29/2019
3751	Miscellaneous	Easy	DET174	In reference to the horse world, give TWO definitions of the term "maiden".	Terms, Maiden	False	Yes	Mare that's never been bred; horse that's never won a race	3/29/2019
3753	Miscellaneous	Intermediate	DET232; HH40	A collection of saddle horses at a roundup from which horses are chosen to be	Terms, Remuda	False	Yes	Remuda (pronounced ray MYOU-dah or ray-MOO-dah)	3/29/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				used for the day is called what?					
3755	Miscellaneous	Easy	DET267; HH8; HH28	Give TWO definitions of the term throatlatch.	Terms, Throatlatch	False	Yes	Part of the horse—space between the jaw and the neck; part of the bridle—strap that goes around the horse's throatlatch area (and keeps the bridle from slipping over the horse's head)	3/29/2019
3769	Nutrition	Intermediate	HSm410-1; HIIH715-1	What is the major nutritional function of carbohydrates?	Carbohydrates	False	Yes	Energy	6/12/2019
3779	Nutrition	Intermediate	HIH760-1-2; FCH411	Name TWO time periods when the energy requirements for a broodmare increase.	Energy	False	Yes	Last 1/3 of pregnancy (last trimester); while lactating	6/13/2019
3777	Nutrition	Easy	HIH715-1; FCH9-10	Give ONE reason why a horse's digestible energy or calorie needs may increase.	Energy, Requirements	False	Yes	Exercise, fever, illness, parasites, growing, reproducing, outside temperature (temperature extremes), humidity (wet weather) [accept any correct answer]	6/13/2019
5787	Nutrition	Jr Bonus	HIH715-1; FCH9-10	Give 3 reasons why a horse's digestible energy or calorie needs may increase.	Energy, Requirements	False	Yes	Exercise, fever, illness, parasites, growing, reproducing, outside temperature (temperature extremes), humidity (wet weather) [accept any correct answers]	6/13/2019
3782	Nutrition	Easy	HSm410-3;	What is the most commonly	Fats	False	Yes	Vegetable oil (such as	6/13/2019

### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HIH741-3	used fat source in horse diets?				corn oil)	
3783	Nutrition	Easy	HIH755-2	Which is safer to feed to meet an athletic horse's energy needs, fat or grain?	Fats	False	Yes	Fat	6/13/2019
3786	Nutrition	Intermediate	FCH18	At room temperature what is the PHYSICAL difference between fats and oils?	Fats	False	Yes	Fats are solids and oils are liquids.	5/1/2012
3792	Nutrition	Easy	HIH725; HSm430	Give TWO examples of minerals.	Minerals	False	Yes	Macro-mineral examples: sodium, chloride, calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, potassium, sulfur; micro-mineral examples: iron, copper, zinc, manganese, iodine, selenium, cobalt, fluorine, molybdenum, chromium, silicon	3/3/2019
3793	Nutrition	Easy	HIH725; HSm430	Iron, copper, and phosphorus are examples of which kind of nutrient?	Minerals	False	Yes	Minerals (Do NOT accept micro-minerals because phosphorus is a macro-mineral.)	6/13/2019
3798	Nutrition	Easy	HIH725-1-3; HSm430-2; FCH395	What is a MACRO mineral?	Minerals, Macro	False	Yes	Mineral that's needed in large quantities	4/24/2012
3801	Nutrition	Easy	HIH735-3; HSm410-1	Which forage has a higher calcium content, legumes or grasses?	Minerals, Macro, Calcium	False	Yes	Legumes	4/24/2012
3802	Nutrition	Easy	HIH725-1; HSm430-2	What is a readily available storage location in the body for calcium?	Minerals, Macro, Calcium	False	Yes	Skeleton	4/26/2012
3807	Nutrition	Easy	HIH725-2; HSm430	Phosphorus should NEVER exceed the amount of what mineral in the horse's diet?	Minerals, Macro, Calcium and Phosphorus	False	Yes	Calcium	4/25/2012

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3811	Nutrition	Easy	HIH725-1; TH227-29; HSm430-2	What TWO minerals are necessary for proper bone and teeth formation?	Minerals, Macro, Calcium and Phosphurs	False	Yes	Calcium and phosphorus	4/24/2012
3820	Nutrition	Easy	HIH725-2; HSm430-4	What is the only mineral that horses have a definite appetite for?	Minerals, Macro, Sodium	False	Yes	Sodium	6/15/2014
3825	Nutrition	Easy	HIH725-2; HSm430-4	Chloride in the horse's diet is usually accompanied by which other mineral?	Minerals, Macro, Sodium Chloride	False	Yes	Sodium	7/5/2014
3833	Nutrition	Easy	HIH725-1; HSm430-2	What are trace or micro minerals?	Minerals, Micro	False	Yes	Minerals that are only required in small amounts	4/25/2012
3839	Nutrition	Intermediate	HIH725-4; TH233; HSm430-2	Which mineral is necessary in the blood to carry oxygen to the body's cells?	Minerals, Micro, Iron	False	Yes	Iron	4/24/2012
3952	Nutrition	Intermediate	TH208-09	Give ONE advantage of knowing the amount of nutrients in feed.	Nutrients, Feed	False	Yes	To determine the quality of the feed; to determine if you're feeding your horse the right feed for its needs	4/25/2012
3850	Nutrition	Easy	HIH720-1	Which nutrient supplies the material from which body tissue is made?	Proteins	False	Yes	Protein	4/25/2012
3851	Nutrition	Easy	TH256	Why would a horse need a protein supplement?	Proteins	False	Yes	When the horse isn't getting enough protein in his current diet or if his protein requirements increase (accept either)	4/25/2012
3890	Nutrition	Easy	HIH765-1,2	Of a weanling, yearling, or two year old, which one needs the most protein?	Proteins, Requirements	False	Yes	Weanling (FYI: Weanlings need 14 - 18%, yearlings need 12 - 14%, and mature idle horses need 8 - 12% protein in their diets.)	7/5/2014

### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3958	Nutrition	Easy	HIH790-3	Why should overweight and underweight horses be fed separately?	Requirements	False	Yes	So you can control or monitor the amount of feed each horse gets	7/15/2014
3959	Nutrition	Easy	HIH120-3; HSm150-2	Name ONE factor that influences a horse's nutritional requirements.	Requirements	False	Yes	Age, size, exercise, fever, illness, injury, temperature, humidity, growth, pregnancy, lactation, breed, metabolic rate, individual differences (accept any correct answer)	4/25/2012
3967	Nutrition	Easy	HIH755-1	Name ONE nutrient exercising horses need more of than non-exercising horses.	Requirements	False	Yes	Energy, water, electrolytes (accept any correct answer)	5/3/2012
3973	Nutrition	Intermediate	TH208	In reference to feeds, what is TDN?	TDN	False	Yes	Total Digestible Nutrients	4/25/2012
3757	Nutrition	Easy	HSm410-1	Name TWO types of nutrients needed by horses.	Types	False	Yes	Water, carbohydrates, fats, protein, vitamins, minerals (also accept energy instead of carbohydrates or fats)	6/12/2019
3758	Nutrition	Jr Bonus	HSm410-1	Name 3 types of nutrients needed by horses.	Types	False	Yes	Water, carbohydrates, fats, protein, vitamins, minerals (also accept energy instead of carbohydrates or fats)	6/12/2019
3895	Nutrition	Easy	HIH730-3; HSm430-10	Name TWO vitamins that are found in green, leafy forages.	Vitamins	False	Yes	Vitamin A, vitamin E, vitamin K, B vitamins (FYI: Horses get vitamin D from sunlight; vitamin K and some B vitamins are produced in the large intestine; vitamin C is	6/13/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								produced in the liver.)	
3896	Nutrition	Intermediate	HIH740-12	What is one of the most unstable nutritional components of hay?	Vitamins	False	Yes	Vitamins	4/24/2012
3760	Nutrition	Easy	HSm430-10	Give TWO reasons why a horse might need supplemental vitamins.	Vitamins, Supplemental	False	Yes	Growing, working, producing (pregnant or lactating), stress, lack of vitamins in diet (poor quality forage, etc.)	6/13/2019
3897	Nutrition	Easy	HIH730-1; HSm430-10	Name the two GENERAL TYPES of vitamins.	Vitamins, Types	False	Yes	Fat soluble and water soluble (FYI: Fat soluble vitamins are ADEK; water soluble vitamins are B and C.)	6/13/2019
3909	Nutrition	Easy	HIH730-2; HSm430-10	Lack of what nutrient can cause a horse to go blind?	Vitamins, Types, Fat Soluble, A	False	Yes	Vitamin A (FYI: Vitamin A is also important for a healthy immune system.)	6/13/2019
3910	Nutrition	Easy	HIH730-2; HSm430-10	Horses get what vitamin from beta-carotene in green grass?	Vitamins, Types, Fat Soluble, A	False	Yes	Vitamin A	6/13/2019
3911	Nutrition	Easy	HIH730-2; HSm430-10	Which vitamin is higher in green forages than in hay?	Vitamins, Types, Fat Soluble, A	False	Yes	Vitamin A (FYI: The pigment beta-carotene that is present in green forage leaves is a precursor to vitamin A.)	6/13/2019
3928	Nutrition	Easy	HSm430-11; HIH730-3; TH240	Name ONE way horses get Vitamin D.	Vitamins, Types, Fat Soluble, D	False	Yes	Through sunlight or sun-cured hay	6/13/2019
3929	Nutrition	Easy	HSm430-11; HIH730-3; TH240	Why would horses stalled 24 hours a day need supplemental vitamin D?	Vitamins, Types, Fat Soluble, D	False	Yes	Vitamin D comes from sunlight; if they're in the stall, they're not in the sun.	6/13/2019
3930	Nutrition	Easy	HSm430-11; HIH730-3; TH240	Which vitamin is responsible for the strength and proper	Vitamins, Types, Fat Soluble, D	False	Yes	Vitamin D	6/13/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				development of the bones?					
3931	Nutrition	Easy	HSm430-11; HIH730-3; TH240	Name ONE thing Vitamin D is responsible for.	Vitamins, Types, Fat Soluble, D	False	Yes	Bone strength, proper development of bones, mineral balance, calcium absorption	6/13/2019
3932	Nutrition	Easy	HIH730-2; HSm430-11; TH221	Vitamin D regulates the absorption of what important mineral?	Vitamins, Types, Fat Soluble, D	False	Yes	Calcium (also accept phosphorus)	6/13/2019
3761	Nutrition	Easy	HSm305-7; HIH710-1	What nutrient is vital to life and is essential for all body systems?	Water	False	Yes	Water	6/13/2019
3762	Nutrition	Easy	HSm305-7	What is the most essential, easily available, and often overlooked nutrient?	Water	False	Yes	Water	6/13/2019
3763	Nutrition	Easy	HIH710-2	What is an advantage to hand-watering your horse?	Water	False	Yes	You can monitor how much they drink.	6/13/2019
3764	Nutrition	Easy	HIH710-1	How do suckling foals meet the majority of their water needs?	Water	False	Yes	By drinking the mare's milk	6/13/2019
3766	Nutrition	Easy	ES116	A lack of what nutrient may increase the risk of impaction colic?	Water, Colic	False	Yes	Water	9/24/2016
3767	Nutrition	Jr Bonus	HIH710-1	Name 3 factors that affect the water requirements for horses.	Water, Requirements	False	Yes	Size, exercise, sweating, temperature, humidity, fever, illness, specific diseases like Cushing's, lactation, amount of food, type of food, individual variations, medications such as Lasix (accept any correct answers)	5/3/2012
3986	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-1; HSm320-1 picture	How many pairs of wings do adult flies have?	External, Types, Flies	False	Yes	1 (one) pair of wings	3/25/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
3987	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-1; HSm320-1	What are some of the most persistent pests of horses?	External, Types, Flies	False	Yes	Flies	3/25/2019
3989	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-1,2	Give ONE location where external parasites lay their eggs.	External, Types, Flies, Breeding	False	Yes	Manure, decomposing hay or straw (stable flies), still or slow-moving water (mosquitoes), vegetation in moist areas (horse flies and deer flies), moving water (black flies), fresh cattle manure (face flies and horn flies), dead tissue (blow flies)	3/25/2019
3990	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-3; HSm320-2	Name ONE non-chemical means of breaking the fly's life cycle.	External, Types, Flies, Breeding	False	Yes	Good sanitation, removing breeding materials (such as manure or soiled hay or straw), controlling moisture, mechanical control (such as using screens, fans, or fly tapes), biological control (such as parasitic wasps)	3/25/2019
3992	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-3; HSm320-3	Name ONE non-chemical way to keep flies out of areas such as feed rooms, tack rooms, and box stalls.	External, Types, Flies, Control	False	Yes	Use screens or fans	3/25/2019
3994	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-4	Give ONE reason why is it more difficult to control face flies than stable flies and house flies.	External, Types, Flies, Control	False	Yes	Face flies feed on the face where it's difficult to apply insecticide; face flies only land on the horse for a short period each day	3/25/2019
3997	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-3; HSm320-2	The best way to control flies is to keep the barn what?	External, Types, Flies, Control, Cleaning	False	Yes	Clean (Remove breeding materials such as manure	3/25/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								and soiled hay and bedding.)	
3998	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-3; HSm320-2	Removal of manure and soiled bedding is a major factor in controlling what external parasite?	External, Types, Flies, Control, Cleaning	False	Yes	Flies	3/25/2019
4000	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-3; HSm320-3	Why can continual use of insecticides to control flies have the opposite effect?	External, Types, Flies, Control, Insecticides	False	Yes	Flies can develop a resistance to the insecticide.	3/25/2019
4041	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-8	Who should you contact for information on recommended insecticides for your area?	External, Types, Flies, Control, Insecticides	False	Yes	Your vet or County Extension Office	3/25/2019
4042	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-4; HSm320-3	Overuse or continual use of insecticides can cause flies to develop what?	External, Types, Flies, Control, Insecticides	False	Yes	Resistance (FYI: Good sanitation is VERY important for interrupting the life cycle of the fly.)	3/25/2019
4003	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-1	Name the 4 stages of the fly's life cycle.	External, Types, Flies, Stages	False	Yes	Egg, larva, pupa, and adult	3/25/2019
4004	Parasites	Novice	HIH415-1,2; HSm320-1,2	Name ONE type of fly that is a pest to horses.	External, Types, Flies, Types	False	Yes	House fly, stable fly, face fly, horn fly, horse fly, deer fly, yellow fly, black fly, mosquito, gnat, sand fly or biting midge, bot fly	3/25/2019
4010	Parasites	Jr Bonus	HIH415-1,2; HSm320-1,2	Name 3 types of flies that are pests to horses.	External, Types, Flies, Types	False	Yes	House fly, stable fly, face fly, horn fly, horse fly, deer fly, yellow fly, black fly, mosquito, gnat, sand fly or biting midge, bot fly	3/25/2019
4011	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-4	Name ONE way to prevent black flies from feeding in a horse's ears besides using pesticides such as fly spray	External, Types, Flies, Types, Black Fly	False	Yes	Put petroleum jelly (Vaseline) on the inside of their ears; use a fly mask with ear coverings.	3/25/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				or wipes.					
4012	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-2; HSm320-2	Where on a horse do black flies feed?	External, Types, Flies, Types, Black Fly	False	Yes	Inside the ears	3/25/2019
4018	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-4,5	What fly that hovers about the horse, then quickly darts toward the animal and glues individual eggs to the hair in a matter of seconds?	External, Types, Flies, Types, Bot Fly	False	Yes	Bot fly	3/25/2019
4019	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-2; HSm320-1	What fly feeds on the mucous secretions from the horse's eyes and nostrils?	External, Types, Flies, Types, Face Fly	False	Yes	Face fly (FYI: The face fly is <i>Musca autumnalis</i> and its principal host is cattle.)	3/25/2019
4006	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-2; HSm320-2	Name ONE type of fly that is known for the female's painful bite.	External, Types, Flies, Types, Horse Flies, Etc.	False	Yes	Horse fly, deery fly, or yellow fly	3/25/2019
4007	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-2; HSm320-2	Name TWO flies that have bayonet-like mouthparts.	External, Types, Flies, Types, Horse Flies, Etc.	False	Yes	Horse fly and deer fly	3/25/2019
4024	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-2	Where do HORSE flies deposit their eggs?	External, Types, Flies, Types, Horse Fly	False	Yes	Plants near water (Do NOT accept manure.)	3/25/2019
4031	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-2; HSm320-5	Name ONE time of the day when mosquitos are most active.	External, Types, Flies, Types, Mosquito	False	Yes	Dusk or dawn	3/25/2019
4034	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-1; HSm320-1	What part of the horse do stable flies bite?	External, Types, Flies, Types, Stable Fly	False	Yes	Legs (especially the lower front legs)	3/25/2019
4038	Parasites	Easy	HSm355-8	What parasite causes ringworm?	External, Types, Fungus	False	Yes	Fungus (FYI: Horses with ringworm have circular, hairless, crusted areas. Ringworm is called dermatophytosis.)	3/25/2019
4039	Parasites	Jr Bonus	FCH168; ES187	Name TWO treatments for ringworm in horses.	External, Types, Fungus	False	Yes	Isolate infected horse, use antifungal shampoo or medicine, disinfect equipment, clip excess	3/25/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								hair, remove hard crusts, apply Betadine solution, apply Nolvasan scrub, use white vinegar solution (Accept any correct answers.)	
4040	Parasites	Intermediate	HSm355-8	Ringworm is caused by a fungus, NOT a worm. Give 3 features of ringworm lesions.	External, Types, Fungus	False	Yes	Lesions are circular, hairless, and crusted and can be found on the face, trunk, and pasterns.	3/25/2019
4044	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-6; HSm355-15; TH644	Give ONE reason why lice can be more problematic in horses in the winter.	External, Types, Lice	False	Yes	Heavy hair coat; drier skin; biting lice prefer longer hair	3/25/2019
4045	Parasites	Jr Bonus	HIH415-6; HSm320-6	Name 3 areas of the horse where lice are usually first noticed.	External, Types, Lice	False	Yes	Head, mane, neck, and tail	3/25/2019
4046	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-5; ES186; HSc53; TH644	Name ONE way lice can be spread from one horse to another.	External, Types, Lice	False	Yes	Direct horse to horse contact; indirect contact (carried on harness, saddle, blanket, brushes, etc.)	3/25/2019
4047	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-6; HSm320-6	Where do adult lice attach their eggs?	External, Types, Lice, Life Cycle	False	Yes	Lice eggs or nits are glued to the hair (close to the skin).	3/25/2019
4048	Parasites	Easy	ES186; HSc53; TH644	In reference to parasites, what are nits?	External, Types, Lice, Life Cycle	False	Yes	Lice eggs	3/25/2019
4052	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-6; HSm320-6	Which parasite of the horse comes in two main types, biting and sucking?	External, Types, Lice, Types	False	Yes	Lice (FYI: Life infestation is called pediculosis.)	3/25/2019
4060	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH415-8; HSm320-5; ES187; TH645	Irritation, itching, loss of hair, and sometimes crusty scab formation are symptoms of what condition	External, Types, Mites, Symptoms	False	Yes	Mange (FYI: Mange is caused by mites.)	3/26/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				caused by mites?					
4076	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-6	What do ticks feed on?	External, Types, Ticks, Feed	False	Yes	Blood	3/26/2019
5748	Parasites	Intermediate	HSc54; HSc56; FCH160	In reference to ticks, what is molting?	External, Types, Ticks, Stages	False	Yes	Shedding of the skin to transition from one stage to the next (FYI: There are 4 life cycle stages of the tick—egg, 6-legged larva or “seed tick”, 8-legged nymph, and adult.)	3/28/2019
5752	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH430-7; TH644-646	2 part question: When deworming, what stage of the worm's life cycle do you particularly want to destroy and why?	Internal, Deworming, Stage	False	Yes	Adult; so they can't lay eggs	3/29/2019
4134	Parasites	Easy	HSc59	Which is more important in parasite control, treatment or prevention?	Internal, Prevention	False	Yes	Prevention	3/27/2019
4135	Parasites	Easy	HIH430-6	How does dragging, harrowing, or mowing pastures kill internal parasites?	Internal, Prevention	False	Yes	Breaks up manure piles and exposes larvae to sun and high temperatures which kill them. (FYI: Pastures should only be dragged during hot, dry conditions. Dragging in autumn leaves the pasture contaminated all winter.)	3/27/2019
4136	Parasites	Easy	FCH162; HIH430-6	Give ONE reason why horses should never be fed on the ground.	Internal, Prevention	False	Yes	Horses can get parasites; horses can eat sand and develop colic.	3/27/2019
4137	Parasites	Easy	FCH162; HIH430-6	In reference to parasites, what can happen if too	Internal, Prevention	False	Yes	Horse can get worms.	3/27/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				many horses are kept on a small pasture?					
4138	Parasites	Jr Bonus	FCH162; HSc58,59; HIH430; HSm325	Besides de-worming, name 3 management practices that decrease internal parasites in herds.	Internal, Prevention	False	Yes	Clean barns, compost manure, drag pastures (in the summer), don't feed on the ground, provide clean water, don't overgraze, don't overstock, remove bot eggs, have vet do fecal egg counts (Accept any correct answers.)	3/27/2019
4162	Parasites	Jr Bonus	HIH430; HSm325	Describe 3 general stages of the life cycle of internal parasites.	Internal, Stages	False	Yes	Eggs, larvae (several stages), adults	3/27/2019
4097	Parasites	Easy	HSm325-4	To decrease internal parasites in your herd, what is the key to a successful parasite control program?	Internal, Treatment	False	Yes	Breaking the parasite's life cycle (removing manure from barn, using de-wormers, etc.)	3/27/2019
4172	Parasites	Easy	HSm325-4	Why is it important to know the life cycle of various parasites?	Internal, Treatment	False	Yes	So you can control them	3/27/2019
4098	Parasites	Easy	HSm325-5	What is it called when medication is given to decrease the number of internal parasites in horses?	Internal, Treatment, Deworming, Definition	False	Yes	Deworming (May accept "worming" from juniors.)	3/27/2019
4103	Parasites	Intermediate	HSc59; HIH430; HSm325-6	How can the effectiveness of dewormers be evaluated?	Internal, Treatment, Deworming, Effectiveness, FEC	False	Yes	By having the vet check the fecal egg count (or egg reappearance period) after de-worming	3/27/2019
4104	Parasites	Intermediate	HSc59; HIH430; HSm325-6	In reference to internal parasites, what is a fecal egg count?	Internal, Treatment, Deworming, Effectiveness, FEC	False	Yes	Lab procedure used to determine the number of parasite eggs in a fecal	3/27/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								sample (FYI: Treatment is not necessary if counts are up to 200 eggs per gram.)	
4105	Parasites	Easy	HIH430-7,8; HSm325-5,7	Name ONE thing that can happen if de-wormers are not used as directed.	Internal, Treatment, Deworming, Effectiveness, Resistance	False	Yes	Worms can develop resistance; too high of a dose can hurt smaller horses, ponies, and foals.	3/27/2019
4110	Parasites	Easy	HIH430-6; HSm325-6	What is the most common form of de-wormer or anti-parasitic compound for horses?	Internal, Treatment, Deworming, Form	False	Yes	Paste	3/27/2019
4113	Parasites	Easy	HIH430-10	Name TWO times of the year that are most important to deworm horses.	Internal, Treatment, Deworming, Schedule	False	Yes	Spring and fall	3/28/2019
4112	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH430-6; HSm325-6	Name ONE generic or brand name of de-wormer used for horses.	Internal, Treatment, Deworming, Types	False	Yes	Ivermectin (Zimecterin), Pyrantel (Strongid, Strongid C), Fenbendazole (Panacur, Safe Guard), Oxibendazole (Anthelcide E.Q.), Moxidectin (Quest), Praziquantel (combos Equimax, Quest Plus, Zimecterin Gold), Piperazine (Accept any correct answers.)	3/27/2019
4089	Parasites	Easy	HIH430; HSm325	Name ONE type of worms or internal parasites that infect horses.	Internal, Types,	False	Yes	Bloodworms (strongyles), roundworms (ascarids), threadworms (strongyloides), pinworms, bots, tapeworms	3/27/2019
5691	Parasites	Jr Bonus	HIH430; HSm325	Name 3 INTERNAL parasites	Internal, Types,	False	Yes	Bloodworms (strongyles),	3/3/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				of horses.				roundworms (ascarids), threadworms (strongyloides), pinworms, bots, tapeworms	
4093	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH430-1,2; HSm325-2,3	Name ONE internal parasite that is found more commonly in young horses.	Internal, Types, Ages of Horses, Young	False	Yes	Roundworms (ascarids); threadworms (Strongyloides) [FYI: Roundworms affect horses up to 18 – 24 months of age; then horses develop immunity. Threadworms affect suckling foals.]	3/27/2019
4180	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH430-4; HSm325-2	Because of their red appearance, what is the COMMON name for strongyles?	Internal, Types, Bloodworms	False	Yes	Bloodworms	3/28/2019
4182	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH430-5,8; HSm325-1	Which internal parasite is the most common and most significant?	Internal, Types, Bloodworms	False	Yes	Strongyles (bloodworms) [FYI: Strongyles or bloodworms are prevalent worldwide and occur in horses of all ages except neonatal foals. Strongyles come in two types, large strongyles and small strongyles.]	3/28/2019
4195	Parasites	Jr Bonus	HIH415-4,5; HIH430-4,5; HSm320-4; HSm325-3; ES188	Describe 3 life cycle stages of common bots.	Internal, Types, Bots, Life Cycle	False	Yes	Bot fly lays eggs, horse bites or licks eggs and eggs hatch in mouth (where they live for 1 month), larvae migrate and attach to stomach wall (where they can live	3/28/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								for up to 1 year), larvae are passed out in feces, pupae develop in soil, adult flies	
4191	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-5; HIH430-3; HSm320-4	What insect does the adult bot fly look like?	Internal, Types, Bots, Life Cycle, Adult	False	Yes	Honeybee (FYI: Bot flies have non-functional mouth parts, so they don't bite horses.)	3/28/2019
4196	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-5; HIH430-4	Name ONE time of the year that adult bot flies are most active.	Internal, Types, Bots, Life Cycle, Adult	False	Yes	Late summer; early fall (FYI: Adult bot flies are active until the first frost. Therefore, horses should be de-wormed with Ivermectin or Moxidectin (Quest) in the late fall or early winter when the adults stop laying eggs.)	3/28/2019
4197	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-5; HIH430-3; HSm320-4	Where on the horse do bot eggs hatch?	Internal, Types, Bots, Life Cycle, Egg	False	Yes	In the horse's mouth (FYI: Eggs incubate on the horse's hair for 1 – 5 days. Larvae embed in the horse's tongue where they live for a month. Then they migrate to the horse's stomach and attach to the stomach wall.)	3/28/2019
4198	Parasites	Easy	HIH415-5; HSm320-4	What causes bot eggs to hatch?	Internal, Types, Bots, Life Cycle, Egg	False	Yes	Moisture and warmth from the horse's tongue	3/28/2019
4199	Parasites	Easy	HIH430-4	How can you remove bot eggs?	Internal, Types, Bots, Life Cycle, Egg	False	Yes	Scrape them off (FYI: You can use a small, hard sponge, a lice comb, or a disposable razor. Do NOT use a moist sponge or	3/28/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								rag.)	
4200	Parasites	Jr Bonus	HIH415-5; HIH430-4; HSm320-4	Name 3 areas on the horse where the common bot fly lays her eggs.	Internal, Types, Bots, Life Cycle, Egg	False	Yes	Front legs, chest, neck, barrel, hind legs, flank (Accept any correct answers.)	3/28/2019
4190	Parasites	Easy	HIH430-3,4; HSm320-4	Which common internal parasite of horses is a fly larva, not a worm?	Internal, Types, Bots, Life Cycle, Larva	False	Yes	Bot (FYI: Bots cause no significant diseases, but they can cause colic, obstruction, perforation of the stomach, and paralysis of the esophagus.)	3/28/2019
4194	Parasites	Intermediate	HSm325-3	How long can bot larvae live in the horse?	Internal, Types, Bots, Life Cycle, Larva	False	Yes	Up to 1 (one) year	3/28/2019
4130	Parasites	Easy	HIH420-3; HSm325-3; TH640	Name ONE sign of pinworm infestation.	Internal, Types, Pinworms	False	Yes	Rubbed tail or rump, bare patches on the tail head or buttocks, anal irritation, presence of eggs around the anus	3/27/2019
4147	Parasites	Easy	HIH430-1,2; HSm325-2	Why are horses older than 18 months not commonly infected with ascarids or roundworms?	Internal, Types, Roundworms	False	Yes	They develop immunity after being exposed early in life.	3/28/2019
4148	Parasites	Easy	HIH430-1,2; HSm325-2	Generally speaking, what age horses are ascarid or roundworm infections restricted to?	Internal, Types, Roundworms, Ages	False	Yes	Young horses (generally under 18 months)	3/27/2019
4158	Parasites	Easy	Hsc 57; FCH159	What causes unthriftiness, pot belly, rough hair coat, lack of growth, and cough in young horses?	Internal, Types, Roundworms, Signs	False	Yes	Worms (specifically ascarids or roundworms)	3/28/2019
4168	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH430-2,3; HSm325-3	What internal parasite can cause diarrhea in suckling	Internal, Types, Threadworms	False	Yes	Threadworms (strongyloides or	3/27/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				foals?				Strongyloides westeri)	
4169	Parasites	Intermediate	HIH430-2,3; HSm325-3	Name ONE way foals are infected with strongyloides or threadworms.	Internal, Types, Threadworms	False	Yes	Ingested in mare's milk, larvae penetrating the foal's skin, ingested in pasture or paddock	3/27/2019
3975	Parasites	Easy	DET88; DET92; HSm320-1; HSm325-1	What is the difference between external and internal parasites?	Terms	False	Yes	External parasites live on the outside of an animal; internal parasites live inside the animal.	3/25/2019
3978	Parasites	Easy	DET204; HSc52	What is a plant or animal that depends on another living animal for its food and shelter?	Terms, Parasite	False	Yes	Parasite	3/25/2019
3982	Parasites	Easy	HSc52	Which type of parasite is easier to eradicate or get rid of, external or internal?	Treatment	False	Yes	External	3/25/2019
5738	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH920-4	Of all our domestic animals, which animal has the lowest reproductive efficiency?	Breeding	False	Yes	Horse	3/26/2019
5739	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH990-1	Name ONE of the main concerns when handling breeding stallions.	Breeding	False	Yes	Safety; prevention of injury to stallion, mares or handlers; prevention of infections	3/26/2019
4383	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH930-2	Reproductive ability in the mare decreases after what age?	Breeding, Age of Mare	False	Yes	15 years of age (accept any number within the 15 – 18 age range)	3/23/2019
4376	Reproduction	Easy	DET258; HH58	What is the slang term for a horse breeding establishment?	Breeding, Stud Farm	False	Yes	Stud or stud farm (accept either)	3/21/2019
4380	Reproduction	Easy	DET258; HSc26; TH431-32	What do you call the charge for breeding services rendered by a stallion?	Breeding, Stud Fee	False	Yes	Stud fee	3/23/2019
4378	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH940-1;	What is a common method	Breeding, Teasing	False	Yes	Teasing	3/23/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HSm525-1	used to determine if a mare is in heat?					
4394	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH950-1	AI or artificial insemination is accepted in most breed associations. Name ONE breed that requires live cover breeding.	Breeding, Types, AI	False	Yes	Thoroughbred	3/23/2019
4395	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET16; HIH950-1; TH376	What type of breeding has been one of the most important advances in commercial horse breeding? With this type of breeding, collected semen is deposited artificially into a mare's vagina.	Breeding, Types, AI	False	Yes	AI or Artificial Insemination (accept either)	3/23/2019
4489	Reproduction	Intermediate	HSm530-2; HIH975-4	Foals must obtain adequate intake of colostrum within how many hours after birth?	Foals, Antibodies, Colostrum	False	Yes	12 – 24 hours (Accept any number within this range.) [FYI: Foals' digestive system can absorb the large immunoglobulin molecules during this time. Newborn foals MUST get immunoglobulins from colostrum so they can fight off infections.]	3/21/2019
4490	Reproduction	Intermediate	HSm535-3	A nursing foal's nutrient requirements exceed those provided by the dam's milk within how many months?	Foals, Feeding	False	Yes	2 (two) months	3/21/2019
4492	Reproduction	Easy	HIH950-1; HSm535-1	Foals should nurse for the first time within how many hours of birth?	Foals, Feeding, Nursing	False	Yes	2 – 3 hours (Accept any number within this range.) [FYI: The average time from birth to first	3/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								time of nursing is 111 minutes or 1 hour and 51 minutes.]	
5730	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH975-5; HSm535-2	Giving only one number, how many times do foals nurse an hour during the first week of life?	Foals, Feeding, Nursing	False	Yes	5 times an hour (Accept any number between 4 and 7 times an hour.) [FYI: Newborn foals may drink 21 – 25% of their body weight per day. By 7 weeks of age, foals usually only nurse once per hour.]	3/21/2019
4493	Reproduction	Easy	HIH975-7; HSm535-3	A foal is normally weaned at what age?	Foals, Feeding, Weaning	False	Yes	4 – 6 months (Accept any number within this range.)	3/21/2019
4494	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH975-7; HSm535-3	Give TWO reasons why it's important to keep foals in familiar surroundings during the weaning process.	Foals, Feeding, Weaning	False	Yes	Decrease stress, decrease injury, decrease risk of infections (Accept any correct answers.)	3/21/2019
4495	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH975-7; HSm535-3	Mare's milk production naturally decreases when foals are about 3 months of age. Give ONE reason why foals should be started on grains and/or forages prior to weaning.	Foals, Feeding, Weaning	False	Yes	Reduces stress, reduces weight loss, reduces slowed growth rates	3/21/2019
4506	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET278	The umbilical cord connects which TWO structures?	Foals, Neonate, UC	False	Yes	Fetus and placenta	3/21/2019
4502	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH970-5; HSm535-1; BEG112	Why should a newborn foal's naval stump be treated with an antiseptic such as a 0.5% Chlorhexidine solution?	Foals, Neonate, UC, Treatment	False	Yes	To prevent infection (FYI: The AAEP recommends using Chlorhexidine solution instead of 2% iodine solution because iodine can burn the surrounding skin.)	3/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4511	Reproduction	Easy	HSm535-2; BEG112	How does a healthy foal normally sleep?	Foals, Sleeping	False	Yes	On its side	3/21/2019
4513	Reproduction	Intermediate	HSm535-8	You do the math...A newborn foal normally weighs 8 - 10% of the mare's body weight. What would be the approximate weight of a foal if the mare weighs 1200 pounds?	Foals, Weight	False	Yes	96 – 120 pounds (Accept a number within this range.)	3/21/2019
4514	Reproduction	Intermediate	HSm535-8	A normal foal weighs what percent of the mare's body weight at birth?	Foals, Weight	False	Yes	8 – 10% (Accept any number within this range.)	3/21/2019
4247	Reproduction	Intermediate	HSc23; TH128	Sex organs are organs that produce sex cells such as egg and sperm. What is the primary sex organ of the mare?	Mares, Anatomy, Ovary	False	Yes	Ovary (FYI: The primary sex organ of the stallion is the testis.)	3/21/2019
4257	Reproduction	Intermediate	CAHA69; TH322	On a mare's udder, how many teats does she have?	Mares, Anatomy, Udder	False	Yes	2 (two) teats	3/21/2019
4258	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET278; TH322	What is another name for the mare's mammary gland?	Mares, Anatomy, Udder	False	Yes	Udder	3/21/2019
4262	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH920-3; HSm515-2; DET280; HSc24	What is the name of the large part of the mare's reproductive tract in which the fetus develops?	Mares, Anatomy, Uterus	False	Yes	Uterus (also accept womb)	3/22/2019
4461	Reproduction	Easy	HIH940-4; HSm530-3; TH422	In a normal birth, which legs should appear first?	Mares, Birth, Normal	False	Yes	Front legs	3/21/2019
4462	Reproduction	Easy	HSm535-2; BEG112-2	During what GENERAL part of a day are most foals born?	Mares, Birth, Normal	False	Yes	Night	3/21/2019
4465	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH970-3; HSm530-4; FCH245	In the pregnant mare, the first stages of labor can often mimic what	Mares, Birth, Normal, Stage 1	False	Yes	Colic (FYI: Labor is divided into 3 stages: stage 1: uterine contractions,	3/21/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				condition?				cervical dilatation, usually lasts 1 – 4 hours; stage 2: birth, usually lasts 30 minutes; stage 3: expulsion of the placenta, usually lasts 1 – 3 hours.)	
4403	Reproduction	Easy	HIH930-2; HSm530-1	What is the difference between a barren mare and an open mare?	Mares, Breeding, Classification	False	Yes	Barren mare was bred, but is not pregnant; open mare has had foals in the past, but was not bred this season.	3/23/2019
4406	Reproduction	Jr Bonus	HIH930-2; HSm530-1	Give the 3 reproductive classifications of mares.	Mares, Breeding, Classification	False	Yes	Maiden; barren; open or yeld; pregnant or in foal; lactating, wet, or nursing	3/23/2019
4397	Reproduction	Easy	HIH930-2; HSm530-1	What is the term for a mare that was bred, but didn't produce a foal?	Mares, Breeding, Classification, Barren	False	Yes	Barren	3/23/2019
4398	Reproduction	Easy	HIH930-2; HSm530-1	In reference to reproduction, what is a barren mare?	Mares, Breeding, Classification, Barren	False	Yes	Mare that was bred, but is not in foal.	3/23/2019
4402	Reproduction	Easy	DET152	What does the term "in foal" mean?	Mares, Breeding, Classification, In Foal	False	Yes	Mare is pregnant.	3/23/2019
4399	Reproduction	Easy	HIH930-2; HSm530-1	In reference to reproduction, what is a maiden mare?	Mares, Breeding, Classification, Maiden	False	Yes	Mare that's never been bred	3/23/2019
4400	Reproduction	Easy	HIH930-2; HSm530-1	What is the term for a mare that's never been bred?	Mares, Breeding, Classification, Maiden	False	Yes	Maiden mare	3/23/2019
4401	Reproduction	Easy	HIH930-2; HSm530-1	In reference to reproduction, what is an open mare?	Mares, Breeding, Classification, Open	False	Yes	Mare that was not bred this season	3/23/2019
5736	Reproduction	Easy	HIH930-2; HSm530-1	What is the reproductive term for a mare that was not bred this season?	Mares, Breeding, Classification, Open	False	Yes	Open mare	3/23/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4287	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH920-5; HSm515-3; HSm525-1	Give ONE name for the part of the estrous cycle when mares are receptive to stallions.	Mares, Cycles, Estrus	False	Yes	Estrus or heat (FYI: Estrus or heat in mares usually lasts 5 – 7 days.)	3/23/2019
4290	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH920-5; HSm515-3; HSm525-2	In reference to reproduction, what does estrus or heat mean?	Mares, Cycles, Estrus	False	Yes	Part of the mare's estrous cycle when she's receptive to the stallion (Accept any reasonable wording.)	3/23/2019
4288	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET111; FCH238	What is foal heat?	Mares, Cycles, Estrus, Foal Heat	False	Yes	Mare's first heat after foaling	3/23/2019
4286	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH920-5; HSm515-3; HSm525-1	What is the average length of estrus or heat period?	Mares, Cycles, Estrus, Length	False	Yes	6 (six) days (Accept any number between 3 – 7 days.)	3/23/2019
4273	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH920-5; HSm515-3; DET100; HSc23	How long is the estrous cycle of the mare?	Mares, Cycles, Length	False	Yes	21 – 23 days (Accept any number within this range.) [FYI: EstrOUS is the whole 21 – 23 day cycle; estrUS is the 6 day heat period.]	3/22/2019
4302	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH940-3; HSm525-2	Other than hormones, what can be used to bring mares into heat earlier than the normal breeding season?	Mares, Cycles, Manipulation, Light	False	Yes	Artificial lights (FYI: Mares need 16 hours of light to 8 hours of darkness for 2 – 3 months to induce heat.)	3/24/2019
4304	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH940-3; HSm525-2; TH409	What is the most important environmental cue in inducing estrus in mares?	Mares, Cycles, Manipulation, Light	False	Yes	Light (more daylight hours)	3/24/2019
4416	Reproduction	Jr Bonus	FCH Chapter 13	Name 3 important considerations in the management of pregnant mares.	Mares, Gestation, Care	False	Yes	Early pregnancy diagnosis, vet care, adequate nutrition, vaccines, deworming, appropriate amount of exercise, prevention of injury,	3/25/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								avoiding toxins such as tall fescue, vet care during delivery, vet care after foaling (Accept any correct answers.)	
4424	Reproduction	Easy	DET120; HIH930-4	You do the math...A mare that was bred on May 20th should foal in what month the next year?	Mares, Gestation, Length	False	Yes	April	3/21/2019
4425	Reproduction	Easy	DET120	What is the term for the length of time for the development of the foal from the time of breeding until birth?	Mares, Gestation, Length	False	Yes	Pregnancy or gestation period (accept either)	3/21/2019
4426	Reproduction	Easy	DET120; HIH930-4	What is the gestation period or length of pregnancy of most horses in MONTHS?	Mares, Gestation, Length	False	Yes	11 months (FYI: Average gestation is 335 – 342 days with a range of 320 – 400 days. Foals born between 320 – 330 days may be small. Foals born prior to 320 days show signs or prematurity. Foals born prior to 300 days are unlikely to live.)	3/21/2019
4427	Reproduction	Easy	HIH930-4	What is the AVERAGE gestation period or length of pregnancy of most horses in DAYS?	Mares, Gestation, Length	False	Yes	335 – 342 days (FYI: Gestation range is 320 – 400 days. Foals born between 320 – 330 days may be small. Foals born prior to 320 days show signs or prematurity. Foals born prior to 300 days are unlikely to live.)	3/21/2019
4436	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH970-5; FCH250	Give ONE reason why it's	Mares, Gestation,	False	Yes	Make sure it's all there	3/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				important to examine the placenta after it has been passed by the mare.	Placenta, Completeness			(should only have one opening where the foal broke through); make sure it's healthy (look for abnormalities in color and thickness)	
4438	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET213	What is the correct name for the membranous organ referred to as the afterbirth?	Mares, Gestation, Placenta, Definition	False	Yes	Placenta	3/21/2019
4437	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET278	Name TWO functions of the placenta.	Mares, Gestation, Placenta, Functions	False	Yes	Transport oxygen to the fetus; transport nutrients to the fetus; transport wastes away from the fetus.	3/21/2019
4308	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH920-6; HSm515-4; TH339	Name ONE of the ovarian hormones that controls the mare's estrous cycle.	Mares, Hormones	False	Yes	Estrogens (such as estradiol 17-beta) and progestins (such as progesterone which is secreted by the corpus luteum)	3/24/2019
4468	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET163; FCH234	Lactation means the production of what?	Mares, Lactation	False	Yes	Milk	3/21/2019
4469	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET163; FCH234	What is lactating?	Mares, Lactation	False	Yes	Producing milk	3/21/2019
4474	Reproduction	Easy	HIH975-6	What is a nurse mare?	Mares, Lactation	False	Yes	Mare that will take care of a strange foal (and let it nurse)	3/21/2019
4475	Reproduction	Easy	HIH975-6	What is the term used for a lactating mare that takes care of an orphaned foal as her own?	Mares, Lactation	False	Yes	Nurse mare	3/21/2019
4480	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH975-4; HSm530-1	What is colostrum?	Mares, Lactation, Colostrum	False	Yes	First milk a mare produces after the birth of a foal	3/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4481	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH975-4; HSm530-1	What is the nutritious, first milk for the foal called?	Mares, Lactation, Colostrum	False	Yes	Colostrum	3/21/2019
4485	Reproduction	Intermediate	HSm530-1; HIH975-3,4; DET62	Name TWO substances in colostrum that are very important to foals.	Mares, Lactation, Colostrum	False	Yes	Immunoglobulins (protect foals from infections), laxatives (fats that help foals pass meconium or first stool), energy, protein, minerals, vitamin A (Accept any correct answers.)	3/21/2019
4365	Reproduction	Easy	HSc23	At what age can you start using a stallion for breeding purposes?	Puberty, Stallions	False	Yes	2 (two) years of age (only for limited breeding)	3/21/2019
4341	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH980-4; HSm520-2	What is the name of the sac-like pouch that suspends the testes outside the male animal and aids in temperature regulation for proper sperm production?	Stallions, Anatomy, Scrotum	False	Yes	Scrotum (FYI: The scrotum raises and lowers the testes to aid in temperature regulation.)	3/23/2019
4349	Reproduction	Intermediate	HSm520-2; DET241	What is the general term for the substance emitted by a stallion during the breeding of a mare?	Stallions, Anatomy, Semen	False	Yes	Semen (FYI: Semen is composed of spermatozoa (sperm) and seminal plasma. The accessory glands secrete the components of seminal plasma.)	3/23/2019
4360	Reproduction	Intermediate	HIH980-3; HSm520-4	Sex organs are organs that produce sex cells such as egg and sperm. What is the primary sex organ of the stallion?	Stallions, Anatomy, Testes	False	Yes	Testis (also accept testicle) [FYI: Testis is singular; testes is plural. The primary sex organ of the mare is the ovary.]	3/23/2019
4229	Reproduction	Intermediate	HSm520-1; DET74; DET234; HSc23; TH387	Give ONE term used when a male horse has retained one or both testicles in his body	Stallions, Anatomy, Testes, Cryptorchid	False	Yes	Ridgling or cryptorchid	3/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				cavity.					
4230	Reproduction	Intermediate	HSm520-1; DET74; DET234; HSc23; TH387	What do the terms ridgling or cryptorchid mean?	Stallions, Anatomy, Testes, Cryptorchid	False	Yes	Male horse that has retained one or both testicles in his body cavity.	3/21/2019
4371	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET265; HIH980-2; HSm520-3	What hormone, produced in the testes, is responsible for the masculine characteristics of the stallion?	Stallions, Hormones, Testosterone	False	Yes	Testosterone (FYI: Testosterone is also produced in the adrenal glands.)	3/23/2019
4209	Reproduction	Easy	HSm385-2	What are sex characteristics?	Terms	False	Yes	Masculinity in the stallion and femininity in the mare	3/20/2019
4210	Reproduction	Jr Bonus	DET111; DET107; DET62; HSc22	What are the terms used for a baby horse, a baby female horse, and a baby male horse?	Terms	False	Yes	Baby horse is a foal, baby female horse is a filly, and baby male horse is a colt.	3/20/2019
4215	Reproduction	Novice	DET77; HH56	What is the mother of a horse called?	Terms, Female, Dam	False	Yes	Dam	3/21/2019
4216	Reproduction	Novice	HIH110-5; DET107; FCH389; HSc22	What is the term for a young or immature female horse?	Terms, Female, Filly	False	Yes	Filly	3/21/2019
4217	Reproduction	Novice	HIH110-5; DET107; FCH389; HSc22	What is a filly?	Terms, Female, Filly	False	Yes	Female foal or immature female horse ( 3 years old and younger)	3/21/2019
4218	Reproduction	Easy	DET38; HH56	The owner of the mare at the time of breeding is called what?	Terms, Female, Mare	False	Yes	Breeder	3/21/2019
4219	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET220; HH56	What is the breeding term for the offspring of a DAM?	Terms, Female, Mare	False	Yes	Produce	3/21/2019
4220	Reproduction	Novice	HIH110-5; DET175; HSc23	What is a mare?	Terms, Female, Mare	False	Yes	Mature female horse (female horse 4 years old and older)	3/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4221	Reproduction	Novice	DET111; HSc22	What is a colt or filly under one year of age called?	Terms, Foal	False	Yes	Foal	3/21/2019
4222	Reproduction	Novice	DET111; HSc22	What is a foal?	Terms, Foal	False	Yes	Colt or filly under one year of age (baby horse)	3/21/2019
4223	Reproduction	Novice	DET288; HSc24; TH930	What is a weanling?	Terms, Foal, Weanling	False	Yes	Weaned foal (FYI: Foals are weaned at 4 – 6 months.)	3/21/2019
4224	Reproduction	Easy	DET171	What is a "long yearling"?	Terms, Foal, Yearling	False	Yes	Horse between 1 and 2 years of age (that's closer to 2)	3/21/2019
4226	Reproduction	Novice	DET62; FCH385	What is the correct term for a male foal or an immature male horse?	Terms, Male, Colt	False	Yes	Colt	3/21/2019
4227	Reproduction	Novice	DET62; FCH385; HSc22	What is a colt?	Terms, Male, Colt	False	Yes	Male foal or immature male horse (3 years old and younger)	3/21/2019
4231	Reproduction	Novice	HSm520-1; HIH110-5; DET119; FCH390; HSc22	What is the term for an altered or castrated male horse?	Terms, Male, Gelding	False	Yes	Gelding	3/21/2019
4232	Reproduction	Novice	HSm520-1; HIH110-5; DET119; FCH390; HSc22	What is a gelding?	Terms, Male, Gelding	False	Yes	Castrated male horse	3/21/2019
4211	Reproduction	Easy	DET7; HSc22	In reference to male horses, what does it mean to alter or geld?	Terms, Male, Gelding, Castration	False	Yes	Castrate a male horse	3/21/2019
4233	Reproduction	Intermediate	DET120; HH56	What is the breeding term for the offspring of a SIRE?	Terms, Male, Stallion	False	Yes	Get	3/21/2019
4235	Reproduction	Novice	HSm505-1; DET246; HH58	What is the father of a horse called?	Terms, Male, Stallion	False	Yes	Sire	3/21/2019
4236	Reproduction	Novice	HIH110-5;	What do you call an	Terms, Male, Stallion	False	Yes	Stallion	3/21/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			DET254; HSc24	unaltered male horse?					
4515	Safety	Novice	HSm205-3	When catching a horse, what area of the horse should you walk towards?	Approaching and Handling, Approaching	False	Yes	Neck or shoulders (accept either) [FYI: Avoid the biting and kicking ends!! Horses' prey response tells them to run or kick at things approaching them from the rear.]	3/11/2019
4516	Safety	Novice	HSm205-4	Why should you speak to your horse when approaching it from the rear?	Approaching and Handling, Approaching	False	Yes	To let him know you're there. (Horses can't see directly behind; if you startle him, he may kick.)	3/11/2019
4533	Safety	Easy	HH51	Horses kept in tie stalls must be taught to do what before you walk in beside them?	Approaching and Handling, Handling	False	Yes	Move over (so you're not crowded against the wall) [FYI: Draft and driving horses are often kept in tie stalls.]	3/11/2019
4535	Safety	Novice	HH51	If you have to work around a horse's hindquarters, why is it important to stay close?	Approaching and Handling, Handling	False	Yes	If the horse kicks, you won't get the full impact of the kick.	3/11/2019
4537	Safety	Novice	HSm205-3	When working on a horse, what position is considered the safest for you to be in?	Approaching and Handling, Handling	False	Yes	As near the shoulder as possible (so you can stay away from the mouth and the hind legs)	3/11/2019
4536	Safety	Novice	HSm205-5; H1-27	What is the safest way to comb a horse's tail?	Approaching and Handling, Handling, Grooming	False	Yes	Stand off to the side and bring the tail around to you.	3/11/2019
4517	Safety	Novice	HSm210-2; HIH320-6; HIH340-3; BEG107-2	Conduits are coverings for electrical wires and are often made of metal. Give ONE reason why electrical wiring in a barn always run in conduits.	Electricity	False	Yes	So horses can't chew or rub on the wires (and get shocked); fire safety; keep wires from breaking; to make the wires last longer; to keep rodents	3/11/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								from chewing on the wires; to keep wires from horse's feet or shoes (Accept any correct answer.)	
4527	Safety	Novice	HH340-2; HSm210-3	Why should you keep a halter and lead rope by each stall?	Fires	False	Yes	In case of emergency (so you can lead horses out quickly)	3/11/2019
4525	Safety	Easy	HSm210-3	Name TWO things barn owners should do when making barn escape plans.	Fires, Barn Escape Plan	False	Yes	Plan ahead; post evacuation plans, barn layout, water source locations, master electrical switch location; have working fire extinguishers, halter and lead ropes by stalls, emergency holding area, fire drills, blindfolds; NEVER padlock stall doors	3/12/2019
5720	Safety	Jr Bonus	HSm210-3	Name 3 things barn owners should do when making barn escape plans.	Fires, Barn Escape Plan	False	Yes	Plan ahead; post evacuation plans, barn layout, water source locations, master electrical switch location; have working fire extinguishers, halter and lead ropes by stalls, emergency holding area, fire drills, blindfolds; NEVER padlock stall doors	3/12/2019
4520	Safety	Jr Bonus	HH340-1; HSm210-1	Name 3 possible causes of a stable fire.	Fires, Causes	False	Yes	Smoking, lightning, spontaneous combustion, problems with electrical wiring, animals chewing	3/11/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								through wires, appliances such as heaters, flammable substances, machinery, dust or cobwebs on electrical surfaces (Accept any correct answers.)	
4526	Safety	Novice	HIH340-2; HSm205-8	Why should smoking NEVER be allowed in a barn?	Fires, Causes	False	Yes	It could cause a fire.	3/11/2019
4531	Safety	Jr Bonus	HIH340-1	Name 3 highly flammable materials found in barns.	Fires, Causes, Flammable Materials	False	Yes	Hay, bedding (straw, shavings, sawdust, or shredded newspaper), cobwebs, dust, grain dust, horse blankets, paint, fertilizer, pesticides, herbicides (Accept any correct answers.)	3/3/2019
4519	Safety	Intermediate	HIH340-4	For fire safety, how far away from the barn should manure piles be?	Fires, Causes, Manure Piles	False	Yes	At least 20 feet (to reduce the chance of a combustion fire)	3/12/2019
4522	Safety	Easy	HIH340-1; HSm210-1	What are the TWO most common causes of summer barn fires?	Fires, Causes, Summer	False	Yes	Lightning and spontaneous combustion (from improperly cured hay)	3/11/2019
4524	Safety	Intermediate	HIH340-4; HSm210-2	Name ONE area where fire extinguishers should be hung in a barn.	Fires, Fire Extinguishers	False	Yes	All exterior doorways, in the middle of long aisles, next to the electrical panel box, not greater than 75 feet apart (Accept any correct answers.)	3/12/2019
4523	Safety	Jr Bonus	HIH340-2; HSm210	Give 3 general fire safety rules for barns.	Fires, Safety Rules	False	Yes	NO smoking, flammable substances, vehicles, machinery, or portable heaters; HAVE fire	3/11/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								extinguishers, automatic sprinklers, smoke alarms, inside water supply and hose, exterior stall doors, space between buildings (Accept any correct answers.)	
4532	Safety	Novice	HHH340-2	Give TWO fire safety rules for barns.	Fires, Safety Rules	False	Yes	NO smoking, flammable substances, vehicles or machinery, portable heaters; HAVE fire extinguishers, automatic sprinklers, smoke alarms, inside water supply and hose, exterior stall doors, space between buildings (Accept any correct answers.)	3/11/2019
4550	Safety	Easy	HHH710-5 old	When using a hay net for feeding horses, why should it be tied at the eye level of the horse?	Hay Net	False	Yes	Safety (so the horse can't get its foot caught)	
4538	Safety	Novice	HSm205-7	In showing your horse at halter, how much space should be left between your horse and another horse?	Horse Length	False	Yes	1 horse length or 8 feet (accept either)	3/11/2019
4539	Safety	Novice	HSm various	A horse length equals how many feet?	Horse Length	False	Yes	8 (eight) feet	3/11/2019
4540	Safety	Novice	HSm205-3	When riding in groups, what kind of distance should you keep between horses?	Horse Length	False	Yes	1 horse length or 8 feet (accept either) [FYI: On trail rides, the distance between horses should increase as the pace increases.]	3/11/2019

### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4551	Safety	Novice	DET230; H4-19	What should you do as a safety precaution if your horse is known to kick?	Kicking	False	Yes	Put a red ribbon in its tail.	3/11/2019
4541	Safety	Novice	HSm205-3	What is the safest position from which to lead a horse?	Leading	False	Yes	On the horse's left side next to the throat area (UPDATED INFO)	3/12/2019
4542	Safety	Novice	HH52	What is the safest way to turn your horse loose in a pasture or stall?	Leading	False	Yes	Lead him completely through the gate or door, turn him to face the direction from which you just came, remove the halter or bridle, and don't let him bolt away because it's a bad habit and you might get kicked. (Accept any correct answer.)	3/11/2019
4543	Safety	Novice	HSm205-3	What should you NEVER do with a lead rope or reins?	Leading	False	Yes	Never wrap them around your hand, wrist, or body.	3/11/2019
4544	Safety	Novice	HH52	What should you do if your horse rears up while you are leading it?	Leading	False	Yes	Release the hand nearest the halter so you can stay on the ground.	3/11/2019
4545	Safety	Novice	HH52	What is the safest way to lead a horse through a narrow opening or gate?	Leading	False	Yes	Step through first and move to one side to avoid being crowded.	3/11/2019
4546	Safety	Novice	HSm205-3; H4-16	Describe how the halter lead rope should be held.	Leading	False	Yes	Right hand holds the lead near the halter; left hand holds the excess lead either folded in a figure 8 or coiled loosely.	3/11/2019
4547	Safety	Novice	HSm205-3	What direction should you turn the horse when leading it?	Leading	False	Yes	Away from you or to the right (so you don't get stepped on)	3/11/2019
4548	Safety	Novice	HH52	If your horse resists or	Leading	False	Yes	Don't get in front and try	3/11/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				doesn't want to move while you are trying to lead it, what should you NOT do?				to pull him.	
4549	Safety	Novice	HSm205	Disregarding simple safety rules in handling horses can result in what?	Misc.	False	Yes	Serious injury	3/11/2019
4552	Safety	Novice	HSm210-3	Why is it important to learn and practice safety rules?	Misc.	False	Yes	So they'll become habits (and will keep you safe)	3/11/2019
4560	Safety	Novice	HH53	Give ONE reason why it's important to keep your horse under control and to keep a secure seat when riding.	Riding	False	Yes	Horses are easily frightened; so you won't fall off	3/11/2019
4565	Safety	Novice	HH210-1	Why is it NOT a good idea to pair a young rider and a young horse?	Riding	False	Yes	Both are inexperienced (and don't know how to react in an emergency) [Accept any reasonable explanation.]	3/11/2019
4566	Safety	Novice	HH52	When going up and down hills, you should always use which gait?	Riding, Gaits, Hills	False	Yes	Walk (let him pick his own way so he doesn't slip or fall)	3/11/2019
4570	Safety	Novice	HH53	Which gait should you use when riding on rough ground or in sand, mud, ice, or snow?	Riding, Gaits, Poor Footing	False	Yes	Walk (let him pick his own way so he doesn't slip or fall)	3/11/2019
4558	Safety	Novice	HSm205-8; HH54	Why should you NOT run past other horses and riders?	Riding, Group Riding	False	Yes	It will make the other horses want to run and someone could get hurt (Accept any correct answer.)	3/11/2019
4568	Safety	Novice	HSm205	How can you prevent many riding-related head injuries?	Riding, Helmet	False	Yes	Wear a helmet	3/11/2019
4554	Safety	Novice	HSm205-6	For safety, what MUST a	Riding, Jumping	False	Yes	Helmet (FYI: Helmets are	3/11/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				rider wear on his or head while jumping?				required for ALL 4-H members riding or driving horses.)	
4557	Safety	Novice	HH54	If a rider falls off a horse while jumping and can't move once she hits the ground, what should you do?	Riding, Jumping	False	Yes	DON'T move her; CALL 911 if she's injured. (Accept any correct answer.)	3/11/2019
4559	Safety	Easy	HSm205-4	Give ONE reason why it's a good safety practice to face the rear of the horse when mounting.	Riding, Mounting	False	Yes	Easier to keep your balance; easier to your control horse	3/11/2019
4569	Safety	Novice	HH53	Why should you NEVER mount or dismount near fences, barns, or overhanging projections?	Riding, Mounting	False	Yes	You may get hurt.	3/11/2019
4555	Safety	Easy	HH53	When riding a young or green horse, what's the SAFEST way to cross a paved road?	Riding, Road	False	Yes	Dismount and lead him across	3/11/2019
4562	Safety	Novice	HH53	On what side of the road should you ride your horse?	Riding, Road	False	Yes	With traffic or the side required by state law (accept either)	3/11/2019
4563	Safety	Novice	HH53	When riding, if an obstacle frightens your horse, what should you do?	Riding, Shying	False	Yes	Steady him and give him time to overcome his fear and then ride by the obstacle (Accept any reasonable wording.)	3/11/2019
4567	Safety	Novice	HH53	While riding, what should you do if your horse becomes frightened and tries to run away?	Riding, Shying and Bolting	False	Yes	Do a one rein stop. (Turn him in a circle and tighten the circle until he stops.)	3/11/2019
4577	Safety	Novice	HH53	When saddling your horse,	Tack	False	Yes	You might scare the horse	3/11/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				what may happen if you drop the saddle down quick or hard on the horse's back?				or hurt his back (accept either)	
4572	Safety	Jr Bonus	HSm205-6	Name 3 times you should check your cinch.	Tack, Cinch	False	Yes	After saddling, after walking a few steps, after mounting and riding a short distance	3/11/2019
4573	Safety	Novice	HSm205-5	Why should you recheck the cinch just before mounting the horse?	Tack, Cinch	False	Yes	Because the cinch often loosens after you walk your horse around	3/11/2019
4574	Safety	Novice	HH53	When using a double-rigged saddle, which cinch should you LOOSEN FIRST?	Tack, Cinch	False	Yes	Back cinch	3/11/2019
4575	Safety	Novice	HH53	In using a double rigged saddle, which cinch should you BUCKLE FIRST?	Tack, Cinch	False	Yes	Front cinch	3/11/2019
4576	Safety	Novice	HSm205-6	What should you check on your saddle just before you mount or get on?	Tack, Cinch	False	Yes	Cinch	3/11/2019
4578	Safety	Novice	HH52	When using a double-rigged saddle, which cinch should you BUCKLE LAST?	Tack, Cinch	False	Yes	Back cinch	3/11/2019
4579	Safety	Easy	H1-25	Name TWO basic knots that every horse person should know.	Tying	False	Yes	Quick release, bowline, square knot, half hitch, double half hitch	3/11/2019
4580	Safety	Easy	DET36; H1-25	What type of knot should be used when tying a rope around a horse's neck? This type of knot will not slip or tighten and choke the horse.	Tying	False	Yes	Bowline	3/11/2019
4581	Safety	Novice	HSm205-9	What is the only thing you should tie your horse with?	Tying	False	Yes	Lead rope, halter rope, or halter and lead rope	3/11/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								(accept any)	
4582	Safety	Novice	HSm205-9	Why should you NEVER tie a horse with the reins?	Tying	False	Yes	He might pull back, break the reins, or injure his mouth (accept any)	3/11/2019
4583	Safety	Novice	HH52	Why should you tie your horse far away from strange horses?	Tying	False	Yes	So they won't fight	3/11/2019
4584	Safety	Novice	HH52	When your horse is tied, what should you ALWAYS do before removing the halter?	Tying	False	Yes	Untie the horse (so if the horse pulls back, you won't get hurt)	3/11/2019
4585	Safety	Novice	HSm205	You should NEVER tie a horse with what?	Tying	False	Yes	Reins or bridle (accept either)	3/11/2019
4586	Safety	Novice	HSm205-3; H1-25	What is the recommended knot for tying a halter rope to a fixed object?	Tying	False	Yes	Quick release knot	3/11/2019
4587	Safety	Novice	HSm205-3	NEVER tie a horse at a level below what point of the horse?	Tying	False	Yes	Withers (UPDATED INFO)	3/12/2019
5722	Safety	Easy	HSm205-3	Why should you NEVER tie your horse to an insecure or unstable object?	Tying	False	Yes	Horse could get scared or injured. (FYI: If the horse pulls back, it can break free and startle or injure the horse.)	3/12/2019
5723	Safety	Easy	HSm205-3	Why should a horse be tied at a level higher than its withers?	Tying	False	Yes	So the horse doesn't get its leg over the rope	3/12/2019
4595	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HSm215-3	Which type of barn light bulbs is initially expensive, but requires less power and lasts longer?	Barns, Electrical, Lighting	False	Yes	LED (FYI: There are 3 types of light bulbs—incandescent, compact fluorescent (CFL), and light-emitting diode (LED). Incandescent generates heat.)	3/15/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4597	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-8	What is probably the best all-around material for building horse barns?	Barns, Materials	False	Yes	Wood (FYI: Wood is strong, attractive, and is a good insulator. It's easier to install ventilation systems in wood buildings.)	3/15/2019
4598	Stable and Pasture Management	Jr Bonus	HIH320-8	Name 3 materials from which barns are made.	Barns, Materials	False	Yes	Steel, aluminum, wood, concrete (Accept any correct answers.) [FYI: Steel and aluminum buildings can be hot in the summer and cold in the winter.]	3/15/2019
4599	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-8	Give ONE reason why steel or aluminum is not an ideal material for building horse barns.	Barns, Materials	False	Yes	Often not well insulated; can be hot in the summer; can be cold in the winter	3/15/2019
4603	Stable and Pasture Management	Novice	HIH320-5	Give ONE major purpose of a stall door.	Barns, Stalls, Doors	False	Yes	Keep the horse safely in the stall, to let the horse into the stall, or to let the horse out of the stall.	3/15/2019
4607	Stable and Pasture Management	Jr Bonus	HSm215-3; FCH920-23; HIH320-5	Give 3 advantages of using Dutch or open top exterior doors for each horse stall.	Barns, Stalls, Doors, Types, Dutch	False	Yes	Better ventilation, more light, more fresh air, allows horse to hang its head out of the stall, decreases respiratory problems, decreases boredom and vices, provides a fire exit (Accept any correct answers.)	3/15/2019
4608	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-6	What type of stall door is the safest and the easiest to use around horses?	Barns, Stalls, Doors, Types, Sliding	False	Yes	Sliding door	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4616	Stable and Pasture Management	Jr Bonus	HIH320-3; HSm215-2	Give 3 disadvantages of using concrete floors in horse stalls.	Barns, Stalls, Floors, Types, Concrete	False	Yes	Hard, requires more bedding, cold, slippery, increased leg problems	3/16/2019
4618	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-3; HSm215-2	How thick should rubber mats that are used for stall flooring be?	Barns, Stalls, Floors, Types, Rubber Mats	False	Yes	At least 5/8 inch (FYI: Floor should be level and well-packed before installing mats. Ideally, mats should be in one piece—or in as few pieces as possible—and should fit close to the walls. Bedding should be added to absorb urine.)	3/16/2019
4619	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-3; HSm215-2; BEG107-2; TH779	Name ONE disadvantage of using wood floors in stalls.	Barns, Stalls, Floors, Types, Wood	False	Yes	Slippery when wet, prone to attract rodents, difficult to clean, harbor odors (accept any correct answers)	3/16/2019
4620	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HIH320-3	Why should wood floors in stalls be at least two inches thick?	Barns, Stalls, Floors, Types, Wood	False	Yes	To decrease risk of rotting or decay	3/16/2019
4621	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-3; HSm215-2	What is the MINIMUM size recommended for a box stall?	Barns, Stalls, Sizes	False	Yes	10 feet x 10 feet	3/16/2019
4622	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-3; HSm215-2	What is the MINIMUM size recommended for a stallion stall?	Barns, Stalls, Sizes	False	Yes	14 feet x 14 feet (also accept 12 feet x 14 feet)	3/16/2019
4623	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HSm215-1; HIH320-3; BEG107-2; TH778	What is the PREFERRED box stall size?	Barns, Stalls, Sizes	False	Yes	12 feet x 12 feet (also accept 10 feet x 12 feet)	3/16/2019
4624	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	FCH181	What is the MINIMUM size recommended for a draft horse stall?	Barns, Stalls, Sizes	False	Yes	14 feet x 14 feet	3/16/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4625	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HIH320-3; HSm215-2; TH417; TH780	What is the MINIMUM size recommended for a foaling stall?	Barns, Stalls, Sizes	False	Yes	12 feet x 14 feet (also accept 14 feet by 14 feet) [FYI: Ideally, one or two stalls in the barn should have a removable wall so a regular box stall can be converted into a foaling stall with double the length.]	3/16/2019
4626	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-3; HSm215-2	Although not used as much as in the past, what is the typical size for a tie stall used for horses?	Barns, Stalls, Types	False	Yes	5 feet x 9 feet (FYI: Tie stalls used for ponies are usually 3 feet x 6 feet. Tie stalls used for draft horses are around 5 feet by 12 feet.)	3/16/2019
4627	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-4; HSm215-1	What is the recommended height for a stall PARTITION?	Barns, Stalls, Walls	False	Yes	Up to 7 (seven) feet from the floor (FYI: Stall partitions should have at least one foot of space between the top of the partition and the ceiling for air movement.)	3/16/2019
4628	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HIH320-4	Why should treated lumber be used for the bottom boards of stall partitions?	Barns, Stalls, Walls	False	Yes	To prevent rotting	3/16/2019
4629	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HIH320-3; HSm215-2	Name TWO things that should be considered when constructing interior stall walls.	Barns, Stalls, Walls	False	Yes	Safety and durability (smooth, rugged materials free from any projections that can injure the horse)	3/16/2019
4632	Stable and Pasture Management	Novice	HIH320-4; HSm215-3	What is one of the most desirable materials for building a stall?	Barns, Stalls, Walls	False	Yes	Wood (FYI: Rough cut oak is the strongest of wooden materials. Tongue and groove treated yellow pine is not	3/16/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								as hard as oak but is stronger than white pine. Stalls and partitions can also be made of concrete which has several disadvantages.)	
4633	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-7; HSm215-4; HSm365-3	Name ONE horse health problem that can be caused by a poorly ventilated or drafty barn.	Barns, Ventilation	False	Yes	Respiratory problems (such as heaves, pneumonia, etc.)	3/16/2019
4634	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-6,7; HSm215-4; TH773	Give ONE reason why horse barns must be well ventilated.	Barns, Ventilation	False	Yes	Provide plenty of fresh air, decrease respiratory problems, remove air contaminants (improve air quality), decrease humidity, prevent overheating, prevent condensation, prevent odor buildup	3/16/2019
4642	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-8	What is the main purpose of a cupola on a barn roof?	Barns, Ventilation, Cupola	False	Yes	Ventilation	3/16/2019
4645	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH320-7; HSm215-4	The temperature inside a barn should be no more than 5 degrees above what?	Barns, Ventilation, Temperature	False	Yes	Outside temperature	3/16/2019
4647	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HIH320-7; HSm215-4	You do the math...If it's 70 degrees outside, what should the MAXIMUM temperature be inside the barn?	Barns, Ventilation, Temperature	False	Yes	75 degrees (FYI: The inside of the barn should be no more than 5 degrees hotter than the outside of the barn.)	3/16/2019
4648	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	DET26	What is the GENERAL term used for materials placed on stall floors that absorb moisture and provide	Bedding	False	Yes	Bedding	3/16/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				comfort to the horse?					
4649	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	DET26	What is bedding?	Bedding	False	Yes	Material used to cover the stall floor to provide comfort for the horse and to absorb moisture.	3/16/2019
4652	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH350-1,2; HSm245-3	Name TWO types of bedding.	Bedding, Types	False	Yes	Straw, sawdust, shavings, wood pellets, shredded newspaper, cornstalks, ground corn cobs, peanut shells, peat moss, rice hulls (Accept any correct answers.)	3/16/2019
5724	Stable and Pasture Management	Jr Bonus	HIH350-1,2; HSm245-3	Name 3 types of bedding.	Bedding, Types	False	Yes	Straw, sawdust, shavings, wood pellets, shredded newspaper, cornstalks, ground corn cobs, peanut shells, peat moss, rice hulls (Accept any correct answers.)	3/16/2019
4657	Stable and Pasture Management	Jr Bonus	HIH350-2; HSm245-3	Name 3 advantages to using recycled newsprint for bedding	Bedding, Types, Newspaper	False	Yes	Less dust, no pollen, absorbent, softer and more comfortable than shavings or straw, less allergies, less respiratory problems, less heavy, less labor intensive, inexpensive, eco-friendly (Accept any correct answers.)	3/16/2019
4661	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH350-1; HSm245-3; FCH243; TH417	What is the ideal bedding for a foaling stall?	Bedding, Types, Straw, Foal	False	Yes	Straw (FYI: Shavings or sawdust can get stuck in the newborn's nostrils.)	3/16/2019
4662	Stable and Pasture	Easy	HIH350-1; HSm530-3	Why is straw preferred over shavings in bedding for a	Bedding, Types, Straw, Foal	False	Yes	Shavings can stick to the nostrils of the newborn	3/16/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	Management			foaling stall?				foal.	
4670	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HIH330-1	Name TWO features of a good horse fence.	Fencing	False	Yes	Strong, visible, safe, high, tight (Accept any correct answers.)	3/16/2019
4674	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH330-1	For the average 15 hand horse, what is the MINIMUM height for a perimeter or outside pasture fence?	Fencing, Heights	False	Yes	5 feet (FYI: Divider fences should be at least 4 ½ feet tall.)	3/16/2019
4685	Stable and Pasture Management	Jr Bonus	HIH330-3,4	Name 3 types of wire fencing.	Fencing, Types, Wire	False	Yes	Five-diamond-V-mesh, rectangular woven wire, stock wire, high-tensile wire, electric wire, barbless wire, barbed wire (Accept any correct answers.) [FYI: Stock wire with large holes and barbed wire are considered unsafe for horses.]	3/16/2019
4688	Stable and Pasture Management	Jr Bonus	HIH330-3	Name 3 things that can be done to keep horses from leaning on and stretching wire fences.	Fencing, Types, Wire	False	Yes	Add sight board to the top, add a board in the middle of the fence, add hot wire	3/16/2019
4689	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH330-3,4	Name ONE type of wire fence that is strongly DISCOURAGED for use with horses.	Fencing, Types, Wire, Barbed	False	Yes	Barbed wire; stock wire or woven wire with large holes	3/16/2019
4695	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HIH330-3	What is one of the strongest and safest wires for horse fencing?	Fencing, Types, Wire, Five Diamond V Mesh	False	Yes	Five-diamond V-mesh (FYI: Its strong, flexible, and its close weave prevents even foals from getting their hooves caught in the fence.)	3/16/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4690	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH330-4; TH766-767	Name ONE disadvantage of electric wire fencing.	Fencing, Types, Wire, Hot Wire	False	Yes	Not very visible; T-posts can cause injury; not very durable; shorts out easily	3/16/2019
4691	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH330-4	What device is used to keep horses off the fence therefore reducing damage to the fence and injury to the horse?	Fencing, Types, Wire, Hot Wire	False	Yes	Hot wire or electric wire	3/16/2019
4698	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH350-2; TH762	2 part question: On what side of the post should fence boards be nailed and why?	Fencing, Types, Wood, Board	False	Yes	Inside; so the horse can't knock the boards off	3/17/2019
4700	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH350-1,2	Name TWO disadvantages of wooden board fencing.	Fencing, Types, Wood, Board	False	Yes	Expensive, hard to maintain, boards can be pushed off, horses can chew on the boards, can splinter, can break, can rot (Accept any correct answers.)	3/17/2019
4709	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH330-2; TH762	In general, do pressure-treated or untreated posts last longer?	Fencing, Types, Wood, Posts, Pressure Treated	False	Yes	Pressure-treated (FYI: Pressure-treated posts last 4 times longer than untreated posts. Posts made from osage orange, Western red cedar, Western juniper, and black locust last a long time without being treated.)	3/17/2019
4716	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	DET183; H3-27	What is meant by the term "mucking out"?	Manure	False	Yes	Cleaning a stall (accept any correct answer)	3/17/2019
4717	Stable and Pasture	Easy	DET183; H3-27	What term refers to the process of cleaning out a	Manure	False	Yes	Mucking out (also accept stripping, picking out the	3/17/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	Management			horse stall by removing the manure and soiled bedding?				stall, or other correct answers)	
4718	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH360-3	Name ONE thing that is destroyed in manure when temperatures reach 131 degrees F for 3 days.	Manure	False	Yes	Parasites, weed seeds, pathogenic bacteria	3/17/2019
4721	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH365-2	How is manure usually managed in a pasture?	Manure, Management, Spreading	False	Yes	Spread	3/17/2019
4737	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH360-4	What should be done after rotating horses off pasture in order to spread the manure out in a thin layer for drying?	Manure, Management, Spreading	False	Yes	Drag or harrow the pasture	3/17/2019
4738	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HIH360-2; HSm245-2	How far should a manure storage area be from a DRINKING WATER WELL?	Manure, Management, Water Source	False	Yes	100 feet (FYI: Manure containers or piles should be at least 200 feet away from private water sources and 500 feet away from public water sources.)	3/17/2019
4739	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HSm420-4; TH770-71	What can you do to prevent mud holes around gates, water tanks, and feeding areas?	Misc.	False	Yes	Fill the areas with gravel (or use geo-textile fabrics)	3/17/2019
4740	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH210-3	Which is generally higher, the purchase price of a horse or the maintenance costs of a horse?	Misc.	False	Yes	Maintenance costs	3/18/2019
4741	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH330-1	What health factor must be considered when purchasing paint or stain for horse stalls or fences?	Misc.	False	Yes	Must be non-toxic	3/17/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4747	Stable and Pasture Management	Jr Bonus	HIH120-3	Your horse is a living animal that depends upon you for its basic needs. Name 4 basic needs that must be provided for your horse.	Misc.	False	Yes	Food, water, space, shelter, hoof care, health care (Accept any correct answers.)	3/18/2019
4755	Stable and Pasture Management	Jr Bonus	FCH103; HSm various	Give 3 characteristics of a good pasture area for horses.	Pastures	False	Yes	Forage, water, salt, no weeds or toxic plants, shelter or shade, no junk, no holes, good fence, fence of adequate height, no barbed wire, adequate size (Accept any correct answers.)	3/20/2019
4758	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HIH740-1	Ideally, how many acres of pasture are needed per horse to maintain forage productivity that will meet the nutritional requirements of a 1000 lb. horse?	Pastures, Carrying Capacity	False	Yes	2 – 3 acres per horse	3/20/2019
4759	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HS39	Referring to pastures, what is "carrying capacity"?	Pastures, Carrying Capacity	False	Yes	Number of animals that a habitat can support	3/20/2019
4760	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HIH740-5	If you have less than 1 ½ acres of pasture per horse, the grass won't be able to do what?	Pastures, Carrying Capacity	False	Yes	Grow adequately (or maintain productivity under constant grazing)	3/18/2019
4761	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	FCH387	In reference to horse paddocks, what is a dry lot?	Pastures, Dry Lot	False	Yes	Paddock with no plants	3/20/2019
4767	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HSm240-2; HSm420-3; HIH360-4	Generally, at what grass height should horses be removed from a pasture to prevent overgrazing?	Pastures, Grazing, Height	False	Yes	Less than 4 inches in height (FYI: Most cool season pastures can be grazed to about 2 – 3 inches, but close grazing	

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								severely stunts pasture regrowth. Horses should then be removed until the pasture regrows to a height of at least 6 – 8 inches.)	
4768	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH735-2; HSm240-1; HSm420-3;	What height should pasture grasses be for grazing horses?	Pastures, Grazing, Height	False	Yes	4 – 8 inches (Accept any number within this range.) [FYI: Grass height recommendations vary from source to source and from species to species.]	3/18/2019
4769	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HSm240-2; HIH740-5	Name ONE thing that may happen to a pasture if you turn too many horses out in a small pasture and allow the pasture to be overgrazed.	Pastures, Grazing, Overgrazing	False	Yes	Pasture will become a “dry lot” (grass will die); pasture will not be able to provide enough forage for the horses; erosion (FYI: Overgrazing can cause erosion, water runoff, and water pollution.)	3/3/2019
4773	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH430-6; HSm420-3; HSm325	Give ONE reason why horses should be rotated to fresh pasture every two weeks.	Pastures, Grazing, Overgrazing	False	Yes	To allow the pasture time to regrow or to reduce parasite infestations	3/20/2019
4774	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HSm240-2; HSm420-3; HIH730-8; HIH735-2; FCH105	What is rotational grazing?	Pastures, Grazing, Rotational Grazing	False	Yes	Letting horses graze one pasture for a while, then moving them to another pasture (so the first pasture can rest)	3/20/2019
4775	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH735-2; HSm240-2; HSm420-3	Name ONE thing resting your pasture does.	Pastures, Grazing, Rotational Grazing	False	Yes	Gives grass time to regrow; lets grass develop strong roots to prevent soil erosion	3/20/2019
4777	Stable and Pasture	Easy	HIH740-5	How does rotational grazing increase pasture	Pastures, Grazing, Rotational Grazing	False	Yes	Allows time for the pasture to re-grow.	3/20/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	Management			productivity?				(Allows leaf tissue and carbohydrate levels to be replenished.)	
4751	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH360-3,4	In regards to pasture management, name TWO circumstances when horses should be kept off the pasture.	Pastures, Management	False	Yes	During pesticide spraying, during fertilizing, after re-seeding, to reduce overgrazing, when pasture is lush, during the winter, when the soil is wet (Accept any correct answers.)	3/18/2019
4782	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH365-6; HIH360-4	In general, how often should a pasture be re-seeded?	Pastures, Reseeding	False	Yes	Every 3 – 5 years (Accept any number within this range.) [Also accept as indicated by lack of forage and ground cover.]	3/20/2019
4784	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH360-4; HIH365-2; TH257; H3-23	Name ONE thing that can happen to a pasture if horses are allowed out when the soils are wet.	Pastures, Turf Damage	False	Yes	Turf damage, trampled forage, soil compaction, manure runoff	3/18/2019
4748	Stable and Pasture Management	Intermediate	HSm225-4,5; DET288	Name TWO important features to consider when constructing a wash rack.	Wash Rack	False	Yes	Location, drainage, footing when wet, access to water, access to hot water (Accept any correct answers.)	3/18/2019
4792	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH360-1	Name ONE thing that can cause ground water contamination.	Water Quality, Contamination	False	Yes	Improperly constructed wells, pesticides, fertilizers, fuel spills, leaking storage tanks, hazardous waste dumping, chemicals being mixed near wells or waterways, improperly functioning septic tanks,	3/18/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								herbicides, manure (Accept any correct answers.)	
4808	Stable and Pasture Management	Novice	HIH740-5; HSm420-2	What do you call an unwanted or out of place plant that can grow in bare areas of pastures?	Weeds	False	Yes	Weed	3/17/2019
4805	Stable and Pasture Management	Jr Bonus	HIH740-5; HSm240-1; HSm425 425	Name 3 methods of weed control.	Weeds, Control	False	Yes	Prevention (maintain healthy growth), remove horses as needed, mow pastures (twice a year), use herbicides or weed killers as directed, pulls weeds, biological control (insects, plant pathogens, animals) [Accept any correct answers.]	3/17/2019
4807	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH740-5; HSm240-1; HSm425	Name ONE method of weed control.	Weeds, Control	False	Yes	Prevention (maintain healthy growth), remove horses as needed, mow pastures (twice a year), use herbicides or weed killers as directed, pulls weeds, biological control (insects, plant pathogens, animals) [Accept any correct answers.]	3/17/2019
4804	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH740-5; HSm420-3	When using herbicides to control weeds, it's important to do what?	Weeds, Herbicides	False	Yes	Follow the directions	3/17/2019
4806	Stable and Pasture Management	Easy	HIH740-5; HSm240-1	Give ONE reason why it's important to identify which weeds are present in your pasture.	Weeds, ID	False	Yes	So you can use the right product to control them, so you can identify if any are poisonous, so they	3/17/2019

### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								won't crowd out the grass (Accept any correct answer.)	
4876	Tack	Easy	HH420-3	In cold weather, what should a rider do before placing the bit in the horse's mouth?	Bits	False	Yes	Warm the bit.	3/13/2019
4878	Tack	Easy	HH1100-8	When the bridle is correctly adjusted, the bit will rest on what part of the horse's mouth?	Bits, Fit	False	Yes	Bars or interdental space (space between the incisors and the premolars)	3/13/2019
4879	Tack	Easy	HH1100-8; HSm155-6	The corner of the horse's mouth should have how many wrinkles with a properly fitted bridle?	Bits, Fit	False	Yes	1 or 2 wrinkles	3/13/2019
4883	Tack	Easy	HH1100-10	Give ONE reason why copper is sometimes used in bit mouthpieces.	Bits, Material, Copper	False	Yes	Increases salivation; makes the horse's mouth more responsive to the bit	3/13/2019
4884	Tack	Easy	HH1100-10	Which material, when used in a bit mouthpiece, increases salivation?	Bits, Material, Copper	False	Yes	Copper (also accept sweet iron)	3/13/2019
4887	Tack	Easy	HH1100-10	What is the most common material used in making bits?	Bits, Material, Stainless Steel	False	Yes	Stainless steel (FYI: Stainless steel is a steel alloy that contains iron, chromium, and nickel.)	3/13/2019
4892	Tack	Easy	HH1100-8; HSm155-5,6	In general, how do bits operate?	Bits, Pressure	False	Yes	By applying pressure to certain parts of the mouth or head	3/13/2019
4894	Tack	Easy	HH31	How can you remove rust spots from a bit?	Bits, Rust	False	Yes	Use steel wool	3/13/2019
4899	Tack	Intermediate	HH28	What influences the severity of a bosal?	Bits, Types, Hackamores, Bosal	False	Yes	Stiffness of the bosal (FYI: The bosal is the braided rawhide noseband on a	3/13/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								hackamore.)	
4904	Tack	Easy	DET75	What is a curb chain?	Bits, Types, Curbs, Parts, Curb Chains	False	Yes	Chain strap that is attached to a curb bit (and is over the curb or chin groove of the horse)	3/13/2019
4905	Tack	Easy	DET75; HSm155-5; BEG108	What is the name of the strap commonly seen on a Western bridle, but not seen on a simple English bridle?	Bits, Types, Curbs, Parts, Curb Chains	False	Yes	Curb strap or curb chain (accept either)	3/13/2019
4906	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	2 part question: What part of a curb bit's mouthpiece curves up over the tongue and what is its purpose?	Bits, Types, Curbs, Parts, Port	False	Yes	Port; relieves pressure on the tongue or applies pressure to the roof of the mouth (accept either purpose)	3/13/2019
4907	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	In reference to bits, what is the port?	Bits, Types, Curbs, Parts, Port	False	Yes	Raised curved "bump" in the bit mouthpiece (that applies pressure to the roof of the mouth and/or relieves tongue pressure) [Accept any reasonable wording.]	3/13/2019
4909	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8; HSm155-6	What is created when shanks are added to a bit?	Bits, Types, Curbs, Parts, Shanks	False	Yes	Leverage	3/13/2019
4910	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8; HSm155-6	What is the portion of the bit from the mouthpiece down?	Bits, Types, Curbs, Parts, Shanks	False	Yes	Shank	3/13/2019
4911	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8; HSm155-1	What part of a bit enables it to be classified as a leverage bit?	Bits, Types, Curbs, Parts, Shanks	False	Yes	Shanks	3/13/2019
4912	Tack	Easy	DET243; HIH1100-10; HSm155-6	In reference to a curb bit, what is the shank?	Bits, Types, Curbs, Parts, Shanks	False	Yes	Part of the bit from the mouthpiece down	3/13/2019
4914	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8;	Name TWO other places	Bits, Types, Curbs,	False	Yes	Poll; under the chin (chin	3/13/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HSm155-5	where a leverage bit applies pressure besides the mouth.	Pressure			groove or curb groove)	
4918	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	What type of Western curb bit is GENERALLY considered the most severe?	Bits, Types, Curbs, Types, Spade	False	Yes	Spade bit (FYI: Other severe bits are gag bits, elevator bits, and mechanical hackamores. These should only be used by extremely experienced horsemen.)	3/13/2019
4920	Tack	Easy	HSm155-7	What kind of bit is a Tom Thumb?	Bits, Types, Curbs, Types, Tom Thumb	False	Yes	Curb bit (with a jointed mouthpiece) [Do NOT accept snaffle bit even though it's often called a "cowboy snaffle". It is a curb bit because it has shanks.]	3/13/2019
4929	Tack	Intermediate	HIH1100-10; HSm155-6	What bit is capable of acting as two bits in ONE mouthpiece? With TWO sets of reins, there are both snaffle and curb actions?	Bits, Types, English, Pelham	False	Yes	Pelham (Do NOT accept Kimberwicke which has one set of reins or double, full, or Weymouth which has two different bits.)	3/13/2019
4931	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	Name TWO types of hackamores.	Bits, Types, Hackamores	False	Yes	Bosal, mechanical, sidepull, bit-less bridle (pronounced boe-SAL or BOE-sal)	3/13/2019
4932	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	What common piece of tack does the term jaquima refer to? (pronounced HAH-kee-mah)	Bits, Types, Hackamores	False	Yes	Bosal or hackamore (pronounced boe-SAL or BOE-sal)	3/13/2019
4933	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	What is the Spanish word for hackamore?	Bits, Types, Hackamores	False	Yes	Jaquima (pronounced HAH-kee-mah)	3/13/2019
4936	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; DET35; HSm155-7	In reference to tack, what is a bosal? (pronounced boe-	Bits, Types, Hackamores, Bosal	False	Yes	Noseband of a hackamore (often made of braided	3/13/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				SAL or BOE-sal)				rawhide)	
4937	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	What is the braided rawhide or rope noseband on a hackamore called?	Bits, Types, Hackamores, Bosal	False	Yes	Bosal (pronounced boe-SAL or BOE-sal)	3/13/2019
4942	Tack	Easy	HSm155-7	Name ONE area to which a hackamore applies pressure.	Bits, Types, Hackamores, Pressure	False	Yes	Nose, face, jaw, chin, poll, and cheeks (Do NOT accept mouth.)	3/13/2019
4944	Tack	Easy	HSm155-5,6; HIH1100-8	A rider's pull on the reins of a snaffle causes what kind of pressure?	Bits, Types, Snaffles, Action	False	Yes	Direct pressure	3/13/2019
4945	Tack	Easy	HSm155-5,6; HIH1100-8	What is a non-leverage bit?	Bits, Types, Snaffles, Action	False	Yes	Bit without shanks (snaffle)	3/13/2019
4948	Tack	Easy	HSm155-6; HIH1100-10	Which snaffle bit is more severe, an eggbutt with a mouthpiece as thick as your pinkie or a D-ring with a mouthpiece as thick as your thumb?	Bits, Types, Snaffles, Severity	False	Yes	Eggbutt with the thinner mouthpiece	3/13/2019
4951	Tack	Easy	HSm175-8	Name ONE of the most common bits used for Thoroughbred race horses.	Bits, Types, Snaffles, Types	False	Yes	Ring bit; loose ring snaffle (UPDATED INFO) [FYI: A ring bit includes a ring that passes through the horse's mouth and encircles the lower jaw. The Dexter ring bit is used in conjunction with a snaffle bit and is the most commonly used ring bit.]	3/13/2019
4952	Tack	Easy	HSm155-6; HIH1100-8	What are you referring to when you're using the terms D-ring, round, or full cheek?	Bits, Types, Snaffles, Types	False	Yes	Snaffle bits (specifically the rings of snaffle bits)	3/13/2019
4953	Tack	Easy	DET85,89	What is the main difference in the design of a D-ring and	Bits, Types, Snaffles, Types	False	Yes	Shape of the rings	3/13/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				an egg butt snaffle?					
4954	Tack	Intermediate	DET250; HH29	What is a snaffle key bit?	Bits, Types, Snaffles, Types, Key	False	Yes	Snaffle bit with small metal pieces dangling from the center of the mouthpiece (FYI: It's used in training colts.)	3/13/2019
4830	Tack	Easy	HSm155-6; HIH1100-10; HH27	What is another name for an English double bridle?	Bridles, English, Double	False	Yes	Weymouth or full bridle (pronounced WAY-muth)	3/12/2019
4831	Tack	Easy	HSm155-6; HIH1100-10; HH27	What kind of bridle uses TWO bits?	Bridles, English, Double	False	Yes	Weymouth, double bridle, or full bridle (accept any) [pronounced WAY-muth]	3/12/2019
4833	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-6; HH27	What is the term for a noseband on an English bridle?	Bridles, English, Nosebands	False	Yes	Cavesson	3/12/2019
4834	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-6; HH27	What is the function of a cavesson?	Bridles, English, Nosebands	False	Yes	To keep the horse's mouth closed	3/12/2019
4839	Tack	Jr Bonus	HIH1100-6; HSm155-3; HH27	What are the 3 main parts of the bridle?	Bridles, Parts	False	Yes	Reins, bit, and headstall	3/12/2019
4840	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-9; DET41; HH28	What is the brow band on a bridle?	Bridles, Parts, Brow Band	False	Yes	Part of the bridle that goes across the forehead (above the eyes)	3/12/2019
4841	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-9; DET41; HH28	What piece of the bridle goes around the horse's forehead?	Bridles, Parts, Brow Band	False	Yes	Brow band	3/12/2019
4842	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-6; DET41	What is the purpose of a brow band?	Bridles, Parts, Brow Band	False	Yes	To keep the bridle from sliding down the horse's neck	3/12/2019
4843	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-6; DET41	What part of the bridle keeps the crownpiece from sliding down the horse's neck?	Bridles, Parts, Brow Band	False	Yes	Brow band	3/12/2019
4844	Tack	Easy	DET94	What is the name of the	Bridles, Parts, Cheek	False	Yes	Cheek piece	3/12/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				SPECIFIC part of the headstall that holds the bit up in the horse's mouth?	Piece				
4845	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-9	In reference to parts of a bridle headstall, what are cheek pieces?	Bridles, Parts, Cheek Piece	False	Yes	Side pieces of the bridle (that hold the bit in the mouth)	3/12/2019
4846	Tack	Easy	HSm205-5; HH53	When bridling, which ear should be pulled under the crownpiece LAST?	Bridles, Parts, Crown Piece	False	Yes	Left ear (FYI: The right ear should be pulled under the crown piece first.)	3/12/2019
4847	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8; DET74	What part of the bridle lies at the top of the horse's head behind the ears?	Bridles, Parts, Crown Piece	False	Yes	Crown piece	3/12/2019
4850	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-6	What is the main function of a headstall?	Bridles, Parts, Headstall	False	Yes	To hold the bit in place	3/13/2019
4851	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-6; HSm155-5	What is the collective term for the parts of the bridle minus the bit and reins?	Bridles, Parts, Headstall	False	Yes	Headstall	3/13/2019
4852	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-7,9	Name the part of the bridle that's found on an English bridle, but NOT on most Western ones.	Bridles, Parts, Noseband	False	Yes	Noseband or cavesson (accept either)	3/13/2019
4853	Tack	Easy	DET267	What part of the headstall keeps the horse from rubbing the bridle off?	Bridles, Parts, Throatlatch	False	Yes	Throatlatch	3/13/2019
4854	Tack	Easy	HH1100-6	What is the purpose of the headstall, bit, and reins?	Bridles, Reins	False	Yes	Provides communication between the horse and rider	3/13/2019
4855	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8; HH20	Give ONE name for the type of reins that are connected to each other with a romal.	Bridles, Reins	False	Yes	California reins or closed reins, or romal reins (FYI: The romal is actually the flexible quirt attached to California or closed reins.)	3/13/2019
4856	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-6;	Name ONE advantage of	Bridles, Reins, English	False	Yes	More secure grip; not	3/13/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HSm170-3	web, laced, or rubber reins.				slippery when wet	
4862	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8	What is the name for the flexible quirt that's attached to California-style reins?	Bridles, Reins, Western, Romal	False	Yes	Romal (pronounced roe-MAL)	3/13/2019
4863	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8	Describe roping reins.	Bridles, Reins, Western, Roping	False	Yes	Reins are one continuous strap. (FYI: They are used by ropers and gymkhana riders so the rider doesn't drop or lose the reins.)	3/13/2019
4864	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8	Why are roping reins one continuous strap?	Bridles, Reins, Western, Roping	False	Yes	To prevent dropping or losing the reins	3/13/2019
4865	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8	In addition to ropers, what other type of rider would use roping reins?	Bridles, Reins, Western, Roping	False	Yes	Gymkhana (games) riders or barrel racers (accept either)	3/13/2019
4866	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8	What type of Western reins is one continuous strap and is used so the rider doesn't drop or lose a rein?	Bridles, Reins, Western, Roping	False	Yes	Roping reins	3/13/2019
4867	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8	What are the most commonly used type of Western reins?	Bridles, Reins, Western, Split	False	Yes	Split reins	3/13/2019
4868	Tack	Easy	DET287	What is an emergency bridle made of rope called?	Bridles, War	False	Yes	War bridle	3/13/2019
4869	Tack	Easy	DET287	What is a war bridle?	Bridles, War	False	Yes	Emergency bridle made of rope (also a "come along" which is made of stiff rope and is used for leading unruly horses)	3/13/2019
4871	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-8; HSm155-6	What is the difference between a SPLIT ear and a SLIP ear bridle?	Bridles, Western	False	Yes	SPLIT ear bridle has a split in the crownpiece for the ear to pass through; SLIP ear bridle has a loop added to the crownpiece	3/13/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								for the ear to pass through.	
4872	Tack	Easy	HH1100-8	On a Western bridle, on what side of the horse does the throatlatch buckle?	Bridles, Western	False	Yes	Left side	3/13/2019
4873	Tack	Easy	HH1100-8; HSm155-5	Describe a SLIP ear headstall.	Bridles, Western	False	Yes	Small loop is added to the crownpiece to go around the ear.	3/13/2019
4816	Tack	Easy	HH34	Why should tack be sponged or wiped off after use?	Leather Care	False	Yes	To remove dirt and/or sweat	3/12/2019
4817	Tack	Novice	HH23; HH34	What should you do if you find a strap that's thin from wear or torn?	Leather Care	False	Yes	Replace it as soon as possible.	3/12/2019
4818	Tack	Easy	HH1100-14; HH34	For what purpose is glycerin soap used?	Leather Care	False	Yes	To clean leather tack	3/12/2019
4819	Tack	Easy	HH34	Name ONE practice that can extend the use and life of any leather article.	Leather Care	False	Yes	Regular cleaning, regular conditioning or oiling, protection, don't place it near heat (Accept any correct answer.)	3/12/2019
4820	Tack	Easy	DET188; HH34	What is Neatsfoot oil?	Leather Care	False	Yes	Oil used for conditioning, softening, or preserving leather (Accept any reasonable wording.)	3/12/2019
4821	Tack	Easy	HH34	Name TWO ways to take care of leather tack.	Leather Care	False	Yes	Protect it from moisture, keep it clean, keep it oiled or conditioned, sponge it after use, don't place it near heat (Accept any correct answers.)	3/12/2019
4822	Tack	Easy	HH34	What is the main problem with stiff or dried out	Leather Care	False	Yes	It can break. (It's brittle and will crack easily.)	3/12/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				leather tack?					
4823	Tack	Easy	HH34	What ONE thing should NEVER be done to leather, no matter how wet it gets?	Leather Care	False	Yes	Never place it near heat.	3/12/2019
4824	Tack	Easy	HH34	Under what conditions should leather and rope halters be stored?	Leather Care	False	Yes	In a dry place	3/12/2019
4825	Tack	Easy	HH34	Name ONE area where leather tack is most likely to break.	Leather Care	False	Yes	Around buckles, bends, or attachments	3/12/2019
4826	Tack	Easy	DET188; HH34	Name TWO products commonly used to keep leather soft and pliable.	Leather Care	False	Yes	Leather oil, saddle soap, leather conditioner (Accept any correct answers.)	3/12/2019
4955	Tack	Intermediate	DET239; H4-7,17	Give ONE purpose of a saddle.	Saddles	False	Yes	To make riding more comfortable for the horse and rider; to distribute the rider's weight over the horse's back; to give the rider a sense of security (Accept any correct answer.)	3/3/2019
4957	Tack	Jr Bonus	HH1100-3	Give 3 criteria for selecting a saddle.	Saddles	False	Yes	Should fit the horse, should fit the rider, should be appropriate for the desired style of riding, should not interfere with performance or ability of horse (Accept any correct answers.)	3/14/2019
4958	Tack	Jr Bonus	HSm155-1-4; HSm135; HH1100-1,5	Name 3 types of saddles.	Saddles	False	Yes	Western (pleasure, trail, cutting reining, barrel racing, roping), English	3/14/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								(dressage, all purpose, forward seat, saddle seat or cut back), Australian, racing, polo, endurance, pack (sawbuck or crossbuck, Decker) [Accept any correct answers.]	
4959	Tack	Intermediate	HSm130-8	Saddles, stirrups, bits, and chariots were all invented in what continent?	Saddles	False	Yes	Asia	3/11/2019
4962	Tack	Easy	DET56; HSm155-3; HIH1100-3	In reference to tack, what is a cinch?	Saddles, Cinches	False	Yes	Girth used on a Western saddle	3/13/2019
4963	Tack	Easy	DET56; HSm155-3; HIH1100-3	What is the term for a wide cord girth used on a Western saddle?	Saddles, Cinches	False	Yes	Cinch	3/13/2019
4964	Tack	Easy	HSm155-3; HIH1100-5	What is the purpose of a back cinch on a roping saddle?	Saddles, Cinches, Back	False	Yes	To keep the saddle from flipping up when roping or dallying (FYI: Flank cinch connectors that attach the rear or flank cinch to the front cinch should be used when using a back cinch.)	3/13/2019
4965	Tack	Easy	HSm155-3; HIH1100-3	Where on the horse should the girth of an English saddle lie?	Saddles, Cinches, English Girths	False	Yes	Heart girth area (belly area directly behind the front legs)	3/13/2019
4971	Tack	Jr Bonus	HSm155-2; HH34	Name 3 types of saddle riggings.	Saddles, Cinches, Rigging	False	Yes	Full or double (seen on roping, cutting, or sawbuck/crossbuck packing saddles; 7/8 (seen on trail saddles); ¾; in skirt (seen on barrel racing saddles); centerfire	3/13/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								(seen on Decker pack saddles and bucking saddles)	
4972	Tack	Easy	HSm155-1; HH34	What is the term for a type of saddle that has the cinch hung from the center?	Saddles, Cinches, Rigging, Center Fire	False	Yes	Centerfire	3/13/2019
4973	Tack	Easy	HSm155-1; HH34	In reference to saddles, what is "center fire"?	Saddles, Cinches, Rigging, Center Fire	False	Yes	Saddle with the cinch hung from the center	3/13/2019
4975	Tack	Easy	DET84	What is a double-rigged saddle?	Saddles, Cinches, Rigging, Double-Rigged	False	Yes	Saddle with two cinches	3/13/2019
4977	Tack	Easy	HSm155-1; HHH1125-3; HHH1100	Name ONE type of saddle that uses a double-rigged cinch.	Saddles, Cinches, Rigging, Double-Rigged	False	Yes	Roping saddle, sawbuck/crossbuck saddle, and cutting saddle (Accept any correct answer.)	3/13/2019
4976	Tack	Easy	HHH1125-1; DET52	The McClellan saddle is single rigged. What does this mean?	Saddles, Cinches, Rigging, Single-Rigged	False	Yes	Only has one cinch or girth (FYI: Double rigged means the saddle has two cinches.)	3/13/2019
4978	Tack	Novice	HH33	Name ONE thing a poor fitting saddle can cause.	Saddles, Fit, Horse	False	Yes	Saddle rolling during mounting or dismounting, saddle slipping or sliding during use, horse objecting to being cinched, horse bucking, horse tossing head (Accept any correct answer.)	3/14/2019
4979	Tack	Easy	HHH1100-3	What are you check for if you're placing two fingers between your horse's withers and the fork of the saddle?	Saddles, Fit, Horse	False	Yes	Proper fit	3/14/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
4980	Tack	Easy	HSm155-2; HIH1100-13	Where on the horse do most saddle fitting problems occur?	Saddles, Fit, Horse	False	Yes	Withers	3/14/2019
4987	Tack	Intermediate	HIH1100-3	In reference to saddles what is the difference between an Arabian tree and a Quarter Horse tree?	Saddles, Fit, Tree	False	Yes	Arabian tree is wider.	3/14/2019
4988	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-3	What part of the Western saddle should FIRST be considered when fitting a horse?	Saddles, Fit, Tree	False	Yes	Tree	3/14/2019
4994	Tack	Intermediate	DET69; HH27	A saddle pad cut to fit the shape of the saddle sometimes has a large colorful roll around the edges. This roll is called what?	Saddles, Pads, Corona	False	Yes	Corona	3/14/2019
4997	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-5	What is the name for a colorful woven blanket made of wool that's used with a Western saddle?	Saddles, Pads, Western, Navajo	False	Yes	Navajo blanket	3/14/2019
4998	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-5	A TRUE Navajo blanket is made from what material?	Saddles, Pads, Western, Navajo	False	Yes	Wool	3/14/2019
4999	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-5	What type of saddle would be used with a Navajo blanket?	Saddles, Pads, Western, Navajo	False	Yes	Western or stock saddle (accept either)	3/14/2019
5001	Tack	Jr Bonus	HIH1100-2,4; HSm155-11	Name the 3 parts of an English saddle and a Western saddle that are the same.	Saddles, Parts	False	Yes	Pommel, cantle, seat (also accept skirt) [FYI: Both types also have D-rings and billets, but they are not in the same places.]	3/14/2019
5002	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-2,4; HSm155-11	What is the term for the raised back area of the	Saddles, Parts, Cantle	False	Yes	Cantle	3/14/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				saddle that's behind the seat?					
5003	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-2,4; HSm155-11	Where is the cantle of the saddle located?	Saddles, Parts, Cantle	False	Yes	Back of the saddle (just behind the seat)	3/14/2019
5004	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-2; HSm155-11	How many billets are usually found on an English saddle?	Saddles, Parts, English, Billets	False	Yes	3 (three) billets (on each side of the saddle)	3/14/2019
5005	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-2; HSm155-11	On an English saddle, the billets attach what to the saddle?	Saddles, Parts, English, Billets	False	Yes	Girth	3/14/2019
5006	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-2; HSm155-11	In reference to tack, what are billets?	Saddles, Parts, English, Billets	False	Yes	Straps used to tighten the girth on an English saddle (also accept straps used to attach the front and back cinches on a Western saddle)	3/14/2019
5009	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-2; HSm155-11	What is the term for the wide piece of leather on an English saddle that's similar to the fender on a Western saddle?	Saddles, Parts, English, Flap	False	Yes	Flap	3/14/2019
5013	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-2; HSm155-11	Where is the pommel on an English saddle?	Saddles, Parts, English, Pommel	False	Yes	In front of the seat (FYI: The pommel is the raised area in front of the seat.)	3/14/2019
5017	Tack	Intermediate	HIH1100-2; HSm155-11	In reference to saddles, what is a sweat flap?	Saddles, Parts, English, Sweat Flap	False	Yes	Small flap on an English saddle that's under the flap or between the billets and the horse (Accept any reasonable wording.)	3/14/2019
5019	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-4; HSm155-11	What is the front part of the Western saddle that's just below the horn?	Saddles, Parts, Pommel	False	Yes	Pommel (also accept swells or fork)	3/14/2019
5021	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-2,4; HSm155-11	The rider sits in the deepest part of the saddle between	Saddles, Parts, Seat	False	Yes	Pommel and cantle	3/14/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				which TWO parts?					
5022	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-3; HSm155-1	What does a safety stirrup do?	Saddles, Parts, Stirrups	False	Yes	Let's the rider's foot come free from the stirrup in case of a fall (FYI: A heavy rubber band releases the foot.)	3/14/2019
5023	Tack	Easy	HSm155-1	Why is a breakaway stirrup important to a beginner rider?	Saddles, Parts, Stirrups	False	Yes	Foot will be quickly released if the rider falls.	3/14/2019
5024	Tack	Easy	HH29	Referring to saddles, what is the tree?	Saddles, Parts, Tree	False	Yes	Frame of the saddle	3/14/2019
5025	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-4; HSm155-11	Fender, D-ring, skirt, and front jockey are all parts of what?	Saddles, Parts, Western	False	Yes	Western or stock saddle (accept either)	3/14/2019
5027	Tack	Easy	HSm155-11	2 part question: On the Western saddle, what is a D-ring and where is it located?	Saddles, Parts, Western, D-Ring	False	Yes	Ring that holds the cinch straps; located under or in front of the fender	3/14/2019
5028	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-4; HSm155-1	Referring to saddles, what are fenders?	Saddles, Parts, Western, Fenders	False	Yes	Wide pieces of leather along the stirrup leathers (on a Western saddle)	3/14/2019
5029	Tack	Intermediate	DET112; HSc27; H4-34	Give ONE definition of the fork of a saddle.	Saddles, Parts, Western, Fork	False	Yes	Front part of the saddle that fits over the withers; front raised part of a Western saddle that supports the saddle horn; front of the saddle tree; part of the swells of a Western saddle that makes up the gullet	3/14/2019
5032	Tack	Easy	HH32; DET77	What was the original purpose of the horn on a Western saddle?	Saddles, Parts, Western, Horn	False	Yes	To hold roped calves or cows (dally)	
5034	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-4;	Referring to a saddle, what	Saddles, Parts,	False	Yes	Small flaps on the side of	3/14/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HSm155-11	is a "jockey"?	Western, Jockey			the saddle	
5035	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-4; HSm155-11	What are the small flaps on the side of the saddle called?	Saddles, Parts, Western, Jockey	False	Yes	Jockey or jockey skirt (accept either)	3/14/2019
5037	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-4	Which part of the Western saddle is used for tying equipment to the saddle?	Saddles, Parts, Western, Strings	False	Yes	Lace strings or saddle strings (accept either)	3/14/2019
5038	Tack	Easy	DET274; HH31	What is the basic foundation of all stock saddles?	Saddles, Parts, Western, Tree	False	Yes	Tree	3/14/2019
5039	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-3; HH25	What part of the saddle must be fitted to the rider?	Saddles, Size	False	Yes	Seat (also accept stirrups)	3/14/2019
5045	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-3	From what material are most English saddles made?	Saddles, Types, English	False	Yes	Leather	3/14/2019
5052	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-1; HSm155-1	Which of the hunt seat saddle types is the most popular for trail riding?	Saddles, Types, English, Hunt Seat, All Purpose	False	Yes	All purpose (FYI: All purpose, close contact or jumping, and dressage are types of hunt seat or forward seat saddles.)	3/14/2019
5048	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-1,2	Which type of forward seat saddle gives the rider optimum leg contact with the horse?	Saddles, Types, English, Hunt Seat, Dressage	False	Yes	Dressage saddle (FYI: There are 3 types of forward seat or hunt seat saddles—all purpose, close contact, and dressage.)	3/3/2019
5056	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-1; HSm155-5	Give ONE other name for a saddle seat saddle.	Saddles, Types, English, Saddle Seat	False	Yes	Cutback or flat saddle (also accept park or Lane Fox saddle)	3/14/2019
5059	Tack	Jr Bonus	HIH1100-1	Name 3 breeds of horses that are commonly shown in cutback or saddle seat saddles.	Saddles, Types, English, Saddle Seat	False	Yes	Saddlebred, Tennessee Walking Horse, Morgan, Arabian, National Show Horse, Hackney (Accept any correct answers.)	3/14/2019
5060	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-4	What is the primary goal of	Saddles, Types,	False	Yes	Comfort	3/14/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				the pleasure saddle?	Pleasure				
5062	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-3	Give TWO advantages of a synthetic saddle.	Saddles, Types, Synthetic	False	Yes	Less expensive, lightweight, easier to take care of	
5063	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-3	In what country are most Western saddles made?	Saddles, Types, Western	False	Yes	United States	3/14/2019
5064	Tack	Easy	HH32	Which type of saddle was originally developed for ranch work?	Saddles, Types, Western	False	Yes	Western or stock saddle (accept either)	3/15/2019
5067	Tack	Easy	HSm155-3; HIH1100-5	What type saddle should be used for roping?	Saddles, Types, Western, Roping	False	Yes	Roping saddle (with sturdy horn and front and back cinches)	3/15/2019
4812	Tack	Novice	HIH1100-1; HSm155-1	What is the general term for all of the leather equipment used to ride and/or drive a horse?	Tack	False	Yes	Tack	3/12/2019
4813	Tack	Novice	DET262; HIH various	What is the proper name for a storage room where bridles, saddles, and other equipment used in horseback riding are kept?	Tack Room	False	Yes	Tack room	3/12/2019
4814	Tack	Novice	HIH1100-1	Name 3 items you'd see at a tack shop.	Tack Shop	False	Yes	Saddle, bridle, halter, lead rope, brushes, saddle pad, blanket, medicines, hoofpick, apparel (Accept any correct answers.)	3/12/2019
4815	Tack	Novice	HIH1100-1; HSm155-5	What does it mean to "tack up"?	Tack Up	False	Yes	Put tack on a horse (bridle, saddle, harness, etc.)	3/12/2019
5069	Tack	Intermediate	DET29; HH27	What is the term for the combination of a bridle, harness pad, and crupper that teaches a horse to flex	Tack, Aids, Bitting Rig	False	Yes	Bitting rig	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				at the poll?					
5070	Tack	Intermediate	DET29; HH27	What is the purpose a biting rig?	Tack, Aids, Biting Rig	False	Yes	To teach a horse to flex at the poll (FYI: A biting rig is a combination of a bridle, harness pad, and crupper.)	3/15/2019
5071	Tack	Easy	DET292	Give ONE purpose of a whip, crop, or bat.	Tack, Aids, Crops	False	Yes	Cues, punishment, appointments, make horse go faster (Accept any correct answer.)	3/15/2019
5074	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	What is a strap that runs from the girth, between the front legs, to the bridle called?	Tack, Aids, Martingale	False	Yes	Martingale or tiedown (accept either)	3/15/2019
5075	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	Name the TWO most common types of martingales.	Tack, Aids, Martingale	False	Yes	Running and standing	3/15/2019
5076	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	What is the basic purpose of a martingale?	Tack, Aids, Martingale	False	Yes	To keep a horse's head in a desired position	3/15/2019
5080	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-12; HSm155-9	Which type of martingale has rings through which the reins pass?	Tack, Aids, Martingale, Running	False	Yes	Running martingale	3/15/2019
5082	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	The upper end of a standing martingale connects to what part of the bridle?	Tack, Aids, Martingale, Standing	False	Yes	Cavesson or noseband (accept either)	3/15/2019
5083	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	What is the Western version of a standing martingale?	Tack, Aids, Martingale, Standing	False	Yes	Tiedown	3/15/2019
5084	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-10; HSm155-7	What is the English term for a tiedown?	Tack, Aids, Martingale, Standing	False	Yes	Standing martingale	3/15/2019
5087	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-16	Referring to outerwear for your horse, what is the purpose of a horse blanket?	Tack, Blankets	False	Yes	To keep the horse warm in cold weather (FYI: Blankets are generally heavier than sheets.)	3/12/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
5088	Tack	Jr Bonus	HH1100-16	Name 3 different types of outerwear for your horse.	Tack, Blankets	False	Yes	Turnout blanket, turnout sheet, cooler, mesh sheet, stable blanket, stable sheet, blanket, sheet, sleazie, hood (Accept any correct answers.)	3/12/2019
5089	Tack	Easy	HH1100-16	Name ONE type of horse outerwear that helps your horse cool off and dry off after a workout.	Tack, Blankets, Cooler	False	Yes	Cooler; mesh sheet; anti-sweat sheet (FYI: Coolers are usually made of polar fleece or wool.)	3/12/2019
5096	Tack	Easy	HH1100-16	Give ONE purpose of a lighter-weight horse blanket.	Tack, Blankets, Ligher Weight	False	Yes	Shipping; turnout	3/12/2019
5092	Tack	Easy	HH1100-16	What type of sheet is used to keep flies away from your horse?	Tack, Blankets, Mesh	False	Yes	Mesh sheet (also accept fly sheet)	3/12/2019
5097	Tack	Easy	DET26; DET199; HH34	Name ONE part of the horse that bell or overreach boots protect.	Tack, Boots, Bell	False	Yes	Coronet bands; bulb of the heel (CORRECTED INFO)	3/11/2019
5099	Tack	Easy	DET26; DET199; HH34	What is the name of the protective boots that fit over the coronet band and the bulbs of the heel?	Tack, Boots, Bell	False	Yes	Bell boots or overreach boots (accept either)	3/11/2019
5100	Tack	Easy	DET246; HH34	What type boots protect the back of the rear fetlocks from abrasions during sliding movements?	Tack, Boots, Skid	False	Yes	Skid boots or sliding boots (accept either)	3/12/2019
5101	Tack	Easy	DET252; HH34	What is the purpose of splint boots?	Tack, Boots, Splint	False	Yes	To support or protect the splint and/or cannon bones	3/12/2019
5102	Tack	Easy	HH1125-3; HSm160-2	Which piece of tack is used to keep the saddle from slipping FORWARD when	Tack, Breeching	False	Yes	Breeching or crupper (accept either)	3/12/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				going downhill?					
5103	Tack	Easy	HSm170-8; HH20	Give ONE purpose of chaps.	Tack, Chaps	False	Yes	To protect the legs from cuts or cold; used for show	3/12/2019
5104	Tack	Easy	HSm170-4; DET54; HH20	What are chaps?	Tack, Chaps	False	Yes	Seatless overalls or leggings (usually made of leather; used to protect the legs, keep the legs warm, or for show)	3/12/2019
5107	Tack	Easy	HIH1100-3	How tight should the halter chinstrap be?	Tack, Halter	False	Yes	You should be able to put a couple of fingers between the halter and the muzzle; loose enough to prevent binding the face and tight enough to prevent a foot from being caught (Accept any reasonable wording.)	
5108	Tack	Easy	DET140; HH27	What are straps that fasten the front legs of a horse together so that the horse can't walk around called?	Tack, Hobbles	False	Yes	Hobbles	3/12/2019
5109	Tack	Easy	DET140; HH27	In reference to tack, what are hobbles?	Tack, Hobbles	False	Yes	Straps fastened to the front legs of a horse to prevent him from straying or walking around	3/12/2019
5110	Tack	Easy	DET164; H4-35; H1-35	What is a rope, often made of rawhide, with a running noose that's used for catching cattle?	Tack, Lariats	False	Yes	Lariat or lasso (accept either)	3/12/2019
5111	Tack	Easy	DET141	What is the name for the eye formed on the end of the lariat through which the	Tack, Lariats	False	Yes	Honda	3/12/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				rope is passed to form a loop?					
5113	Tack	Easy	DET230; HH29	In reference to tack, what is a reata?	Tack, Lariats, Reata	False	Yes	Spanish word for lasso, lariat, or rope (accept any)	3/12/2019
5114	Tack	Easy	DET230; HH29	What is the Spanish term for lasso or lariat?	Tack, Lariats, Reata	False	Yes	Reata	3/12/2019
5115	Tack	Easy	H4-35; FCH395	A strap or rope 25 - 30 feet long that's used to circle or work a horse is called what?	Tack, Longeing	False	Yes	Longe line	3/12/2019
5116	Tack	Easy	FCH395; DET171; H4-35	How long should a longe line be?	Tack, Longeing	False	Yes	20 – 30 feet (Accept any number within this range.)	3/12/2019
5117	Tack	Easy	DET171 picture; H4-25	What piece of equipment, other than the longe line and halter, might be needed when teaching a foal to lunge?	Tack, Longeing	False	Yes	Whip	3/12/2019
5118	Tack	Easy	HSm155-7; HH29	What are the toothed wheels on spurs called?	Tack, Spurs	False	Yes	Rowels	3/12/2019
5119	Tack	Easy	HSm170-7; HH29	What are rowels?	Tack, Spurs	False	Yes	Toothed wheels on spurs	3/12/2019
5120	Tack	Intermediate	DET259; HH29	What is a surcingle? (pronounced SIR-sing-el)	Tack, Surcingle	False	Yes	Broad strap around the horse's girth (that may be used along with a bridle for ground training)	3/12/2019
5121	Tack	Intermediate	DET259; HH29	What is the term for a girth-like band that's passed over the horse's back and around the belly? It's used with a bridle in ground training horses.	Tack, Surcingle	False	Yes	Surcingle (pronounced SIR-sing-el)	3/12/2019
5122	Tack	Intermediate	DET263; HH29	What is the name for the cover on a stirrup?	Tack, Tapadera	False	Yes	Tapadera	3/12/2019



### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
5123	Tack	Intermediate	DET263; HH29	What is a tapadera?	Tack, Tapadera	False	Yes	Stirrup cover	3/12/2019
5124	Tack	Easy	DET277; H5-35	What is the name for the restraining device that's put around a horse's upper lip?	Tack, Twitch	False	Yes	Twitch	3/12/2019
5169	Teeth	Easy	HSm315	Name TWO things about a horse's teeth that can be used to estimate the age of the horse.	Age	False	Yes	Shape, wear or disappearance of cups, slant or angle of incidence, occurrence of teeth or eruption pattern, Galvayne's groove	3/10/2019
5170	Teeth	Novice	HIH240-1; HSm315	By looking at a horse's mouth, how can you guess its age?	Age	False	Yes	By looking at its teeth (appearance, cups, wear, eruption, slant or angle, and Galvayne's groove)	3/9/2019
5175	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-3; HSm315-2; DET11; HSc14	What is the angle of incidence?	Age, Angle	False	Yes	Angle at which the upper and lower incisors meet (as viewed from the side)	3/9/2019
5176	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-3; HSm315-2; DET11; HSc14	What is the term for the profile view of the angle formed where the upper and lower incisors meet?	Age, Angle	False	Yes	Angle of incidence (FYI: Angle of bite is an old term for the outer angle at which the upper and lower incisors meet.)	3/9/2019
5180	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-3; HSm315-2	What are the hollow spaces on the wearing surfaces of the incisors called?	Age, Cups	False	Yes	Cups	3/10/2019
5185	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-3; HSm315-2	What is it called when the biting surfaces of the upper and lower incisors are smooth?	Age, Cups, Smooth Mouth	False	Yes	Smooth mouthed (FYI: Smooth mouth occurs between 10 - 12 years of age.)	3/10/2019
5198	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-1; FCH400	What is the term for a horse that has all of its permanent teeth?	Age, Eruption, Full Mouth	False	Yes	Full mouthed (FYI: Full mouth occurs around 5 years of age.)	3/10/2019
5199	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-3;	What is meant by the term	Age, Eruption, Full	False	Yes	Horse has all of its	3/10/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HSm315-1	"full mouth"?	Mouth			permanent teeth. (FYI: Full mouth occurs around age 5.)	
5200	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-1; INT205-1	By what age does a horse generally have all its teeth and is considered full mouthed?	Age, Eruption, Full Mouth	False	Yes	5 years of age	3/10/2019
5201	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-3; HSc15; INT205-1; HSm315-7	In reference to horse's teeth, explain the difference between full mouth and smooth mouth.	Age, Eruption, Full Mouth and Smooth Mouth	False	Yes	Full mouth is when the horse has all of its teeth (occurs at 5); smooth mouth is when the cups have disappeared from the incisors (occurs at 10 – 12).	3/10/2019
5216	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-2	By looking at a horse's teeth, how old is a horse whose Galvayne's groove is halfway down the upper corner incisor?	Age, Galvayne's Groove	False	Yes	15 years of age	3/10/2019
5217	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-3; HSm315-2	What is Galvayne's groove?	Age, Galvayne's Groove	False	Yes	Groove that appears at the gum line of the upper corner incisor at 10 years of age	3/10/2019
5218	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-4; HSm315-2	What would be the estimated age of a horse if Galvayne's groove extends to the wearing surface of the corner upper incisor?	Age, Galvayne's Groove	False	Yes	20 years of age	3/10/2019
5219	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-2; BEG105-2	At what age does Galvayne's groove appear on the upper corner incisors?	Age, Galvayne's Groove	False	Yes	10 years of age	3/10/2019
5220	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-2	Excluding wolf teeth, how many teeth does a yearling	Age, Numbers	False	Yes	24 (FYI: 12 incisors and 12 premolars)	3/10/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				have?					
5221	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-3; HSm315-1	An adult male horse with NO wolf teeth will usually have how many total teeth?	Age, Numbers	False	Yes	40 (FYI: 12 incisors, 12 premolars, 12 molars, and 4 canines)	3/10/2019
5718	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-2	Excluding wolf teeth, how many teeth does a mare or female horse have?	Age, Numbers	False	Yes	36 (FYI: 12 incisors, 12 premolars, and 12 molars)	3/10/2019
5134	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-1; HSm315-2; DET180; FCH396; INT205-2L; TH92	Give ONE other name for a temporary or non-permanent tooth.	Baby	False	Yes	Milk tooth, baby tooth, or deciduous tooth	3/10/2019
5135	Teeth	Jr Bonus	HIH405-1; HSm315-2; DET180; FCH396; INT205-2L; TH92	Give 3 other names for a foal's baby teeth.	Baby	False	Yes	Temporary teeth, milk teeth, deciduous teeth	3/10/2019
5138	Teeth	Easy	BEG105; DET153; DET23	What is the gum space between the incisors and the premolars?	Bars	False	Yes	Interdental space or bars (accept either)	3/10/2019
5139	Teeth	Easy	HSm305-7; BEG105	Where is the interdental space?	Bars	False	Yes	Gum space between the incisors and the premolars	3/10/2019
5227	Teeth	Easy	HIH415-1; HSm305-7	What is the best way to prevent dental problems in your horse?	Care	False	Yes	Regular dental check-ups	3/10/2019
5229	Teeth	Easy	HIH420-3	Why would NOT taking care of a horse's mouth add to the expense of keeping a horse?	Care	False	Yes	You may need to give the horse more food. (Accept any correct answer.)	3/10/2019
5230	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-3	What practice can prevent an unopposed tooth from becoming too tall or too long?	Care	False	Yes	Floating the teeth	3/10/2019
5231	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-1	Name ONE benefit of providing regular dental	Care	False	Yes	Extends life, improves health, improves	3/10/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				care for your horse.				performance, helps maintain weight, decreases discomfort, decreases pain-related behavioral problems (Accept any correct answers.)	
5233	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-1	How do you get a horse to open its mouth?	Care, Examination	False	Yes	Put 1 - 2 fingers in the corner of its mouth (in the bars or interdental space) and apply pressure if needed.	3/10/2019
5236	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-2; HSm305-7	In reference to teeth, what is "floating"?	Care, Floating	False	Yes	Filing off the sharp edges of the teeth	3/10/2019
5237	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-2	How often is it recommended to float horses' teeth?	Care, Floating	False	Yes	Once yearly (or as recommended by your vet)	3/10/2019
5238	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-2	What is the term for filing off the sharp edges of a horse's teeth?	Care, Floating	False	Yes	Floating the teeth	3/10/2019
5239	Teeth	Easy	HIH405	What are the TWO movements of horses' jaws?	Jaws	False	Yes	Vertical and lateral (up and down and sideways)	3/10/2019
5240	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-2	Which jaw of the horse is wider?	Jaws	False	Yes	Upper jaw (maxilla)	3/10/2019
5136	Teeth	Jr Bonus	HSc14; CAHA49	What are the 3 parts of a temporary tooth?	Parts	False	Yes	Crown, neck, and root (fang)	3/10/2019
5244	Teeth	Easy	CAHA48; HSc14-15	What is the neck of the tooth?	Parts	False	Yes	Part between the crown and the root (located at the surface of the gum)	3/10/2019
5245	Teeth	Easy	CAHA48; HSc14-15	What is the crown of the tooth?	Parts	False	Yes	Top part of the tooth (that protrudes above the gum)	3/10/2019
5246	Teeth	Easy	CAHA48; HSc14-15	What is the part of the tooth between the crown	Parts	False	Yes	Neck	3/10/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				and the root that's located at the surface of the gums?					
5247	Teeth	Easy	CAHA48; HSc14-15	What is the top part of a tooth that protrudes above the gum?	Parts	False	Yes	Crown	3/10/2019
5251	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-1	What should be checked if a horse eats with its head sideways or if it spills a lot of grain from its mouth?	Problems	False	Yes	Teeth (also accept mouth)	3/10/2019
5252	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-1; HSm305-7	Name ONE thing sharp edges on the teeth can cause the horse to do.	Problems	False	Yes	Chew food slowly, waste food, lose weight, rear, buck, toss head, quid (accept any correct answer)	3/10/2019
5253	Teeth	Easy	HH49	What vice would a horse probably have if his upper incisors are evenly worn off?	Problems	False	Yes	Cribbing	3/10/2019
5264	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-1,2; HSm305-7	Name ONE part of the horse's mouth that may be damaged by sharp edges on the teeth.	Problems, Hooks and Points	False	Yes	Tongue; cheek	3/10/2019
5265	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-2; H2-34,35	Name ONE type of sharp protrusions that develop on the molars due to uneven wear.	Problems, Hooks and Points	False	Yes	Hooks; points	3/10/2019
5142	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-3; HSm315-1 HSM315-1	Give ONE other name for a canine tooth.	Types, Canine	False	Yes	Fang, tusk, tush, or bridle tooth	3/9/2019
5143	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-3; HSm315-1	What teeth, seen in the interdental space, erupt around 4 ½ years of age, and are present mostly in male horses?	Types, Canine	False	Yes	Canine teeth (Do NOT accept wolf teeth which are present in both sexes fairly equally. Wolf teeth erupt from 5 – 6 months	3/10/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								of age.)	
5144	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-1; CAHA48	Canine teeth are usually NOT present in which sex of horse?	Types, Canine	False	Yes	Mare (female)	3/10/2019
5145	Teeth	Easy	HIH40-51; CAHA48; HSc12; HSm315-2	Where in the mouth are the canine teeth located?	Types, Canine	False	Yes	Bars or interdental space (space between the incisors and the premolars)	3/10/2019
5149	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-1; HSm315-1	Which teeth can be examined for wear and slant to best estimate the age of a horse?	Types, Incisors	False	Yes	Incisors (FYI: Centrals, intermediates, and corners are the 3 sets of incisors.)	3/10/2019
5150	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-1; INT205-1	What are horses' front, cutting teeth called?	Types, Incisors	False	Yes	Incisors (FYI: Centrals, intermediates, and corners are the 3 sets of incisors.)	3/10/2019
5151	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-1; HSm315-1	How many INCISORS does a yearling have?	Types, Incisors	False	Yes	12 (twelve) [FYI: Deciduous incisors erupt by ages 8 days, 8 weeks, and 9 months.]	3/10/2019
5153	Teeth	Jr Bonus	HIH240-1; HSm315-1	What are the names of the horse's 3 sets of incisors?	Types, Incisors	False	Yes	Centrals, intermediates, and corners	3/10/2019
5155	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-1; HSm315-1	What are the first centrally located incisors called?	Types, Incisors, Centrals	False	Yes	Centrals (FYI: Deciduous centrals erupt from birth to 8 days of age; permanent centrals erupt at 2 ½ years of age.)	3/10/2019
5156	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-1; HSm315-1	What is the name of the third set of incisors—those that are closest to the interdental space?	Types, Incisors, Corners	False	Yes	Corners (FYI: Deciduous corners erupt around 8 months of age; permanent corners erupt at 4 ½ years of age.)	3/10/2019
5157	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-1;	What is the name of the	Types, Incisors,	False	Yes	Intermediates (FYI:	3/10/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HSm315-1	second set of incisors?	Intermediates			Deciduous intermediates erupt from 4 to 8 weeks of age; permanent intermediates erupt at 3 ½ years of age.)	
5158	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-1; HSm315	What is another name for the horse's rear grinding teeth?	Types, Molars	False	Yes	Molars (FYI: Premolars and molars are called "cheek teeth".)	3/10/2019
5159	Teeth	Easy	HIH240-1; HSm315	In reference to teeth, what are molars?	Types, Molars	False	Yes	Rear grinding teeth (FYI: Horses have 3 sets of premolars in each jaw and 3 sets of molars in each jaw.)	3/10/2019
5161	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-2; HIH405-1; HIH240-1; CAHA48	Name ONE type of tooth in horses that erupts only as a permanent tooth.	Types, Molars, Canines, Wolf	False	Yes	Molar, canine, or wolf tooth (FYI: Incisors and premolars erupt as deciduous teeth which are replaced by permanent teeth. Molars, canines, and wolf teeth erupt only as permanent teeth.)	3/10/2019
5164	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-1; CAHA48	What teeth are in front of the 2nd upper premolars and are usually removed because they can interfere with the bit or cause pain?	Types, Wolf	False	Yes	Wolf teeth (FYI: Wolf teeth are usually present only in the upper jaw and are called the 1st premolars.)	3/10/2019
5165	Teeth	Easy	HSm315-1	Give ONE reason why wolf teeth are usually removed.	Types, Wolf	False	Yes	May interfere with the bit; may cause pain or discomfort; may cause behavioral problems (Accept any correct answers.)	3/10/2019
5166	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-1; HSm315-1	In the horse's upper jaw, how many wolf teeth MAY	Types, Wolf	False	Yes	None, one, or two (accept any)	3/10/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				be present?					
5167	Teeth	Easy	HIH405-1; HSm315-1	In the horse's lower jaw, how many wolf teeth are NORMALLY found?	Types, Wolf	False	Yes	None	3/10/2019
5280	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-2	Name 3 feeding guidelines that can help decrease stress and colic while traveling with your horse.	Hauling, Feeding	False	Yes	Offer water every 3 – 4 hours when trailering, bring something to mask the taste of strange water, bring your own hay, bring horse's own buckets, feed free-choice hay when trailering, limit grain when trailering, give bran mash before traveling	3/9/2019
5705	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-3	What is the MAXIMUM time horses should be trailered without being unloaded, exercised, and allowed time to eat and drink?	Hauling, Time	False	Yes	18 hours (FYI: It's best to limit travel to 8 – 12 hours a day. Horses should be offered water every 3 – 4 hours on long trips.)	3/9/2019
5283	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-1	At minimum, how long before you travel should your horse's vaccinations be brought up to date?	Hauling, Vaccinations	False	Yes	At least 2 weeks before leaving	3/20/2019
5284	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-2; HSm220-3	On long trailer trips, how often should you offer your horse a drink of water?	Hauling, Watering	False	Yes	Every 3 - 4 hours (Accept any number within this range.)	3/20/2019
5285	Trailer	Easy	HSm220-3,4; ADV301-2	When trailering your horse long distances, it's recommended that you offer him water every 3 - 4 hours. Since you can't carry enough water for the entire trip, how can you deal with	Hauling, Watering	False	Yes	Use something to mask the taste (like lemonade, Gatorade, electrolyte solutions, soft drinks, Kool-Aid) [Accept any reasonable answer.]	3/20/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				taste changes in the water?					
5286	Trailer	Easy	HH1155-1; HSm220-1	What is the MOST important consideration when trailering a horse?	Safety	False	Yes	Safety	3/15/2019
5290	Trailer	Easy	HH1150-3; HSm220-2	What part of a straight load trailer gives the horse something to brace on rather than the door?	Safety, Butt Bar	False	Yes	Butt bar or butt chain (accept either)	3/15/2019
5291	Trailer	Easy	HH1150-3; HSm220-2	What structure acts as a safety feature in that it will help prevent a horse from falling out of the trailer when the door is open?	Safety, Butt Bar	False	Yes	Butt bar or butt chain (accept either)	3/20/2019
5292	Trailer	Easy	HH1150-3; HSm220-2	When unloading a horse from a trailer, what should you do before you release the butt chain or open the door?	Safety, Butt Bar	False	Yes	Untie the horse	3/15/2019
5293	Trailer	Easy	HH1150-1; HSm220-2	Why should you NEVER undo the butt chain or open the trailer door before untying your horse?	Safety, Butt Bar	False	Yes	Horse might try to back out as soon as the trailer door opens.	3/15/2019
5294	Trailer	Easy	HH1155-1; HSm220-1	Name ONE safety device that attaches the trailer to the tow vehicle besides the hitch.	Safety, Connections	False	Yes	Safety chains (also accept lights, brakes, stabilizer bars) [FYI: Safety chains should also attach to the frame of the tow vehicle. They should be long enough to allow adequate turning, but short enough to not drag on the ground.]	3/9/2019
5295	Trailer	Jr Bonus	HH1155-1;	Name 3 connections	Safety, Connections	False	Yes	Hitch, safety chains, lights,	3/9/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
			HSm220-1; TH816	between the tow vehicle and the horse trailer.				brakes, stabilizer bars (Accept any correct answers.)	
5710	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-2	Why should electric brakes be added to a truck and trailer?	Safety, Connections, Brakes	False	Yes	To help stop the trailer (FYI: Trailers carrying horses are heavy and can be hard to stop.)	3/9/2019
5296	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-1; HSm220-1	Why should chains be used to attach the horse trailer to the truck?	Safety, Connections, Chains	False	Yes	To provide added safety (If the hitch comes loose, the truck and trailer will still be attached by the chains.)	3/20/2019
5298	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-1; HSm220-1	For safety reasons, ALL trailer hitches should also be attached to what part of the tow vehicle?	Safety, Connections, Hitch	False	Yes	Frame	3/9/2019
5299	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-1; HSm220-1	When trailering horses, what is one of the most important things to check?	Safety, Connections, Hitch	False	Yes	Hitch (also accept trailer door or any correct answer)	3/15/2019
5322	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-1; HSm220-1	For safety reasons hitches should always be attached to the frame of the tow vehicle. With what type of trailer connection is the trailer attached to a ball in the truck bed?	Safety, Connections, Hitches, Gooseneck	False	Yes	Gooseneck (also accept 5th wheel)	3/9/2019
5301	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-3	What GENERAL color of trailers may cause profuse sweating or heat stroke in the summer?	Safety, Heat	False	Yes	Dark	3/20/2019
5302	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-3; HSm220-2	To prevent horses from getting too hot, trailers should be what?	Safety, Heat	False	Yes	Well ventilated (also accept a light color)	3/15/2019

### Questions

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
5706	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-2; HSm220-1	Give ONE reason why horse trailers are required by law to have trailer lights.	Safety, Lights	False	Yes	So the trailer is visible in the dark; so other drivers know what changes in movements the trailer is making (FYI: Blinkers and brake lights are required to indicate trailer movements to other drivers.)	3/9/2019
5303	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-3; HSm220-4	If you tie your horse in a trailer, what kind of knot should you use?	Safety, Quick Release	False	Yes	Quick release knot (FYI: You can also use trailer ties with panic snaps.)	3/15/2019
5304	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-2; HIH220-2	Give ONE reason why rubber mats should be periodically removed from a horse trailer.	Safety, Rot	False	Yes	To check for rot, to check for rust, to allow floors to dry, to prevent rot, to prevent corrosion of metal floors (Accept any correct answers.)	3/20/2019
5305	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-2; HSm220-2	When trailering your horse, what can you use on the floor to reduce concussion or pounding on your horse's legs?	Safety, Rubber Mats	False	Yes	Rubber mats or shavings (accept either)	3/15/2019
5307	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-3; HSm220-4	Name the piece of tack that keeps a horse from injuring its head in a trailer.	Safety, Tack, Head Bumper	False	Yes	Head bumper	3/20/2019
5308	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-3; HSm220-4	2 part question: When and why would a head bumper be used on a horse?	Safety, Tack, Head Bumper	False	Yes	When—during trailering; why—tall horse, bad shipper, horse that throws its head or rears during loading or unloading (also accept when leading a horse into a barn with low ceilings or low doorways)	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
5309	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-3; HSm220-2	Shipping boots or leg wraps for shipping should extend from the knees and hocks downward past what part of the horse's leg?	Safety, Tack, Shipping Boots	False	Yes	Coronet band (FYI: Protection of the coronet band is important because it's the area from which the hoof wall grows.)	3/9/2019
5311	Trailer	Easy	HIH1160-1; HSm220-4	Give ONE reason why you would you use leg wraps or bandages on your horse when it is traveling.	Safety, Tack, Shipping Boots	False	Yes	To protect the legs, to prevent swelling, or to prevent fatigue (FYI: Shipping boots should extend from the knees or hocks downward past the coronet band.)	3/9/2019
5312	Trailer	Easy	HIH1150-3; HSm220-4	Name ONE piece of tack that protects horses' legs when being trailered.	Safety, Tack, Shipping Boots	False	Yes	Shipping boots or leg wraps (FYI: Shipping boots should extend from the knees or hocks downward past the coronet band.)	3/9/2019
5315	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-2; HSm220-2	How high should the ceiling of a horse trailer be?	Size, Height	False	Yes	High enough so the horse doesn't hit its head (10 inches higher than the horse's head in a normal resting position)	3/9/2019
5316	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-2; HSm220-1	How much room should there be on each side of a horse in a trailer stall?	Size, Width	False	Yes	3 (three) inches	3/9/2019
5707	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-3; HSm220-1	Name TWO ways horses can enter a horse trailer.	Types, Entry	False	Yes	Ramp or step	3/9/2019
5324	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-3; HSm220-2	Describe a slant load trailer.	Types, Slant Load	False	Yes	Horses ride side by side on a slant with dividers separating them.	3/9/2019
5325	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-3; HSm220-2	Which type of trailer is a favorite because horses ride	Types, Slant Load	False	Yes	Slant load	3/9/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				more easily, have less stress, and or more stable on stops and starts?					
5327	Trailer	Easy	HIH1155-3; HSm220-2	Which type of trailer is a safe and popular way to transport a mare and foal?	Types, Stock Trailer	False	Yes	Stock trailer (FYI: Foal should NOT be tied. Mare can tied or left untied.)	3/9/2019
5328	Trailer	Easy	BEG104; H3-31	When shipping one horse in a two horse straight load trailer, on which side should the horse be loaded?	Types, Straight Load	False	Yes	Left side	3/9/2019
5329	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HIH851-9; HSm360-3	How should a WORKOUT conclude?	Conditioning	False	Yes	With a cool down period (also accept on a positive note)	3/15/2019
5331	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HIH851-1; HSm305-1	Name ONE vital sign that provides a good monitor of how horses respond to exercise.	Conditioning	False	Yes	Heart rate or pulse; respiratory rate	3/15/2019
5333	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HIH851-1	Give ONE result of overtraining for a specific event.	Conditioning	False	Yes	Horse gets sour, horse doesn't want to perform, horse can get injured (Accept any correct answer.)	3/15/2019
5334	Training and Conditioning	Intermediate	DET63; H5-34	What is the process of building up the horse's cardiovascular system, tendons, and ligaments called?	Conditioning	False	Yes	Conditioning	3/9/2019
5356	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HIH851; HH35	Name TWO parts of a fitness program.	Conditioning	False	Yes	Diet and exercise	3/15/2019
5337	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HIH851-9; HIH895-1; HSm360-3	A cool down period consists of light work that gradually brings the horse back to a resting state. In reference to	Conditioning, Cool Down	False	Yes	To prevent sore muscles (FYI: Several minutes of slow trotting followed by walking will help the	3/9/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				muscles, why is a cool down period important?				blood remove lactic acid from the muscles.)	
5357	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HH710-7	Name ONE way to cool out a hot horse.	Conditioning, Cool Down	False	Yes	Walk him, spray him with a hose, sponge him down, give him a couple of swallows of water every few minutes (Accept any correct answer.)	3/15/2019
5358	Training and Conditioning	Easy	DET68; HH23	Why is it a good practice to walk your horse for the last half mile on a ride?	Conditioning, Cool Down	False	Yes	To cool him out	3/15/2019
5359	Training and Conditioning	Easy	DET68; HH36	What is the term for a horse that's neither hot to the touch nor breathing hard after it's been exercised?	Conditioning, Cool Down	False	Yes	Cooled out	3/15/2019
5360	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HH710-7	If you've ridden your horse hard, when should you let him have his fill of water?	Conditioning, Cool Down	False	Yes	After he's cooled out	3/15/2019
5332	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HSm360-3	Give ONE reason why you should warm up your horse before a workout.	Conditioning, Warm Up	False	Yes	Loosen up horse's muscles; decrease injury (Accept any correct answer.)	3/9/2019
5416	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HH851-4	Name TWO things to do when warming up your horse.	Conditioning, Warm Up	False	Yes	Walk, trot, lateral flexion, vertical flexion	3/15/2019
5361	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HH250-2	When training horses, why should your cues be consistent?	Cues	False	Yes	So you don't confuse the horse (so he'll understand what is being asked)	3/15/2019
5364	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HH39; TH672	In training, how does a foal learn?	Foals	False	Yes	By repetition	3/15/2019
5366	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HH47	What is the term for using a sack, saddle blanket, or tarp as part of gentling and	Foals	False	Yes	Sacking out	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				training a colt?					
5367	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HIH950-1; HSm535-3	Using a rump rope can help teach a foal to do what?	Foals	False	Yes	Lead	3/15/2019
5368	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HIH950-4; HSm535-3	When teaching foals to lead, what is a rump or tail rope?	Foals	False	Yes	Cotton rope that's wrapped around the foal's hindquarters to teach it to lead	3/15/2019
5369	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HIH950-4; HSm535-3	Name ONE way to teach a young foal to lead.	Foals	False	Yes	Have someone lead the mare so the foal can follow and apply light pressure on the foal's halter so he knows he's being led; use a rump rope; pull gently forward or to the side, if he takes a step forward, praise him (Accept any correct answer.)	3/9/2019
5370	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HH39	Give ONE reason why training sessions with foals should be short and should be repeated often.	Foals	False	Yes	Young foals have short attention spans, young foals have a limited capacity to absorb new things	3/15/2019
5371	Training and Conditioning	Jr Bonus	HIH; HSm; various	Name 3 things you should teach a foal.	Foals	False	Yes	To lead, to be groomed, to be clipped, to have feet worked with, to load in the trailer (Accept any correct answers.)	3/15/2019
5372	Training and Conditioning	Easy	H4-25	What is the difference between longeing and round pen work?	Ground Training	False	Yes	Round pen work doesn't require a longe line (Accept any reasonable wording.)	3/15/2019
5373	Training and	Novice	DET125; H4-23	What is ground training?	Ground Training	False	Yes	Training the horse from	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	Conditioning							the ground	
5374	Training and Conditioning	Jr Bonus	DET125; H4-23	Name 3 things that can be included in ground training.	Ground Training	False	Yes	Manners, longeing, line driving, in-hand work (Accept any correct answers.)	3/15/2019
5376	Training and Conditioning	Novice	H4-23; FCH395	What is it called when a horse travels around a handler in a large circle on a longe line?	Longeing	False	Yes	Longeing	3/15/2019
5377	Training and Conditioning	Easy	H4-23	When your horse is excited or full of steam, what should you do before riding him?	Longeing	False	Yes	Longe him or work him in a round pen	3/15/2019
5378	Training and Conditioning	Easy	H4-25	When longeing, where should you stand to keep the horse moving forward?	Longeing	False	Yes	Out from the hip (Accept any reasonable wording.)	3/15/2019
5379	Training and Conditioning	Easy	H4-25	When longeing, where do you step to signal a horse to stop?	Longeing	False	Yes	Step forward (towards the shoulder)	3/15/2019
5380	Training and Conditioning	Jr Bonus	H4-25	Name 3 pieces of equipment you need to longe a horse.	Longeing	False	Yes	Halter or longeing cavesson, whip, and longe line	3/15/2019
5382	Training and Conditioning	Easy	H4-25	Give TWO reasons to longe horses.	Longeing	False	Yes	Letting your horse work off steam, training a young horse, teaching horse to respect you (Accept any correct answers.)	3/15/2019
661	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HSc54	Why should you NEVER punish your horse when you're angry?	Psychology, Negative, Punishment	False	Yes	Your punishment will be too severe.	3/15/2019
662	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HSm330-5	Why should you NOT punish your horse for shying?	Psychology, Negative, Punishment	False	Yes	Because with its power of association, it would blame the object for the	3/15/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								punishment and it might develop the habit of shying at every strange object (Accept any reasonable wording.)	
663	Training and Conditioning	Novice	HSm330-5	Why is it important when you have to punish a horse, that you do it immediately?	Psychology, Negative, Punishment	False	Yes	He won't understand why he's being punished if you wait. (FYI: To be effective, reinforcement or punishment must be contingent or given immediately in relation to responses or behaviors.)	3/8/2019
664	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HSm330-5	How soon should you punish a misbehaving horse?	Psychology, Negative, Punishment	False	Yes	Immediately (FYI: To be effective, reinforcement or punishment must be contingent or given immediately in relation to responses or behaviors.)	3/8/2019
5383	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HSm330-5; H4-29	Name ONE thing you should do when your horse does well.	Psychology, Reinforcement, Positive	False	Yes	Pat him, praise him, or release pressure (FYI: To be effective, reinforcement or punishment must be contingent or given immediately in relation to responses or behaviors.)	3/8/2019
5384	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HIH851-9; FCH376	How should you end each TRAINING session?	Psychology, Reinforcement, Positive	False	Yes	On a positive note (also accept with a cool down period)	3/15/2019
5401	Training and Conditioning	Jr Bonus	HSm330-5	Name 3 types of rewards that can be used in training horses.	Psychology, Reinforcement, Positive	False	Yes	Food, praise, petting, removal of pressure, discontinuing work, letting horse relax (Accept	3/15/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								any correct answers.)	
5412	Training and Conditioning	Easy	DET107; H5-34	What is a "finished" horse?	Terms, Finished Horse	False	Yes	One with a lot of training	3/15/2019
5413	Training and Conditioning	Easy	FCH391	What is a "green" horse?	Terms, Green Horse	False	Yes	One with little training	3/15/2019
5385	Training and Conditioning	Easy	HH41	When first teaching a horse to neck rein, why would you need to use two hands?	Training	False	Yes	One to pull (direct rein) and one to push (bearing rein)	3/15/2019
5443	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH230-1; HIH, HSm various	Give ONE example of a blemish.	Blemish	False	Yes	Scar, rope burn, capped hock, capped elbow or shoe boil, windpuff, thoroughpin (accept any reasonable answer)	3/5/2019
5444	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH230-1; HH13	What is the term for a mark or deformity that decreases the beauty, but NOT the usefulness of the horse?	Blemish	False	Yes	Blemish	3/7/2019
5445	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH230-1; HH13	What is a blemish?	Blemish	False	Yes	Any mark or deformity that diminishes the beauty, but not the usefulness of a horse	3/7/2019
5446	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH455-7	Name ONE treatment for a bowed tendon.	Bowed Tendons	False	Yes	Rest, ice or cold hosing, support bandages, medications (such as anti-inflammatory drugs)	3/5/2019
5448	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; HIH455-7; DET36; CAHA19	What are bowed tendons?	Bowed Tendons	False	Yes	Enlarged tendons behind the cannon bone (FYI: Bowed tendons are more common in the front legs. Severity can be from a simple tendon inflammation to a serious strain or rupture of the	3/3/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								tendon.)	
5449	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; HIH455-7; DET36; CAHA19	What COMMON term describes swelling of the superficial flexor tendon due to tendonitis?	Bowed Tendons	False	Yes	Bowed tendon	3/7/2019
5454	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; DET244; FCH384; HSc13	Where on a horse would a "shoe boil" be found?	Capped Elbow	False	Yes	On a horse's elbow (FYI: Shoe boil is also called capped elbow and olecranon bursitis and it's due to irritation from the hoof or shoe of the front foot rubbing on the elbow when the horse is lying down.)	3/5/2019
5455	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; DET244; FCH384; HSc13	What is the most common cause of shoe boil or capped elbow?	Capped Elbow	False	Yes	Elbow being irritated by the shoe or hoof of the front foot (when the horse is lying down)	3/7/2019
5457	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; DET244; FCH384; HSc13	Give ONE term for a soft swelling of the point of the elbow.	Capped Elbow	False	Yes	Capped elbow or shoe boil (FYI: It's also called olecranon bursitis.)	3/5/2019
5459	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; DET47; FCH385; HSc13	Describe a capped hock.	Capped Hock	False	Yes	Capped hock (FYI: Capped hock is often caused by repeated trauma such as stall kicking.)	3/7/2019
5460	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; DET47; FCH385; HSc13	Is capped hock a blemish or an unsoundness?	Capped Hock	False	Yes	Soft swelling at the point of the hock (FYI: Capped hock is often caused by repeated trauma such as stall kicking.)	3/7/2019
5464	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Intermediate	HIH465-4	Name ONE cause of cataracts in horses.	Cataracts	False	Yes	Inherited; secondary to intraocular inflammation [FYI: Cataracts can be	3/5/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								congenital (animal is born with one) or acquired (may develop after injury, inflammation, or disease).]	
5465	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Intermediate	HIH465-4; HIH1060-5; DET51; ADV335-3L	Cataracts are a condition where a cloudiness or opacity forms in what structure in the horse's eye?	Cataracts	False	Yes	Lens	3/5/2019
5466	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH465-4; HIH1060-5; DET51; ADV335-3L	What is a cataract?	Cataracts	False	Yes	Cloudy or opaque appearance of the eye (more specifically the lens of the eye)	3/5/2019
5467	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH465-4; HIH1060-5; DET51; ADV335-3L	What condition causes cloudiness of the eye lens and may result in blindness?	Cataracts	False	Yes	Cataract	3/7/2019
5471	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; HIH230-4; DET74; FCH386; CAHA32	Name the unsoundness described as a hard swelling below the point of the hock.	Curb	False	Yes	Curb (FYI: A curb is inflammation of the plantar tarsal ligament. It's seen in extremely sickle-hocked horses.)	3/5/2019
5472	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-5; FCH386	A horse that's extremely sickle hocked is prone to what unsoundness of the hock?	Curb	False	Yes	Curb (FYI: A curb a hard swelling below the point of the hock. It's inflammation of the plantar tarsal ligament.)	3/7/2019
5473	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; HIH230-4; DET74; FCH386; CAHA32	Describe the unsoundness known as a curb.	Curb	False	Yes	Hard swelling below the point of the hock (due to thickening of the plantar tarsal ligament)	3/7/2019
5478	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET217; HSc 13; TH168	In reference to unsoundness and blemishes, what is poll	Fistulas, Poll Evil	False	Yes	Inflamed swelling between the ears (FYI:	3/7/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
				evil?				Inflammation of the cranial nuchal bursa that's caused by trauma or infection.)	
5479	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET217; HSc 13; TH168	Name the unsoundness that's described as an inflamed swelling between the ears.	Fistulas, Poll Evil	False	Yes	Poll evil	3/7/2019
5481	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Intermediate	DET108; HSc13	What is the name for a condition in which an infection of the withers leads to an abscess?	Fistulas, Withers	False	Yes	Fistulous withers	3/7/2019
5482	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Intermediate	DET108; HSc13	In reference to unsoundness and blemishes, what are fistulous withers?	Fistulas, Withers	False	Yes	Inflammation of the withers (FYI: Fistulous withers is a chronic inflammation of the supraspinous bursa near the withers. It can be caused by trauma or infection such as Brucella abortus bacteria.)	3/7/2019
5495	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm380-3; HIH455-1; DET163; HSc13	What is lameness?	Lameness	False	Yes	Any irregularity of gait resulting from moving with pain or difficulty	3/7/2019
5501	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm380-3; HIH455-1; DET163; HSc13	What is the term for any irregularity in gait that results from moving with pain or difficulty?	Lameness	False	Yes	Lameness	3/7/2019
5506	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	TH158	Why is there less lameness and unsoundness in the hind feet and legs?	Lameness	False	Yes	Hind legs support less weight and do less work.	
5491	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET104; HSc12	What is a horse doing if he's said to be "favoring" a foot?	Lameness, Favor	False	Yes	Limping slightly	3/7/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
5492	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET123	Explain the phrase "go short".	Lameness, Go Short	False	Yes	Take short steps (indicative of lameness)	3/7/2019
5493	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSc13; HSm, HIH various	Name ONE way to determine the exact location of a horse's lameness.	Lameness, Location	False	Yes	Compare the sore leg to the opposite leg, look and feel for swelling, feel for tenderness, use hoof testers, have vet take radiographs or x-rays, have vet do nerve blocks (Accept any correct answer.)	3/7/2019
5494	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH455-1	Lameness is usually most pronounced or seen at what gait?	Lameness, Movement	False	Yes	Trot	3/7/2019
5500	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSc13	If a horse is lame on a front foot, describe the way he would walk.	Lameness, Movement	False	Yes	Head bobs when the lame foot strikes the ground.	3/7/2019
5507	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSc13	When a horse is trotting and he lifts his head when his right front foot hits the ground, in what leg or legs is he lame?	Lameness, Movement	False	Yes	Right front and/or left rear	3/7/2019
5508	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSc13	How is the horse's head carried when he's lame in both front feet?	Lameness, Movement	False	Yes	Head is carried higher than usual.	3/7/2019
5509	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSc13	When the lame foot of a horse touches the ground, what position will the horse's head be in?	Lameness, Movement	False	Yes	Jerked up	3/7/2019
5498	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH455-1	In which legs, front or hind, does most lameness occur?	Lameness, Percentage	False	Yes	Front legs (FYI: Front legs carry about 65% of the horse's weight. 70% of unsoundness occurs in the	3/5/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								front legs, 95% are at the knees or below, and 80% are in the foot and ankle.)	
5497	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET215; HIH455-2	What term is used when, as a sign of lameness, the horse stands with one front foot extended more than normal?	Lameness, Pointing	False	Yes	Pointing	3/7/2019
5693	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET215; HIH455-2	In reference to lameness, what is pointing?	Lameness, Pointing	False	Yes	Horse stands with one front foot extended more than normal (as a sign of foot pain or lameness)	3/7/2019
5510	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm375; HIH455-1; HSc13; HSm375	What condition is defined as an inflammation of the laminae of the foot?	Laminitis	False	Yes	Laminitis (also accept founder) Founder [FYI: Founder is a lay term for laminitis that means the bone has dropped to the bottom as a ship founders and sinks.]	3/7/2019
5511	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm375-11; HIH640-1	What is another name for founder?	Laminitis	False	Yes	Laminitis (FYI: Founder is a lay term for laminitis that means the bone has dropped to the bottom as a ship founders and sinks.)	3/7/2019
5513	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm375-11; HIH640-1	What is another name for laminitis?	Laminitis	False	Yes	Founder (FYI: Founder is a lay term for laminitis that means the bone has dropped to the bottom as a ship founders and sinks.)	3/7/2019
5515	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm375-12; HIH540-4; HIH640-1	Name TWO causes of laminitis or founder.	Laminitis, Causes	False	Yes	Colic, sudden feed changes, too much grain, too much lush pasture, obesity, foot concussion, weather changes, stress,	3/7/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								injuries, diseases, infections, toxins, surgery, drugs, allergies, endotoxemia, retained placenta, dystocia	
5518	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH455-1; HSm375; HH9	In reference to laminitis or founder what does it mean if the coffin bone has “sunk”?	Laminitis, Dropped Sole	False	Yes	Downward rotation of the coffin bone	3/7/2019
5519	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH540-4; HSm375; HH9	What can happen in cases of severe founder if the coffin bone is not stabilized?	Laminitis, Dropped Sole	False	Yes	Downward rotation of the coffin bone or “dropped sole” (FYI: Coffin bone may penetrate through the bottom of the sole which can cause pain, infection, and death.)	3/7/2019
5529	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH795-2; HSm375	Name TWO ways of preventing laminitis due to grass founder.	Laminitis, Prevention	False	Yes	No pasture, limit pasture, turn out in the early morning, feed hay before turning out, use a grazing muzzle, no lush fast-growing pastures, no spring pasture when it has been sunny and has then gotten cold (accept any correct answers)	3/7/2019
5535	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm230-9; HIH540-3; HSc50; TH162	What is navicular disease?	Navicular	False	Yes	Inflammation or pain in the navicular bone (or surrounding areas) [FYI: Navicular disease are syndrome is also called caudal heel pain syndrome.]	3/7/2019
5536	Unsoundness	Easy	HIH455-2;	When moving, horses with	Navicular	False	Yes	Heel (FYI: Navicular	3/7/2019



**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
	and Blemishes		HSm375-10	navicular tend to land on the toe to avoid concussion to what part of the foot?				disease or syndrome is also called caudal heel pain syndrome.)	
5537	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm375-10; HIH455-2; CAHA27	What condition causes lameness, a short stubby stride, and pointing of the affected foot while standing? This condition results from inflammation of the navicular bone and surrounding areas.	Navicular	False	Yes	Navicular disease (FYI: Navicular disease or syndrome is also called caudal heel pain syndrome.)	3/7/2019
5540	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH455-2; HIH540-5	A large, heavy-bodied horse with small feet is predisposed to what condition of the feet?	Navicular, Causes	False	Yes	Navicular disease (FYI: Navicular disease or syndrome is also called caudal heel pain syndrome.)	3/7/2019
5541	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Jr Bonus	HIH455-2; HIH540-3; HSm375-10	Name 3 predisposing factors to navicular disease.	Navicular, Causes	False	Yes	Large, heavy-bodied horses with small feet; upright pasterns; improper trimming or shoeing (long toes and low heels); improper conditioning; excessive concussion; club foot (Accept any correct answers.)	3/7/2019
5542	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm375-9; HIH540-3	Name ONE way to diagnose navicular disease.	Navicular, Diagnosis	False	Yes	MRI, radiographs (x-rays), nerve blocks, use of hoof testers	3/7/2019
5538	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Jr Bonus	HIH455-2; HIH540-3; HSm375-9	Name 3 signs, symptoms, or features of navicular disease.	Navicular, Signs	False	Yes	Lameness, pointing, shortened stride, "walking on eggs", going up on toes (to keep weight off heels), reluctance to go downhill,	3/7/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								shuffling gait contracted heels (Accept any correct answers.)	
5550	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; HIH455-6; DET234; FCH401	Describe the unsoundness known as ringbone.	Ringbone	False	Yes	Bony growth on the pastern (FYI: Ringbone can affect the pastern or coffin joints.)	3/6/2019
5551	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; HIH455-6; DET234; FCH401	What is the term for bony growths on the pastern?	Ringbone	False	Yes	Ringbone (FYI: Ringbone can affect the pastern or coffin joints.)	3/6/2019
5552	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; HIH455-6; DET234; FCH401	Name ONE joint that ringbone affects.	Ringbone	False	Yes	Pastern joint; coffin joint (FYI: High ringbone or ringbone of the pastern joint is more common; low ringbone or ringbone of the coffin joint is more serious.)	3/6/2019
5554	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH455-6	Which feet, the front or the hind, are usually affected by ringbone?	Ringbone	False	Yes	Front feet	3/6/2019
5556	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; HIH455-6; DET234; FCH401	Which type of ringbone occurs at the pastern joint and is more common, high or low ringbone?	Ringbone, High	False	Yes	High ringbone (FYI: Low ringbone occurs at the coffin joint.)	3/6/2019
5557	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; HIH455-6; DET234; FCH401	Which type of ringbone occurs at the coffin joint and is more serious, high or low ringbone?	Ringbone, Low	False	Yes	Low ringbone (FYI: Low ringbone is more likely to affect the joint function.)	3/6/2019
5418	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH230-1; HSc12	Why is soundness in the horse of extreme importance?	Sound	False	Yes	Unsoundness affects his usefulness. (If he's not sound, you can't use him.)	3/7/2019
5419	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET250; HSc12	What does it mean when we say a horse is "sound"?	Sound	False	Yes	No injuries, disease, or unsoundness (accept any)	3/7/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
5420	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET250; HSc12	What common term refers to a horse that's free from injuries and flaws?	Sound	False	Yes	Sound	3/7/2019
5582	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH455-7; FCH404	Name TWO treatments of splints.	Splints	False	Yes	Ice packs or cold hosing, anti-inflammatory drugs such as Bute, support wraps, rest	3/6/2019
5584	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH455-6-7; HIH230-4; FCH404	Are most splints found on the inside or outside of the cannon?	Splints	False	Yes	Inside of the cannon (medially)	3/3/2019
5585	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH455-6-7; DET252; FCH404	What GENERAL age category of horses is prone to splints?	Splints	False	Yes	Young horses (FYI: Splints often occur in young horses entering training. Exercise or trauma may damage the interosseous ligaments between the splint and cannon bones. Horses may be lame initially, but later may only have a "bump" in the area.)	3/3/2019
5586	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Intermediate	HIH230-4; HIH455-6-7; DET252; FCH404; INT229-2L	What conformation fault is most likely to be seen in a horse with splints?	Splints	False	Yes	Bench knee or off-set knee (accept either)	3/3/2019
5587	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Intermediate	HIH230-4; HIH455-6-7; DET252; FCH404	In reference to unsoundness and blemishes, what is a "splint"?	Splints	False	Yes	Bony enlargement in the groove between the splint and cannon bones (FYI: Splints usually occur on the inside of the front legs, but they may occur on the outside or on the hind legs. Splints may be high, low, forward, or	3/3/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								backward.)	
5588	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Intermediate	HIH230-4; HIH455-6-7; DET252; FCH404	In reference to unsoundness and blemishes, what is the term for a bony enlargement in the groove between the splint and cannon bones?	Splints	False	Yes	Splint (FYI: Splints usually occur on the inside of the front legs, but they may occur on the outside or on the hind legs. Splints may be high, low, forward, or backward.)	3/3/2019
5594	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET 258; HSc13; TH164	Name the unsoundness described as excessive jerking up or flexing of the hind leg.	Stringhalt	False	Yes	Stringhalt (FYI: Stringhalt or “goose-stepping” is a neuromuscular disorder of the hindquarters that causes a sudden, violent flexing or jerking up of the hind leg. Backing and turning sharply make it worse.)	3/6/2019
5596	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET 258; HSc13; TH164	What is stringhalt?	Stringhalt	False	Yes	Excessive jerking of the hind leg (FYI: Stringhalt or “goose-stepping” is a neuromuscular disorder of the hindquarters that causes a sudden, violent flexing or jerking up of the hind leg. Backing and turning sharply make it worse.)	3/6/2019
5597	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	TH225	Name TWO maneuvers that cause stringhalt to be especially obvious.	Stringhalt	False	Yes	Backing; turning sharply	
5599	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET260; HSc13; TH163	In reference to unsoundness and blemishes, what is shoulder sweeny?	Sweeny, Shoulder	False	Yes	Atrophy or decrease in size of the shoulder muscles (FYI: Shoulder sweeny is usually due to	3/6/2019

**Questions**

ID	Category	Difficulty	Reference	Question	Subcategory	Hidden	Valid	Answer	Date
								damage to the suprascapular nerve.)	
5600	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	DET260; HSc13; TH163	What is the term for atrophy of the shoulder muscle due to nerve damage?	Sweeny, Shoulder	False	Yes	Sweeny	3/6/2019
5424	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HIH230-1; DET279; HSc12	What is unsoundness in a horse?	Unsoundness	False	Yes	Any abnormality that interferes with the usefulness of the horse (Accept any reasonable wording.)	3/7/2019
5499	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSc13	Name ONE common cause of unsoundnesses of the legs.	Unsoundness, Legs, Causes	False	Yes	Injury, excess stress or strain, faulty conformation	3/6/2019
5437	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSc13; TH164	What is the MAIN cause of hind leg unsoundness?	Unsoundness, Legs, Causes, Hind	False	Yes	Trauma (such as sprains, strains, or twists)	3/7/2019
5613	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; DET294; CAHA14; TH162	What are soft, puffy, fluid-filled swellings around a joint, usually the fetlock or pastern?	Windpuffs	False	Yes	Windpuffs (FYI: Windpuffs result from enlargements of the bursa or fluid-filled sacs, protrusion of the joint capsule from synovial fluid, or swelling of the tendon sheaths.)	3/6/2019
5614	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; DET294; CAHA14; TH162	In reference to unsoundness and blemishes, what are windpuffs?	Windpuffs	False	Yes	Soft, fluid-filled swellings on the fetlock or pastern (FYI: Windpuffs are also called windgalls, road galls, and road puffs.)	3/6/2019
5615	Unsoundness and Blemishes	Easy	HSm345-7; DET294; CAHA14; TH162	Name ONE cause of windpuffs.	Windpuffs	False	Yes	Trauma, heavy work, too much work on hard roads, improper conditioning (working too hard too fast)	3/6/2019

